IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
MARSHALL DIVISION

PERSONALIZED MEDIA COMMUNICATIONS, LLC,	§	
	§	
Plaintiff,	§	
	§	
v.	§	
	§	Civil Action No.
ZYNGA, INC.,	§	
	§	JURY DEMANDED
Defendant.	§	
	§	
	§	
	§	
	§	
	§	

EXHIBIT 1-[PART 1 OF 3]

COMPLAINT FOR PATENT INFRINGEMENT

US007797717B1

(12) **United States Patent**
Harvey et al.

(10) **Patent No.: US 7,797,717 B1**
(45) **Date of Patent: Sep. 14, 2010**

(54) **SIGNAL PROCESSING APPARATUS AND METHODS**

(75) Inventors: **John Christopher Harvey**, New York, NY (US); **James William Cuddihy**, New York, NY (US)

(73) Assignee: **Personalized Media Communications, LLC**, New York, NY (US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

(21) Appl. No.: **08/447,496**

(22) Filed: **May 23, 1995**

Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 08/113,329, filed on Aug. 30, 1993, which is a continuation of application No. 08/056,501, filed on May 3, 1993, now Pat. No. 5,335,277, which is a continuation of application No. 07/849,226, filed on Mar. 10, 1992, now Pat. No. 5,233,654, which is a continuation of application No. 07/588,126, filed on Sep. 25, 1990, now Pat. No. 5,109,414, which is a continuation of application No. 07/096,096, filed on Sep. 11, 1987, now Pat. No. 4,965,825, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 06/829,531, filed on Feb. 14, 1986, now Pat. No. 4,704,725, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 06/317,510, filed on Nov. 3, 1981, now Pat. No. 4,694,490.

(51) **Int. Cl.**

G06F 13/00	(2006.01)
H04N 7/173	(2006.01)
G06Q 30/00	(2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.** **725/60**; 725/131; 725/38; 705/14.49

(58) **Field of Classification Search** 455/3.1, 455/3.2, 3.3, 4.1, 4.2, 5.1, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 2; 348/6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 468, 1, 2, 3; 725/60, 131, 38; 705/14.4, 14.42, 14.49
See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

33,189 A 9/1861 Dougal
(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

AU 481565 4/1976
(Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

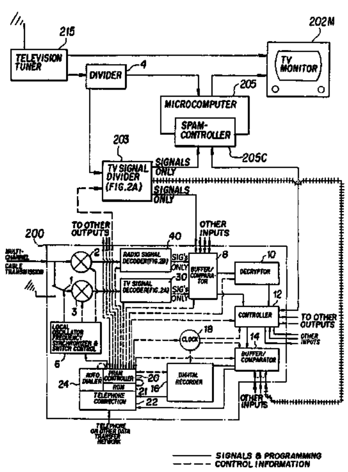
"Automatic Commercial Insertion Equipemnt for Unattended Insertion of Local Advertising", kILLION, "Cablematic Inc.", NCTA1984, pp. 15-22, Dec. 1984.*
(Continued)

Primary Examiner—Kevin Bates
(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm*—Goodwin Procter, LLP

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A unified system of programming communication. The system encompasses the prior art (television, radio, broadcast hardcopy, computer communications, etc.) and new user specific mass media. Within the unified system, parallel processing computer systems, each having an input (e.g., **77**) controlling a plurality of computers (e.g., **205**), generate and output user information at receiver stations. Under broadcast control, local computers (**73**, **205**), combine user information selectively into prior art communications to exhibit personalized mass media programming at video monitors (**202**), speakers (**263**), printers (**221**), etc. At intermediate transmission stations (e.g., cable television stations), signals in network broadcasts and from local inputs (**74**, **77**, **97**, **98**) cause control processors (**71**) and computers (**73**) to selectively automate connection and operation of receivers (**53**), recorder/players (**76**), computers (**73**), generators (**82**), strippers (**81**), etc. At receiver stations, signals in received transmissions and from local inputs (**225**, **218**, **22**) cause control processors (**200**) and computers (**205**) to automate connection and operation of converters (**201**), tuners (**215**), decryptors (**224**), recorder/players (**217**), computers (**205**), furnaces (**206**), etc. Processors (**71**, **200**) meter and monitor availability and usage of programming.

15 Claims, 22 Drawing Sheets



U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

1,927,702	A	9/1933	Foss	705/36
1,992,271	A	2/1935	Williams	
2,046,381	A	7/1936	Hicks et al.	
2,117,638	A	5/1938	Walter	
2,192,217	A	3/1940	Bellamy et al.	
2,217,881	A	10/1940	Allen	
2,236,077	A	3/1941	Smith	
2,264,563	A	12/1941	Bumstead	
2,418,127	A	4/1947	Labin	178/44
2,510,046	A	5/1950	Ellett et al.	178/5.6
2,511,085	A	6/1950	Smith	381/104
2,563,448	A	8/1951	Aram	178/5.1
2,570,209	A	10/1951	Cotsworth, III	
2,573,349	A	10/1951	Miller et al.	725/14
2,619,530	A	11/1952	Roschke	178/5.1
2,731,197	A	1/1956	Parker et al.	235/60
2,769,023	A	10/1956	Loew et al.	725/143
2,788,387	A	4/1957	Druz	380/320
2,855,993	A	10/1958	Rahmel	358/84
2,864,865	A	12/1958	Morris	568/430
2,864,885	A	12/1958	Morris	178/5.1
2,866,962	A	12/1958	Ellet	380/227
2,875,270	A	2/1959	Wendt et al.	178/5.1
2,892,882	A	6/1959	Hughes	178/5.1
2,969,427	A	1/1961	See	348/705
2,972,008	A	2/1961	Ridenour et al.	178/5.1
2,995,624	A	8/1961	Watters	
3,008,000	A	11/1961	Morchand	725/138
3,011,153	A	11/1961	Haselton et al.	
3,016,091	A	1/1962	Daniele	162/391
3,029,308	A	4/1962	Adler et al.	
3,071,642	A	1/1963	Mountjoy et al.	725/151
3,071,649	A	1/1963	Goodall	179/1.5
3,082,402	A	3/1963	Scantlin	
3,107,274	A	10/1963	Roschke	178/5.1
3,133,986	A	5/1964	Morris et al.	178/5.1
3,213,201	A	10/1965	Flood et al.	370/381
3,238,297	A	3/1966	Pawley et al.	380/240
3,244,806	A	4/1966	Morris	725/151
3,251,051	A	5/1966	Harries	340/345
3,304,416	A	2/1967	Wolf	235/92
3,336,437	A	8/1967	Brouard et al.	178/5.4
RE26,331	E	1/1968	Brothman et al.	
3,363,250	A	1/1968	Jacobson	340/825.17
3,366,731	A	1/1968	Wallerstein	
3,368,031	A	2/1968	Eisele	
3,371,071	A	2/1968	Webb	428/355 EN
3,387,082	A	6/1968	Farber et al.	
3,387,083	A	6/1968	Farber et al.	
3,387,268	A	6/1968	Epstein	340/825.26 I
3,390,234	A	6/1968	Glidden	
3,430,004	A	2/1969	Shenk	
3,440,427	A	4/1969	Kammer	250/210
3,470,309	A	9/1969	Nyberg	178/5.1
3,472,962	A	10/1969	Sanford	
3,475,547	A	10/1969	Sarlund	
3,478,164	A	11/1969	Southworth	178/6.6
3,478,166	A	11/1969	Reiter et al.	178/5.1
3,478,342	A	11/1969	Alldritt et al.	
3,485,946	A	12/1969	Jackson et al.	178/6
3,493,674	A	2/1970	Houghton	178/5.6
3,500,327	A	3/1970	Belcher et al.	340/154
3,526,843	A	9/1970	Sanville	329/104
3,531,583	A	9/1970	Walker	380/230
3,531,586	A	9/1970	Bass et al.	725/151
3,536,833	A	10/1970	Guanella	380/28
3,546,684	A	12/1970	Maxwell et al.	340/172.5
3,560,936	A	2/1971	Busch	340/172.5
3,564,509	A	2/1971	Perkins et al.	340/172.5
3,569,937	A	3/1971	Hoetter	340/825.75
3,573,747	A	4/1971	Adams et al.	705/37
3,576,391	A	4/1971	Houghton	178/5.6
3,584,142	A	6/1971	Schoeffler	178/6.8
3,586,767	A	6/1971	Morchand	348/473
3,586,771	A	6/1971	Hamburger et al.	725/1
3,588,357	A	6/1971	Sellari	
3,601,528	A	8/1971	McVoy	724/143
3,602,891	A	8/1971	Clark et al.	340/172.5
3,606,688	A	9/1971	Zawels et al.	434/323
3,609,697	A	9/1971	Blevins et al.	717/2
3,612,752	A	10/1971	Banning, Jr.	178/5.1
3,624,516	A	11/1971	Rando et al.	
3,627,914	A	12/1971	Davies	
3,639,686	A	2/1972	Walker et al.	178/5.8 R
3,648,270	A	3/1972	Metz et al.	345/24
3,649,749	A	3/1972	Gibson	178/5.6
3,651,261	A	3/1972	Guanella	178/22
3,651,471	A	3/1972	Haselwood et al.	340/172.5
3,657,699	A	4/1972	Rocher et al.	380/265
3,659,046	A	4/1972	Angeleri et al.	380/43
3,666,888	A	5/1972	Sekimoto	178/69.5 TV
3,668,307	A	6/1972	Face et al.	178/5.6
3,676,580	A	7/1972	Beck	725/16
3,683,111	A	8/1972	Southworth	178/6
3,684,823	A	8/1972	McVoy	178/5.1
3,693,090	A	9/1972	Gabriel	725/1
3,696,297	A	10/1972	Otero	325/55
3,703,684	A	11/1972	McVoy	725/16
3,712,956	A	1/1973	Lemelson	178/6.6 A
3,716,835	A	2/1973	Weinberg	340/825.27
3,723,637	A	3/1973	Fujio et al.	178/5.2 R
3,725,672	A	4/1973	Reuter	327/176
3,726,992	A	4/1973	Eguchi et al.	178/5.6
3,728,480	A	4/1973	Baer	178/6.8
3,729,581	A	4/1973	Anderson	348/640
3,731,197	A	5/1973	Clark	380/36
3,733,430	A	5/1973	Thompson et al.	178/5.1
3,733,431	A	5/1973	Kirk, Jr. et al.	178/5.1
3,736,369	A	5/1973	Vogelman et al.	380/228
3,737,858	A	6/1973	Turner et al.	
3,743,767	A	7/1973	Bitzer et al.	178/5.6
3,744,043	A	7/1973	Walden et al.	340/870.7
3,746,780	A	7/1973	Stetten et al.	386/95
3,746,799	A	7/1973	Gentges	178/22
3,749,845	A	7/1973	Fraser	370/433
3,752,908	A	8/1973	Boenke et al.	178/5.6
3,754,211	A	8/1973	Rocher et al.	714/749
3,755,624	A	8/1973	Sekimoto	348/495
3,757,225	A	9/1973	Ukicki	725/1
3,761,888	A	9/1973	Flynn	710/18
3,764,983	A	10/1973	Stok	340/150
3,769,579	A	10/1973	Harney	325/31
27,810	A	11/1973	Buehrle	325/321
3,773,977	A	11/1973	Guanella	380/36
3,773,979	A	11/1973	Kirk, Jr. et al.	179/15 FD
3,777,053	A	12/1973	Wittig et al.	380/228
3,778,058	A	12/1973	Rausch	463/3
3,778,715	A	12/1973	Schmidt et al.	
3,778,721	A	12/1973	Moran	325/396
3,789,131	A	1/1974	Harney	178/5.1
3,789,137	A	1/1974	Newell	386/98
3,790,700	A	2/1974	Callais et al.	178/5.1
3,794,922	A	2/1974	Osborn et al.	325/53
3,795,763	A	3/1974	Golding et al.	178/5.6
3,798,359	A	3/1974	Feistel	380/37
3,798,610	A	3/1974	Bliss et al.	709/236
3,803,491	A	4/1974	Osborn	325/53
3,806,814	A	4/1974	Forbes	725/119
3,813,482	A	5/1974	Blonder	
3,819,852	A	6/1974	Wolf	348/478
3,824,332	A	7/1974	Horowitz	380/222
3,824,467	A	7/1974	French	380/35
3,825,893	A	7/1974	Bossen et al.	714/757
3,826,863	A	7/1974	Johnson	178/5.1

3,833,757	A		9/1974	Kirk, Jr. et al.	725/144
3,835,387	A		9/1974	Rookes et al.	725/151
3,836,888	A		9/1974	Boenke et al.	340/172.5
3,842,196	A		10/1974	Loughlin	348/486
3,842,206	A		10/1974	Barselloti et al.	
3,845,391	A		10/1974	Crosby	455/39
3,848,082	A	*	11/1974	Summers	348/460
3,848,193	A		11/1974	Martin et al.	325/53
3,849,729	A		11/1974	Van Baggem	325/31
3,858,240	A		12/1974	Golding et al.	
3,859,458	A		1/1975	Takezawa et al.	348/24
3,859,596	A		1/1975	Jennery et al.	325/31
3,875,329	A		4/1975	Nagel	178/6.8
3,882,289	A		5/1975	Walding et al.	200/11 D
3,882,392	A		5/1975	Harney	725/79
3,885,089	A		5/1975	Callais et al.	178/5.1
3,886,302	A		5/1975	Kosco	178/5.1
3,886,454	A		5/1975	Oakley et al.	325/52
3,889,054	A		6/1975	Nagel et al.	178/6.8
3,890,461	A		6/1975	Vogelman et al.	380/228
3,891,792	A		6/1975	Kimura	348/622
3,893,031	A		7/1975	Majeau et al.	380/274
3,894,176	A		7/1975	Mellon	380/230
3,894,177	A		7/1975	Howell et al.	178/5.6
3,896,262	A		7/1975	Hudspeth et al.	178/5.1
3,896,266	A		7/1975	Waterbury	179/1 SB
3,898,378	A		8/1975	Hinoshita et al.	
3,899,633	A		8/1975	Sorenson et al.	380/207
3,899,639	A		8/1975	Cleveley et al.	
3,906,450	A		9/1975	Prado, Jr.	340/150
3,909,512	A		9/1975	Omori et al.	386/75
3,911,216	A		10/1975	Bartek et al.	380/46
3,911,419	A		10/1975	Bates et al.	345/162
3,914,534	A		10/1975	Forbes	380/220
3,916,091	A		10/1975	Kirk, Jr. et al.	380/242
3,919,462	A		11/1975	Hartung et al.	178/5.1
3,921,151	A		11/1975	Guanella	380/36
3,922,482	A		11/1975	Gabriel et al.	725/31
3,922,492	A		11/1975	Lumsden	
3,924,059	A		12/1975	Horowitz	178/5.1
3,924,187	A		12/1975	Dormans	325/52
3,927,250	A		12/1975	Rainger	178/5.6
3,934,079	A		1/1976	Barnhart	725/131
3,936,593	A		2/1976	Aaronson et al.	380/219
3,936,594	A		2/1976	Schubin et al.	380/238
3,936,595	A	*	2/1976	Yanagimachi et al.	348/24
3,936,868	A		2/1976	Thorpe	358/22
3,943,447	A		3/1976	Shomo, III	325/308
3,944,931	A		3/1976	Usami et al.	455/192.2
3,947,624	A		3/1976	Miyake	178/6
3,947,882	A		3/1976	Lightner	360/92
3,947,972	A		4/1976	Freeman	35/8 A
3,949,313	A		4/1976	Tamada et al.	341/50
3,950,607	A		4/1976	Southworth et al.	178/6
3,950,618	A		4/1976	Bloisi	179/2 AS
3,956,615	A		5/1976	Anderson et al.	705/72
3,958,081	A		5/1976	Ehrsam et al.	178/22
3,958,088	A		5/1976	Vieri	
3,961,137	A		6/1976	Hutt et al.	178/68
3,962,535	A		6/1976	Haskell	
3,970,790	A		7/1976	Guanella	380/36
3,971,888	A		7/1976	Ching et al.	
3,973,206	A		8/1976	Haselwood et al.	325/455
3,974,451	A		8/1976	Maeder	
3,975,583	A	*	8/1976	Meadows	348/460
3,975,585	A		8/1976	Kirk, Jr. et al.	178/5.1
3,978,449	A		8/1976	Sanders et al.	714/823
3,982,064	A		9/1976	Barnaby	348/467
3,982,065	A		9/1976	Barnaby et al.	178/5.8
3,984,637	A		10/1976	Caudill et al.	179/2
3,987,397	A		10/1976	Belcher et al.	325/308
3,987,398	A		10/1976	Fung	725/127
3,988,528	A		10/1976	Yanagimachi et al.	348/24
3,988,550	A		10/1976	Ts'ao	
3,990,012	A		11/1976	Karnes	325/308
3,990,050	A		11/1976	Kolettis et al.	710/23
3,993,955	A		11/1976	Belcher et al.	725/33
3,996,583	A		12/1976	Hutt et al.	340/324
3,996,586	A		12/1976	Dillon et al.	340/347 DD
3,997,718	A		12/1976	Ricketts et al.	725/114
4,004,085	A		1/1977	Makino et al.	340/324
4,006,297	A		2/1977	Koga	
4,008,369	A		2/1977	Theurer et al.	725/3
4,011,414	A		3/1977	Warren	
4,013,875	A		3/1977	McGlynn	235/150.2
4,015,286	A		3/1977	Russell	358/13
4,016,361	A		4/1977	Pandey	358/83
4,017,697	A		4/1977	Larson	200/5 A
4,019,201	A		4/1977	Hartung et al.	358/124
4,020,419	A		4/1977	Caspari et al.	325/421
4,024,574	A		5/1977	Nieson	380/232
4,024,575	A		5/1977	Harney et al.	358/118
4,025,851	A		5/1977	Haselwood et al.	325/31
4,025,947	A		5/1977	Michael	348/705
4,025,948	A		5/1977	Loshin	380/228
4,026,555	A		5/1977	Kirschner et al.	273/85
4,027,100	A		5/1977	Ishiguro	
4,027,267	A		5/1977	Larsen	329/106
4,027,331	A		5/1977	Nicol	358/135
4,031,543	A		6/1977	Holz	
4,031,548	A		6/1977	Kato et al.	358/188
4,032,972	A		6/1977	Saylor	358/142
4,034,990	A		7/1977	Baer	
4,035,838	A		7/1977	Bassani et al.	358/86
4,042,958	A		8/1977	Saylor et al.	358/141
4,044,376	A		8/1977	Porter	358/84
4,045,811	A		8/1977	Dingwall	
4,045,814	A		8/1977	Hartung	
4,047,221	A		9/1977	Yasuda et al.	
4,048,562	A		9/1977	Haselwood et al.	325/31
4,048,619	A		9/1977	Forman, Jr. et al.	370/485
4,049,906	A		9/1977	Hafner et al.	178/2 C
4,052,719	A		10/1977	Hutt et al.	340/324
4,052,737	A	*	10/1977	Robertson et al.	348/6
4,054,911	A	*	10/1977	Fletcher et al.	348/463
4,055,848	A		10/1977	Fearnside	358/8
4,056,684	A		11/1977	Lindstrom	
4,057,829	A		11/1977	Moorehead	358/86
4,058,830	A		11/1977	Gulnet et al.	380/212
4,059,729	A		11/1977	Eddy et al.	179/15 BF
4,060,832	A		11/1977	Devimeux et al.	
4,061,577	A		12/1977	Bell	
4,061,879	A		12/1977	Wintzer	179/15 BA
4,064,490	A	*	12/1977	Nagel	395/200.09
4,068,264	A		1/1978	Pires	380/233
4,068,265	A		1/1978	Russell	
4,070,693	A		1/1978	Shutterly	358/123
4,074,315	A		2/1978	Kawamura et al.	358/142
4,075,660	A		2/1978	Horowitz	358/124
4,078,316	A		3/1978	Freeman	35/8 A
4,079,419	A		3/1978	Siegle et al.	348/732
4,081,612	A		3/1978	Hafner	370/393
4,081,753	A		3/1978	Miller	455/158.2
4,081,754	A		3/1978	Jackson	325/396
4,081,831	A		3/1978	Tang et al.	358/114
4,081,832	A		3/1978	Sherman	358/124
4,086,434	A		4/1978	Bocchi	79/2 AM
4,088,958	A		5/1978	Suzuki et al.	325/396
4,091,417	A		5/1978	Nieson	380/232
4,095,258	A		6/1978	Sperber	358/120
4,096,524	A		6/1978	Scott	358/85
4,096,542	A		6/1978	Pappas et al.	361/196
4,099,258	A		7/1978	Parsons	364/900
4,104,486	A		8/1978	Martin et al.	379/106.06
4,104,681	A		8/1978	Saylor et al.	358/141
4,107,734	A		8/1978	Percy et al.	358/84

4,107,735	A	8/1978	Frohbach	358/84
4,112,317	A	9/1978	Everswick	307/308
4,112,383	A	9/1978	Burgert	329/50
4,112,464	A	9/1978	Gulf et al.	380/241
4,114,841	A	9/1978	Muhlfelder et al.	244/166
4,115,662	A	9/1978	Gulnet et al.	380/212
4,115,807	A	9/1978	Pires	380/233
4,117,605	A	10/1978	Kurland et al.	35/9 A
4,118,669	A	10/1978	Fung	
4,120,003	A	10/1978	Mitchell et al.	358/142
4,120,030	A	10/1978	Johnstine	713/190
4,124,887	A	11/1978	Johnson et al.	364/107
4,126,762	A	11/1978	Martin et al.	179/2 A
4,130,833	A	12/1978	Choenet	380/220
4,131,881	A	12/1978	Robinson	340/167 R
4,134,127	A	1/1979	Campioni	358/16
4,135,156	A *	1/1979	Sanders et al.	370/57
4,135,213	A	1/1979	Wintfeld et al.	358/142
4,138,726	A	2/1979	Girault et al.	345/113
4,139,860	A	2/1979	Micic et al.	358/22
4,141,034	A	2/1979	Netravali et al.	
4,142,156	A	2/1979	Freund	325/309
4,144,495	A	3/1979	Metzger	325/4
4,145,717	A	3/1979	Guif et al.	358/121
4,148,066	A *	4/1979	Saylor	348/468
4,148,070	A	4/1979	Taylor	
4,156,253	A	5/1979	Steudel	358/11
4,156,931	A	5/1979	Adelman et al.	364/900
4,160,120	A	7/1979	Barnes et al.	380/29
4,161,728	A	7/1979	Insam	340/750
4,161,751	A	7/1979	Ost	725/25
4,162,483	A	7/1979	Entenman	340/147 R
4,162,513	A	7/1979	Beyers, Jr. et al.	358/191
4,163,252	A	7/1979	Mistry et al.	358/118
4,163,254	A	7/1979	Block et al.	380/233
4,163,255	A	7/1979	Pires	380/233
4,168,396	A	9/1979	Best	713/190
4,170,782	A	10/1979	Miller	725/14
4,171,513	A	10/1979	Otey et al.	380/43
4,172,213	A	10/1979	Barnes et al.	380/29
4,175,267	A	11/1979	Tachi	358/4
4,178,613	A	12/1979	Takahashi et al.	358/183
4,180,709	A	12/1979	Cosgrove et al.	179/2 AM
4,186,413	A	1/1980	Mortimer	358/146
4,189,748	A	2/1980	Reis	
4,195,288	A	3/1980	Morton	
4,196,310	A	4/1980	Forman et al.	380/46
4,196,448	A	4/1980	Whitehouse et al.	
4,199,656	A	4/1980	Saylor	178/66.1
4,199,781	A	4/1980	Doumit	358/83
4,199,791	A	4/1980	Corey	360/69
4,199,809	A	4/1980	Pasahow et al.	364/200
4,200,770	A	4/1980	Hellman et al.	380/30
4,200,913	A	4/1980	Kuhar et al.	341/23
1,203,166	A	5/1980	Ehrsam et al.	
4,201,887	A	5/1980	Burns	
4,203,130	A	5/1980	Doumit et al.	358/1
4,203,166	A	5/1980	Ehrsam et al.	
4,205,343	A	5/1980	Barrett	358/147
4,207,524	A	6/1980	Purchase	375/22
4,213,124	A	7/1980	Barda et al.	340/706
4,214,273	A	7/1980	Brown	358/188
4,215,366	A	7/1980	Davidson	380/235
4,215,369	A	7/1980	Iijima	
4,215,370	A	7/1980	Kirk, Jr.	375/240.01
4,216,497	A	8/1980	Ishman et al.	358/84
4,217,609	A	8/1980	Hatori et al.	
4,218,697	A	8/1980	Leventer	
4,218,698	A	8/1980	Bart et al.	358/22
4,222,068	A	9/1980	Thompson	358/120
4,222,073	A	9/1980	Hirashima	
4,224,678	A	9/1980	Lynch et al.	
4,225,884	A *	9/1980	Block et al.	348/1
4,225,918	A	9/1980	Beadle et al.	364/200
4,225,967	A	9/1980	Miwa et al.	455/68
4,228,543	A	10/1980	Jackson	455/181
4,230,990	A *	10/1980	Lert et al.	348/4
4,231,031	A	10/1980	Crowther et al.	340/695
4,232,193	A	11/1980	Gerard	380/36
4,233,628	A	11/1980	Ciciora	358/147
4,236,217	A	11/1980	Kennedy	702/61
4,237,484	A	12/1980	Brown et al.	375/240.12
4,237,486	A	12/1980	Shimp	348/475
4,238,853	A	12/1980	Ehrsam et al.	
4,238,854	A	12/1980	Ehrsam et al.	
4,243,984	A	1/1981	Ackley et al.	340/ 703
4,245,245	A *	1/1981	Matsumoto et al.	348/7
4,245,246	A	1/1981	Cheung	380/235
4,245,252	A	1/1981	Nagumo	358/ 213
4,246,611	A	1/1981	Davies	358/194
4,247,106	A	1/1981	Jeffers et al.	463/29
4,247,947	A	1/1981	Miyamoto	455/38
4,249,211	A	2/1981	Baba et al.	358/183
4,250,489	A	2/1981	Dudash et al.	340/825.02
4,250,521	A *	2/1981	Wright	348/617
4,250,524	A	2/1981	Tomizawa	380/232
4,251,691	A	2/1981	Kakihara et al.	348/14.01
4,253,114	A	2/1981	Tang et al.	380/212
4,253,157	A	2/1981	Kirschner et al.	707/104
4,258,386	A	3/1981	Cheung	358/84
4,258,423	A	3/1981	Lane et al.	
4,261,006	A	4/1981	Weintraub et al.	358/3
4,262,329	A	4/1981	Bright et al.	713/164
4,264,924	A *	4/1981	Freeman	725/138
4,264,925	A	4/1981	Freeman et al.	725/138
4,266,243	A	5/1981	Shutterly	380/236
4,270,145	A	5/1981	Farina	358/188
4,271,506	A	6/1981	Broc et al.	
4,272,784	A	6/1981	Saito et al.	358/127
4,273,962	A	6/1981	Wolfe	179/7
4,275,411	A	6/1981	Lippel	348/472
4,278,973	A	7/1981	Hughes et al.	340/721
4,278,993	A	7/1981	Suzuki	358/22
4,283,602	A	8/1981	Adams et al.	380/41
4,284,976	A	8/1981	Gable et al.	340/825.43
4,286,281	A	8/1981	Suzuki	386/12
4,287,592	A	9/1981	Paulish et al.	370/403
4,288,809	A	9/1981	Yabe	348/468
4,290,062	A	9/1981	Marti et al.	340/721
4,290,141	A	9/1981	Anderson et al.	725/24
4,290,142	A	9/1981	Schnee et al.	455/3
4,292,650	A	9/1981	Hendrickson	358/173
4,295,155	A	10/1981	Jarger et al.	358/12
4,295,223	A	10/1981	Shutterly	455/72
4,301,542	A	11/1981	Weintraub et al.	455/353
4,302,771	A	11/1981	Gargini	725/119
4,302,775	A	11/1981	Widergren et al.	
4,303,940	A	12/1981	Ciciora	358/142
4,303,941	A	12/1981	Marti et al.	358/147
4,304,990	A	12/1981	Atalla	380/45
4,305,101	A *	12/1981	Yarbrough et al.	358/908
4,305,131	A	12/1981	Best	345/327
4,306,250	A	12/1981	Summers et al.	
4,306,289	A	12/1981	Lumley	713/190
4,306,305	A	12/1981	Doi et al.	714/755
4,307,446	A	12/1981	Barton et al.	710/131
4,308,558	A	12/1981	Hernandez et al.	358/142
4,310,854	A	1/1982	Baer	348/484
4,312,016	A	1/1982	Glaab et al.	348/706
4,313,132	A	1/1982	Doles et al.	725/26
4,314,367	A	2/1982	Bakka et al.	370/422
4,315,282	A	2/1982	Schumacher	358/107
4,316,055	A	2/1982	Feistel	380/37
4,316,217	A	2/1982	Rifken	358/86
4,316,245	A	2/1982	Luu et al.	709/106
4,317,215	A *	2/1982	Tabata et al.	348/6

4,318,047 A 3/1982 Dawson 328/112
4,318,125 A 3/1982 Shutterly 380/236
4,318,126 A 3/1982 Sassler
4,318,127 A 3/1982 Fukuda et al.
4,318,128 A 3/1982 Sauvanet
4,319,079 A 3/1982 Best 713/190
4,319,353 A 3/1982 Alvarez, III et al. 370/104
4,320,256 A 3/1982 Freeman 179/6.04
4,322,745 A 3/1982 Saeki et al. 380/242
4,323,921 A * 4/1982 Guillou 455/2
4,323,922 A 4/1982 de Toonder et al. 380/226
4,325,078 A 4/1982 Seatom et al. 380/230
4,329,675 A 5/1982 Van Hulle 725/32
4,329,684 A 5/1982 Monteath et al. 345/180
4,329,711 A 5/1982 Cheung 358/114
4,330,794 A 5/1982 Sherwood 380/206
4,331,973 A 5/1982 Eskin et al. 358/84
4,331,974 A * 5/1982 Cogswell et al. 455/5.1
4,332,980 A 6/1982 Reynolds et al. 370/259
4,333,107 A 6/1982 McGuire et al.
4,333,109 A 6/1982 Ciciora 358/147
4,333,152 A 6/1982 Best 364/521
4,334,242 A 6/1982 Mangold 386/46
4,335,402 A 6/1982 Holmes 358/147
4,335,426 A 6/1982 Maxwell et al. 364/200
4,336,553 A 6/1982 den Toonder et al. 380/206
4,336,559 A 6/1982 Koyama et al. 260/73.05
4,337,480 A 6/1982 Bourassin et al. 348/552
4,337,483 A 6/1982 Guillou 358/114
4,337,485 A 6/1982 Chambers 358/147
4,338,628 A 7/1982 Payne et al. 380/213
4,338,643 A 7/1982 Tadokoro 360/135
4,339,798 A 7/1982 Hedges et al. 463/26
4,340,903 A 7/1982 Tamura 348/187
4,340,906 A 7/1982 den Toonder et al. 358/124
4,341,925 A 7/1982 Frosch et al. 178/22.17
4,343,042 A 8/1982 Schrock et al. 725/116
4,344,090 A 8/1982 Belisomi et al. 358/183
4,347,498 A 8/1982 Lee et al. 340/825.02
4,347,532 A 8/1982 Korver 348/565
4,347,618 A 8/1982 Kavouras et al. 375/37
4,348,696 A 9/1982 Bejer 358/188
4,351,028 A 9/1982 Peddie et al. 364/483
4,352,011 A 9/1982 Guillou 235/375
4,353,088 A 10/1982 den Toonder et al. 380/206
4,354,201 A 10/1982 Sechet et al. 380/228
4,355,372 A 10/1982 Johnson et al. 364/900
4,355,415 A 10/1982 George et al. 455/185
4,357,548 A 11/1982 Preslar
4,358,672 A 11/1982 Hyatt et al. 235/380
4,358,790 A 11/1982 Summers
4,359,223 A 11/1982 Baer et al.
4,360,827 A 11/1982 Braun 358/85
4,360,828 A 11/1982 Briggs, Jr. et al. 725/114
4,360,881 A 11/1982 Martinson 364/493
4,361,730 A 11/1982 Barber et al. .... 179/5 R
4,361,848 A 11/1982 Poignet et al. 358/1
4,361,851 A 11/1982 Asip et al. 725/14
4,361,877 A 11/1982 Dyer et al. 702/176
4,361,903 A 11/1982 Ohta 455/2
4,364,081 A 12/1982 Hashimoto et al. 348/617
4,365,110 A 12/1982 Lee et al. 380/28
4,365,249 A 12/1982 Tabata 340/825.3
4,365,267 A 12/1982 Tsuda 358/84
4,367,488 A * 1/1983 Leventer et al. 348/467
4,367,548 A 1/1983 Cotten, Jr. et al. 359/125
4,367,557 A 1/1983 Stern et al. 725/149
4,368,483 A * 1/1983 Liu 348/617
4,368,486 A 1/1983 Degoulet et al. 348/598
4,369,333 A 1/1983 Gemperle et al. 178/22.13
4,369,462 A 1/1983 Tomizawa et al.
4,369,464 A 1/1983 Temime
4,374,395 A 2/1983 Herrmann et al. 358/22
4,374,437 A 2/1983 Citta et al. 455/164.2
RE31,182 E 3/1983 Crager et al. 178/3
4,375,579 A 3/1983 Davida et al. 380/28
4,375,650 A 3/1983 Tiemann
4,375,651 A 3/1983 Templin et al. 348/731
4,377,870 A 3/1983 Anderson et al. 455/2
4,378,470 A 3/1983 Murto et al. 379/93.05
4,379,205 A 4/1983 Wyner 380/28
4,380,027 A 4/1983 Leventer et al. 358/147
4,381,522 A * 4/1983 Lambert 348/7
4,381,562 A 4/1983 Acampora
4,382,256 A 5/1983 Nagata 340/825.44
4,383,257 A 5/1983 Giallanza et al. 340/825.47
4,383,273 A 5/1983 Lunn 348/725
4,385,324 A 5/1983 Shioda et al. 348/781
4,385,384 A 5/1983 Rosbury et al. 371/22
4,386,416 A 5/1983 Giltner et al. 364/900
4,386,436 A 5/1983 Kocher et al. 455/151
4,388,639 A 6/1983 Cox et al. 358/27
4,388,643 A 6/1983 Aminetzah 380/239
4,388,644 A 6/1983 Ishman et al. 358/84
4,388,645 A * 6/1983 Cox et al. 358/147
4,388,664 A 6/1983 Ishman et al. 361/93.6
4,389,671 A 6/1983 Posner et al. 380/235
4,390,898 A 6/1983 Bond et al. 380/241
4,390,901 A 6/1983 Keiser 358/147
4,390,904 A 6/1983 Johnston et al. 358/335
4,392,135 A 7/1983 Ohyagi 340/825.44
4,393,277 A 7/1983 Besen et al. .... 179/2 A
4,393,376 A 7/1983 Thomas 340/717
4,393,404 A 7/1983 Cox et al. 358/147
4,394,687 A 7/1983 Hutt et al. 358/147
4,394,691 A 7/1983 Amano et al. 348/734
4,394,762 A 7/1983 Nabeshima 714/758
4,395,757 A 7/1983 Bienvenu et al. 709/104
4,396,915 A 8/1983 Farnsworth et al. 340/870.03
4,396,946 A 8/1983 Bond 380/226
4,396,947 A 8/1983 Cheung 380/222
4,398,216 A 8/1983 Field et al. 380/238
4,400,587 A 8/1983 Taylor et al. 379/113
4,400,717 A 8/1983 Southworth et al. 358/13
4,402,009 A * 8/1983 Rathjens 348/169
4,404,589 A 9/1983 Wright, Jr. 358/86
4,405,942 A 9/1983 Block et al. 380/214
4,405,946 A 9/1983 Knight 358/192.1
4,408,345 A 10/1983 Yashiro et al. 455/3
4,410,911 A 10/1983 Field et al. 358/121
4,410,917 A 10/1983 Newdoll et al. 360/15
4,411,017 A 10/1983 Talbot 455/26
4,412,244 A 10/1983 Shanley, II 358/22
4,413,281 A 11/1983 Thonnart 358/147
4,413,339 A 11/1983 Riggle et al. 714/765
4,414,516 A 11/1983 Howard .... 333/21 A
4,414,621 A 11/1983 Bown et al. 364/200
4,415,771 A 11/1983 Martinez 379/43
4,418,425 A 11/1983 Fennel et al. 455/27
4,419,699 A 12/1983 Christopher et al.
4,420,656 A 12/1983 Freeman 179/6.04
4,420,769 A 12/1983 Novak 358/139
4,420,833 A 12/1983 Noirel
4,422,093 A 12/1983 Pargee, Jr. 725/115
4,422,105 A 12/1983 Rodesch et al. 358/903
4,422,486 A 12/1983 Maret .... 144/117 R
4,424,532 A 1/1984 den Toonder et al. 380/226
4,424,533 A 1/1984 Rzeszewski 358/167
4,425,578 A 1/1984 Haselwood et al. 358/84
4,425,579 A 1/1984 Merrell 358/86
4,425,581 A 1/1984 Schweppe et al. 348/510
4,425,664 A 1/1984 Sherman et al. 375/8
4,426,698 A 1/1984 Pargee, Jr. 371/37
4,427,968 A 1/1984 York 340/310
4,429,385 A 1/1984 Cichelli et al. 370/92
4,430,669 A * 2/1984 Cheung 358/122

4,430,731	A	2/1984	Gimple et al.	370/30
4,433,207	A	2/1984	Best	713/190
4,433,211	A	2/1984	McCalmont et al.	179/1.5 S
4,433,379	A	2/1984	Schenk et al.	364/200
4,434,323	A	2/1984	Levine et al.	380/260
4,434,436	A	2/1984	Kleykamp et al.	380/209
4,434,438	A	2/1984	Rzeszewski	358/167
4,434,464	A	2/1984	Suzuki et al.	711/164
4,439,761	A *	3/1984	Fleming et al.	348/468
4,439,784	A	3/1984	Furukawa et al.	725/25
4,439,785	A	3/1984	Leonard	358/120
4,443,660	A	4/1984	DeLong	178/22.04
4,446,519	A	5/1984	Thomas	711/164
4,449,114	A	5/1984	Fascenda et al.	340/988
4,449,145	A	5/1984	Ciciora	358/147
4,449,246	A	5/1984	Seiler et al.	455/9
4,449,247	A	5/1984	Waschka, Jr.	455/9
4,449,249	A	5/1984	Price	455/45
4,450,442	A	5/1984	Tanaka	340/814
4,450,477	A *	5/1984	Lovett	348/7
4,450,481	A	5/1984	Dickinson	358/114
4,450,531	A	5/1984	Kenyon et al.	364/604
4,451,700	A	5/1984	Kempner et al.	179/2 AS
4,451,701	A	5/1984	Bendig	179/2 TV
4,454,538	A	6/1984	Toriumi	358/86
4,454,543	A	6/1984	Lund et al.	358/118
4,454,594	A	6/1984	Heffron et al.	364/900
4,455,570	A *	6/1984	Saeki et al.	455/4.1
4,456,925	A	6/1984	Skerlos et al.	358/85
4,458,109	A	7/1984	Mueller-Schloer	178/22.11
4,458,268	A	7/1984	Ciciora	358/120
4,458,315	A	7/1984	Uchenick	364/200
4,460,922	A	7/1984	Ensinger et al.	358/122
4,461,002	A	7/1984	Nanko	714/798
4,461,032	A	7/1984	Skerlos	455/4
4,462,076	A	7/1984	Smith, III	364/200
4,462,078	A	7/1984	Ross	364/300
4,464,679	A	8/1984	Wargo	348/510
4,467,139	A	8/1984	Mollier	713/181
4,467,356	A	8/1984	McCoy	348/385.1
4,468,701	A	8/1984	Burcher et al.	358/181
4,471,163	A	9/1984	Donald et al.	705/55
4,471,164	A	9/1984	Henry	380/30
4,471,352	A	9/1984	Soulliard et al.	340/825.44
4,472,801	A	9/1984	Huang	370/411
4,473,068	A	9/1984	Oh	128/92 D
4,473,824	A	9/1984	Claytor	340/825.27
4,475,123	A	10/1984	Dumbauld et al.	380/211
4,475,153	A	10/1984	Kihara et al.	364/145
4,475,189	A	10/1984	Herr et al.	370/62
4,476,535	A	10/1984	Loshing et al.	364/480
4,476,573	A	10/1984	Duckeck	455/45
4,477,830	A	10/1984	Lindman et al.	358/1
RE31,735	E	11/1984	Davidson	380/235
4,484,027	A	11/1984	Lee et al.	178/22.13
4,484,217	A	11/1984	Block et al.	358/84
4,484,218	A	11/1984	Boland et al.	725/131
4,484,328	A	11/1984	Schlafly	370/85
4,486,773	A	12/1984	Okubo	358/84
4,486,853	A	12/1984	Parsons	345/418
4,488,179	A	12/1984	Krüger et al.	358/181
4,488,289	A	12/1984	Turner	370/60
4,489,220	A	12/1984	Oliver	179/2 AM
4,489,316	A	12/1984	MacQuivey	340/700
4,491,945	A	1/1985	Turner	370/60
4,491,983	A	1/1985	Pinnow et al.	455/612
4,492,820	A	1/1985	Kennard et al.	379/46
4,494,142	A	1/1985	Mistry	358/118
4,494,156	A	1/1985	Kadison et al.	360/48
4,494,230	A	1/1985	Turner	370/60
4,495,623	A	1/1985	George et al.	371/38
4,495,654	A	1/1985	Deiss	455/151
4,496,171	A	1/1985	Cherry	283/61
4,496,975	A	1/1985	Noirel	358/147
4,496,976	A	1/1985	Swanson et al.	358/147
4,498,098	A	2/1985	Stell	358/ 22
4,500,987	A	2/1985	Hasegawa	370/462
4,503,287	A	3/1985	Morris et al.	178/22.08
4,503,538	A	3/1985	Fritz	371/28
4,504,831	A	3/1985	Jahr et al.	340/870.03
4,506,387	A	3/1985	Walter	359/118
4,507,680	A *	3/1985	Freeman	725/139
4,509,073	A	4/1985	Baran et al.	358/86
4,510,623	A	4/1985	Bonneau et al.	455/181
4,512,011	A	4/1985	Turner	370/60
4,513,174	A	4/1985	Herman	711/214
4,513,324	A	4/1985	Poetsch et al.	358/ 214
4,514,761	A	4/1985	Merrell et al.	
4,518,989	A *	5/1985	Yabiki et al.	348/12
4,520,392	A	5/1985	Cox et al.	358/147
4,520,404	A	5/1985	Von Kohorn	358/335
4,521,806	A	6/1985	Abraham	358/86
4,527,194	A	7/1985	Sirazi	358/86
4,528,588	A	7/1985	Lofberg	340/5.1
4,528,589	A	7/1985	Block et al.	380/241
4,531,020	A	7/1985	Wechselberger et al.	178/ 22.08
4,531,021	A	7/1985	Bluestein et al.	178/ 22.08
4,532,540	A	7/1985	Wine	358/12
4,532,547	A	7/1985	Bennett	358/148
RE31,977	E	8/1985	Ott	364/200
4,533,943	A	8/1985	Poirier	
4,533,948	A	8/1985	McNamara et al.	358/122
4,533,949	A	8/1985	Fujimura et al.	358/122
4,534,024	A	8/1985	Maxemchuk et al.	
4,535,355	A	8/1985	Arn et al.	358/123
4,536,791	A	8/1985	Campbell et al.	358/122
4,538,174	A	8/1985	Gargini et al.	358/86
4,538,176	A *	8/1985	Nakajima et al.	358/86
4,539,676	A	9/1985	Lucas	370/60
4,540,849	A	9/1985	Oliver	179/2 AM
4,543,616	A	9/1985	Brooks	358/335
4,544,963	A	10/1985	Jacoby et al.	360/40
4,546,382	A	10/1985	McKenna et al.	358/84
4,546,387	A	10/1985	Glaab	358/186
4,547,804	A	10/1985	Greenberg	358/142
4,550,407	A	10/1985	Couasnon et al.	371/29
4,553,252	A	11/1985	Egendorf	377/15
4,554,418	A	11/1985	Toy	179/2 DP
4,554,584	A	11/1985	Elam et al.	358/165
4,558,180	A	12/1985	Scordo	
4,558,464	A	12/1985	O'Brien, Jr.	455/4
4,562,306	A	12/1985	Chou et al.	178/22.08
4,562,465	A	12/1985	Glaab	358/120
4,562,495	A	12/1985	Bond et al.	360/ 78
4,563,702	A	1/1986	Heller et al.	358/119
4,566,030	A	1/1986	Nickerson et al.	358/84
4,566,034	A	1/1986	Harger et al.	358/194.1
4,567,359	A	1/1986	Lockwood	235/381
4,567,512	A	1/1986	Abraham	358/86
4,570,930	A	2/1986	Matheson	273/1 E
4,573,072	A	2/1986	Freeman	358/86
4,573,151	A	2/1986	Jotwani	370/ 56
4,574,305	A	3/1986	Campbell et al.	358/86
4,575,750	A	3/1986	Callahan	358/86
4,577,289	A	3/1986	Comerford et al.	364/900
4,578,536	A	3/1986	Oliver et al.	179/2 AM
4,578,718	A	3/1986	Parker et al.	360/10.3
4,580,134	A	4/1986	Campbell et al.	345/152
4,580,165	A	4/1986	Patton et al.	358/148
4,580,779	A	4/1986	Kanamaru et al.	
4,583,128	A	4/1986	Anderson, Jr. et al.	358/302
4,584,641	A	4/1986	Guglielmino	364/200
4,586,134	A	4/1986	Norstedt	364/ 200
4,588,991	A	5/1986	Atalla	340/825.31
4,589,064	A	5/1986	Chiba et al.	364/200
4,590,516	A	5/1986	Abraham	358/86

4,591,248	A		5/1986	Freeman	352/133
4,591,664	A		5/1986	Freeman	179/6.06
4,591,906	A		5/1986	Morales-Garza et al.	358/84
RE32,187	E		6/1986	Barda et al.	340/706
4,592,546	A		6/1986	Fascenda et al.	273/1 E
4,593,353	A		6/1986	Pickholtz	705/55
4,593,376	A		6/1986	Volk	364/900
4,594,609	A		6/1986	Romao et al.	358/119
4,595,950	A		6/1986	Löfberg	358/122
4,595,951	A		6/1986	Filliman	358/147
4,595,952	A		6/1986	Filliman	358/47
4,596,021	A		6/1986	Carter et al.	375/5
4,597,058	A		6/1986	Izumi et al.	364/900
4,598,288	A		7/1986	Yarbrough et al.	340/5.74
4,599,611	A		7/1986	Bowker et al.	340/721
4,599,644	A	*	7/1986	Fischer	348/10
4,599,647	A		7/1986	George et al.	358/122
4,600,918	A		7/1986	Belisomi et al.	340/711
4,600,921	A		7/1986	Thomas	340/825.31
4,600,942	A		7/1986	Field et al.	
4,602,279	A	*	7/1986	Freeman	725/35
4,603,232	A		7/1986	Kurland et al.	179/2 AS
4,605,964	A		8/1986	Chard	358/147
4,605,973	A		8/1986	Von Kohorn	358/335
4,608,456	A		8/1986	Paik et al.	179/1.5 S
4,611,227	A		9/1986	Brockhurst et al.	348/468
4,611,242	A		9/1986	Williams	
4,613,901	A		9/1986	Gilhousen et al.	358/122
4,614,971	A		9/1986	Maney et al.	348/466
4,614,972	A		9/1986	Motsch et al.	358/147
4,616,262	A		10/1986	Toriumi et al.	358/183
4,616,263	A		10/1986	Eichelberger	358/185
4,620,224	A		10/1986	Lee et al.	358/119
4,620,227	A		10/1986	Levin et al.	358/147
4,620,229	A		10/1986	Amano et al.	358/194.1
4,621,259	A		11/1986	Schepers et al.	340/707
4,621,285	A		11/1986	Schilling et al.	358/120
4,623,920	A		11/1986	Dufresne et al.	358/122
4,625,235	A		11/1986	Watson	358/86
4,626,892	A		12/1986	Nortrup et al.	358/21 R
4,626,909	A		12/1986	Oniki et al.	358/114
4,630,108	A		12/1986	Gomersall	358/84
4,630,262	A		12/1986	Callens et al.	370/81
4,631,585	A		12/1986	Wine	348/510
4,633,297	A		12/1986	Skerlos et al.	358/22
RE32,326	E	*	1/1987	Nagel et al.	348/466
4,634,807	A		1/1987	Chorley et al.	178/22.08
4,634,808	A		1/1987	Moerder	178/22.14
4,635,121	A		1/1987	Hoffman et al.	358/188
4,636,851	A		1/1987	Drury et al.	380/215
4,636,854	A		1/1987	Crowther et al.	
4,636,858	A		1/1987	Hague et al.	358/147
4,638,181	A		1/1987	Deiss	307/243
4,638,357	A		1/1987	Heimbach	358/121
4,638,359	A		1/1987	Watson	358/147
4,639,779	A		1/1987	Greenberg	358/142
4,639,890	A		1/1987	Heilveil et al.	364/900
4,641,205	A		2/1987	Beyers, Jr.	360/33.1
4,641,253	A		2/1987	Mastran	364/328
4,641,307	A		2/1987	Russell	370/60
4,642,688	A		2/1987	Lowry et al.	
4,644,396	A		2/1987	Iwasaki	380/6
4,646,075	A		2/1987	Andrews et al.	340/747
4,646,145	A		2/1987	Percy et al.	358/84
4,647,964	A		3/1987	Weinblatt	358/84
4,647,974	A		3/1987	Butler et al.	358/185
4,649,533	A		3/1987	Chorley et al.	370/58
4,656,629	A		4/1987	Kondoh et al.	370/85
4,658,093	A		4/1987	Hellman	380/25
4,658,290	A		4/1987	McKenna	358/84
4,658,292	A		4/1987	Okamoto et al.	
4,663,735	A		5/1987	Novak et al.	364/900
4,677,434	A		6/1987	Fascenda	380/23

4,677,466	A		6/1987	Lert, Jr. et al.	358/84
4,677,552	A		6/1987	Sibley, Jr.	705/37
4,677,611	A		6/1987	Yanosy, Jr. et al.	370/85
4,677,685	A		6/1987	Kurisu	725/151
4,680,581	A		7/1987	Kozlik et al.	340/825.06
4,680,797	A		7/1987	Benke et al.	704/211
4,682,292	A		7/1987	Bue et al.	701/35
4,684,980	A	*	8/1987	Rast et al.	455/3.2
4,685,056	A		8/1987	Barnsdale, Jr. et al.	364/200
4,685,131	A		8/1987	Horne	380/20
4,688,105	A		8/1987	Bloch et al.	386/38
4,688,197	A		8/1987	Novak et al.	365/ 230
4,688,247	A		8/1987	Davidov	380/19
4,689,022	A		8/1987	Peers et al.	434/307
4,689,619	A		8/1987	O'Brien, Jr.	340/825.08
4,689,661	A		8/1987	Barbieri et al.	375/240.01
4,691,351	A		9/1987	Hayashi et al.	380/10
4,692,817	A		9/1987	Theis	360/12
4,692,819	A		9/1987	Steele	360/72.1
4,694,490	A		9/1987	Harvey et al.	380/20
4,694,491	A		9/1987	Horne et al.	380/20
4,695,879	A		9/1987	Weinblatt	
4,695,880	A		9/1987	Johnson et al.	
4,695,953	A		9/1987	Blair et al.	364/410
4,696,034	A		9/1987	Wiedemer	380/16
4,697,281	A		9/1987	O'Sullivan	379/59
4,701,794	A		10/1987	Fröling et al.	358/147
4,704,725	A		11/1987	Harvey et al.	380/48
4,706,109	A		11/1987	Murray	348/481
4,706,121	A		11/1987	Young	358/142
4,706,121	A		11/1987	Young	358/142
4,706,282	A		11/1987	Knowd	713/168
4,707,828	A		11/1987	Yamada	370/85
4,709,418	A		11/1987	Fox et al.	455/612
4,710,800	A		12/1987	Fearing et al.	358/22
4,710,919	A		12/1987	Oliver et al.	370/96
4,710,955	A		12/1987	Kauffman	380/10
4,712,105	A		12/1987	Köhler	340/825.69
4,712,238	A		12/1987	Gilhousen et al.	380/20
4,712,239	A		12/1987	Frezza et al.	380/20
4,713,837	A		12/1987	Gordon	
4,716,588	A		12/1987	Thompson et al.	
4,718,107	A		1/1988	Hayes	455/4
4,720,819	A		1/1988	Pinkham et al.	365/219
4,722,526	A		2/1988	Tovar et al.	273/1 E
4,723,302	A		2/1988	Fulmer et al.	455/2
4,724,491	A		2/1988	Lambert	358/310
4,725,886	A		2/1988	Galumbeck et al.	358/147
4,728,949	A		3/1988	Platte et al.	340/825.37
4,731,679	A		3/1988	O'Gwynn et al.	360/73
4,733,301	A		3/1988	Wright, Jr.	358/181
4,734,764	A		3/1988	Pocock et al.	358/86
4,734,858	A	*	3/1988	Schlafly	725/25
4,734,907	A		3/1988	Turner	370/60
4,736,420	A		4/1988	Katznelson et al.	
4,736,422	A		4/1988	Mason	380/120
4,737,993	A		4/1988	DeVilbiss	455/180
4,739,510	A		4/1988	Jeffers et al.	380/15
4,740,890	A		4/1988	William	364/200
4,742,516	A		5/1988	Yamaguchi	370/312
4,742,543	A		5/1988	Frederiksen	380/237
4,744,080	A		5/1988	Brennand et al.	380/212
4,745,468	A		5/1988	Von Kohorn	358/84
4,745,549	A		5/1988	Hashimoto	364/402
4,745,598	A		5/1988	Ulug	370/89
4,747,081	A		5/1988	Heilveil et al.	365/219
4,747,139	A		5/1988	Taaffe	380/44
4,748,560	A		5/1988	Kataoka	364/200
4,748,619	A		5/1988	Vigarie et al.	370/349
4,750,036	A		6/1988	Martinez	358/147
4,750,213	A		6/1988	Novak	455/67
4,751,578	A		6/1988	Reiter et al.	358/183
4,751,665	A		6/1988	Cappello et al.	364/748

4,751,732	A		6/1988	Kamitake	380/20
4,752,834	A		6/1988	Koombes	358/335
4,754,326	A		6/1988	Kram et al.	364/900
4,755,871	A		7/1988	Morales-Garza et al.	358/84
4,755,883	A		7/1988	Uehira	358/335
4,761,646	A		8/1988	Choquet et al.	340/825.52
4,763,317	A		8/1988	Lehman et al.	370/58
4,768,087	A		8/1988	Taub et al.	358/84
4,768,110	A		8/1988	Dunlap et al.	360/33.1
4,768,144	A		8/1988	Winter et al.	364/200
4,768,228	A		8/1988	Clupper et al.	380/20
4,768,229	A		8/1988	Benjamin et al.	380/20
4,771,456	A		9/1988	Martin et al.	380/10
4,772,887	A		9/1988	Dunkerton	340/825.48
4,774,583	A		9/1988	Kellar et al.	348/585
4,775,935	A	*	10/1988	Yourick	715/811
4,777,354	A		10/1988	Thomas	
4,780,910	A		10/1988	Huddleston et al.	
4,782,387	A	*	11/1988	Sabri et al.	348/424
4,782,401	A		11/1988	Faerber et al.	358/335
4,783,846	A		11/1988	Wachob	455/151
4,785,420	A		11/1988	Little	364/513.5
4,786,979	A		11/1988	Claus et al.	358/335
4,787,063	A		11/1988	Muguet	364/900
4,787,085	A		11/1988	Suto et al.	370/110.1
4,789,863	A		12/1988	Bush	340/825.35
4,792,849	A		12/1988	McCalley et al.	358/86
4,792,973	A		12/1988	Gilhousen et al.	380/24
RE32,835	E		1/1989	Howard	333/21 A
4,796,181	A		1/1989	Wiedemer	364/406
4,802,114	A		1/1989	Sogame	364/900
4,803,725	A		2/1989	Horne et al.	380/44
4,805,014	A		2/1989	Sahara et al.	358/86
4,805,020	A		2/1989	Greenberg	358/147
4,807,031	A		2/1989	Broughton et al.	358/142
4,809,267	A		2/1989	Higuchi et al.	370/460
4,809,274	A		2/1989	Walker et al.	371/37
4,812,843	A		3/1989	Champion, III et al.	340/905
4,813,011	A		3/1989	Kulakowski et al.	364/900
4,814,756	A		3/1989	Chauvel	345/565
4,815,129	A		3/1989	Griffin et al.	380/15
4,816,904	A		3/1989	McKenna et al.	358/84
4,816,905	A		3/1989	Tweedy et al.	358/86
4,821,032	A		4/1989	Shimada et al.	340/825.21
4,821,097	A		4/1989	Robbins	
4,821,102	A		4/1989	Ichikawa et al.	358/183
4,825,050	A		4/1989	Griffith et al.	235/379
4,827,508	A		5/1989	Shear	380/4
4,829,372	A		5/1989	McCalley et al.	358/86
4,829,569	A	*	5/1989	Seth-Smith et al.	725/137
4,831,526	A		5/1989	Luchs et al.	705/4
4,833,710	A		5/1989	Hirashima	380/20
4,835,777	A		5/1989	DeLuca et al.	714/822
4,837,799	A		6/1989	Prohs et al.	379/224
4,837,858	A		6/1989	Ablay et al.	455/34
4,839,917	A		6/1989	Oliver	379/45
4,841,386	A		6/1989	Schiering	360/69
4,843,482	A		6/1989	Hegendorfer	358/335
D302,178	S		7/1989	King	D20/1
4,845,491	A		7/1989	Fascenda et al.	340/825.44
4,847,698	A		7/1989	Freeman	358/343
4,847,699	A		7/1989	Freeman	358/343
4,847,700	A		7/1989	Freeman	358/343
4,849,817	A		7/1989	Short	358/142
4,855,842	A		8/1989	Hayes et al.	358/342
4,857,999	A		8/1989	Welsh	358/84
4,860,379	A	*	8/1989	Schoeneberger et al.	348/12
4,862,268	A	*	8/1989	Campbell et al.	348/487
4,864,615	A		9/1989	Bennett et al.	380/21
4,866,706	A		9/1989	Christophersen et al.	370/85.7
4,866,770	A	*	9/1989	Seth-Smith et al.	380/212
4,868,866	A	*	9/1989	Williams	348/6
4,876,592	A		10/1989	Von Kohorn	358/84

4,876,736	A		10/1989	Kiewit	455/2
4,879,611	A		11/1989	Fukui et al.	360/69
4,885,579	A		12/1989	Sandbank	340/825.72
4,885,632	A		12/1989	Mabey et al.	358/84
4,885,775	A		12/1989	Lucas	380/10
4,887,172	A		12/1989	Steele	360/73.06
4,887,296	A		12/1989	Horne	
4,888,638	A		12/1989	Bohn	358/84
4,888,796	A		12/1989	Olivo, Jr.	379/101
4,890,320	A		12/1989	Monslow et al.	380/10
4,890,321	A		12/1989	Seth-Smith et al.	380/20
4,891,703	A		1/1990	Noudan	358/142
4,893,248	A		1/1990	Pitts et al.	364/464.01
4,897,867	A		1/1990	Foster et al.	379/94
RE33,189	E		3/1990	Lee et al.	
4,907,260	A		3/1990	Prohs et al.	379/224
4,907,273	A		3/1990	Wiedemer	380/16
4,908,707	A		3/1990	Kinghorn	358/147
4,908,713	A		3/1990	Levine	386/83
4,908,834	A		3/1990	Wiedemer	380/5
4,908,845	A		3/1990	Little	379/51
4,908,859	A		3/1990	Bennett et al.	
4,912,552	A		3/1990	Allison, III et al.	358/84
4,914,517	A		4/1990	Duffield	358/191.1
4,916,539	A		4/1990	Galumbeck	358/142
4,926,255	A		5/1990	Von Kohorn	358/84
4,930,158	A		5/1990	Vogel	380/5
4,930,160	A		5/1990	Vogel	
4,931,871	A		6/1990	Kramer	358/142
4,931,877	A		6/1990	Gebhardt et al.	358/335
4,935,870	A		6/1990	Bork, Jr. et al.	364/200
4,937,821	A		6/1990	Boulton	
4,939,773	A		7/1990	Katz	379/204
4,941,040	A		7/1990	Pocock et al.	358/86
4,942,616	A		7/1990	Linstroth et al.	704/275
4,943,963	A		7/1990	Waechter et al.	370/94.1
4,945,412	A		7/1990	Kramer	358/142
4,945,563	A		7/1990	Horton et al.	380/5
4,947,302	A		8/1990	Callahan	362/233
4,949,187	A		8/1990	Cohen	358/335
4,954,899	A		9/1990	Tanabe et al.	358/191.1
4,959,720	A		9/1990	Duffield et al.	358/191.1
4,963,994	A		10/1990	Levine	386/83
4,963,995	A		10/1990	Lang	358/335
4,965,825	A		10/1990	Harvey et al.	380/9
4,967,273	A		10/1990	Greenberg	358/142
4,969,209	A		11/1990	Schwob	455/158
4,974,252	A		11/1990	Osborne	379/92
4,975,951	A		12/1990	Bennett	380/20
4,977,455	A		12/1990	Young	358/142
4,977,594	A		12/1990	Shear	380/4
4,982,430	A		1/1991	Frezza et al.	380/50
4,989,104	A		1/1991	Schulein et al.	360/72.1
4,991,011	A		2/1991	Johnson et al.	358/141
4,991,025	A		2/1991	Eigeldinger	358/310
4,993,003	A		2/1991	Fechner et al.	368/47
4,993,066	A		2/1991	Jenkins	380/16
4,994,908	A		2/1991	Kuban et al.	358/86
4,995,078	A		2/1991	Monslow et al.	380/10
5,001,554	A		3/1991	Johnson et al.	358/86
5,002,491	A		3/1991	Abrahamson et al.	434/322
5,003,384	A		3/1991	Durden et al.	358/84
5,003,591	A		3/1991	Kauffman et al.	380/10
5,010,459	A		4/1991	Taylor et al.	362/85
5,010,571	A		4/1991	Katznelson	380/4
5,012,510	A		4/1991	Schaubs et al.	379/92
5,013,038	A		5/1991	Luxenberg et al.	273/439
5,014,125	A		5/1991	Pocock et al.	358/86
5,016,272	A		5/1991	Stubbs et al.	380/5
5,016,273	A		5/1991	Hoff	380/10
4,745,468	A		6/1991	Von Kohorn	358/84
5,027,400	A		6/1991	Baji et al.	380/20
5,029,207	A		7/1991	Gammie	380/10

5,034,807	A	7/1991	Von Kohorn	358/84
5,036,537	A	7/1991	Jeffers et al.	380/20
RE33,662	E	8/1991	Blair et al.	364/410
5,038,211	A	8/1991	Hallenbeck	358/142
5,045,816	A	9/1991	Bramhall et al.	332/105
5,045,848	A	9/1991	Fascenda	340/825.26
5,045,947	A	9/1991	Beery	358/192.1
5,047,867	A	9/1991	Strubbe et al.	358/335
5,047,928	A	9/1991	Wiedemer	364/406
5,050,213	A	9/1991	Shear	380/25
5,055,924	A	10/1991	Skutta	358/84
5,057,915	A	10/1991	Von Kohorn	358/84
5,057,932	A	10/1991	Lang	358/335
5,058,160	A	10/1991	Banker et al.	380/20
5,060,140	A	10/1991	Brown et al.	364/200
5,062,136	A	10/1991	Gattis et al.	380/18
5,067,149	A	11/1991	Schneid et al.	379/224
5,072,418	A	12/1991	Boutaud et al.	364/715.06
5,075,771	A	12/1991	Hashimoto	358/84
RE33,808	E	1/1992	Wright, Jr.	358/86
5,083,271	A	1/1992	Thacher et al.	364/411
5,083,800	A	1/1992	Lockton	273/439
5,089,885	A	2/1992	Clark	358/86
5,093,718	A	3/1992	Hoarty et al.	358/84
5,093,921	A	3/1992	Bevins, Jr.	455/4
5,099,348	A	3/1992	Huddleston et al.	
5,101,267	A	3/1992	Morales-Garza	358/84
5,108,115	A	4/1992	Berman et al.	273/439
5,109,414	A	4/1992	Fechner et al.	368/47
5,111,401	A	5/1992	Everett, Jr. et al.	364/424.02
5,113,496	A	5/1992	McCalley et al.	395/200
5,120,076	A	6/1992	Luxenberg et al.	273/439
5,124,942	A	6/1992	Nielsen et al.	395/100
5,128,752	A	7/1992	Von Kohorn	358/84
5,132,992	A	7/1992	Yurt et al.	375/122
5,133,079	A	7/1992	Ballantyne et al.	455/4.1
RE34,034	E	8/1992	O'Sullivan	379/59
5,140,419	A	8/1992	Galumbeck et al.	358/142
5,142,677	A	8/1992	Ehlig et al.	395/650
5,142,690	A	8/1992	McMullan, Jr. et al.	455/6.1
5,144,663	A	9/1992	Kudelski et al.	380/16
5,144,664	A	9/1992	Esserman et al.	380/20
5,148,482	A	9/1992	Bocci et al.	380/48
5,151,789	A	9/1992	Young	358/194.1
5,152,011	A	9/1992	Schwob	455/158.5
5,152,012	A	9/1992	Schwob	455/158.5
5,155,590	A	10/1992	Beyers, II et al.	358/86
5,155,591	A	10/1992	Wachob	358/86
5,155,812	A	10/1992	Ehlig et al.	395/275
5,157,716	A	10/1992	Naddor et al.	379/92
5,163,024	A	11/1992	Heilveil et al.	365/219
5,164,839	A	11/1992	Lang	358/335
5,172,111	A	12/1992	Olivo, Jr.	340/825.31
5,172,413	A	12/1992	Bradley et al.	380/20
5,177,604	A	1/1993	Martinez	358/86
5,181,113	A	1/1993	Chang	358/142
5,185,796	A	2/1993	Wilson	380/21
5,187,797	A	2/1993	Nielsen et al.	395/800
5,191,410	A	3/1993	McCalley et al.	358/86
5,195,092	A	3/1993	Wilson et al.	370/94.2
5,195,134	A	3/1993	Inoue	380/20
5,202,916	A	4/1993	Oliver	379/106
5,204,768	A	4/1993	Tsakiris et al.	359/148
5,208,665	A	5/1993	McCalley et al.	358/86
5,212,553	A	5/1993	Maruoka	358/188
5,213,337	A	5/1993	Sherman	273/439
5,216,504	A	6/1993	Webb et al.	358/139
5,216,552	A	6/1993	Dunlap et al.	360/33.1
5,220,501	A	6/1993	Lawlor et al.	364/408
5,222,137	A	6/1993	Barrett et al.	380/21
5,223,924	A	6/1993	Strubbe	358/86
5,225,902	A	7/1993	McMullan, Jr.	358/86
5,226,177	A	7/1993	Nickerson	455/2
5,227,874	A	7/1993	Von Kohorn	358/84
5,231,493	A	7/1993	Apitz	358/146
5,233,654	A	8/1993	Harvey et al.	380/20
5,235,415	A	8/1993	Bonicel et al.	358/84
5,235,619	A	8/1993	Beyers, II et al.	375/38
5,235,634	A	8/1993	Oliver	379/106
5,237,417	A	8/1993	Hayashi et al.	358/183
5,237,610	A	8/1993	Gammie et al.	380/10
5,239,575	A	8/1993	White et al.	379/107
5,247,364	A	9/1993	Banker et al.	358/191.1
5,247,575	A	9/1993	Sprague et al.	380/9
5,251,324	A	10/1993	McMullan, Jr.	455/2
5,251,909	A	10/1993	Reed et al.	273/439
5,252,077	A	10/1993	Schott	434/335
5,253,066	A	10/1993	Vogel	358/188
5,253,275	A	10/1993	Yurt et al.	375/122
5,254,977	A	10/1993	MacDonald	345/150
5,255,086	A	10/1993	McMullan, Jr. et al.	358/86
5,260,778	A	11/1993	Kauffman et al.	358/86
5,266,944	A	11/1993	Carroll et al.	340/825.36
5,267,305	A	11/1993	Prohs et al.	379/233
5,267,865	A	12/1993	Lee et al.	434/350
5,270,809	A	12/1993	Gammie et al.	358/84
5,276,678	A	1/1994	Hendrickson et al.	370/62
5,283,639	A	2/1994	Esch et al.	348/6
5,283,734	A	2/1994	Von Kohorn	364/412
5,283,819	A	2/1994	Glick et al.	379/90
5,291,554	A	3/1994	Morales	380/5
5,293,357	A	3/1994	Hallenbeck	348/734
5,294,229	A	3/1994	Hartzell et al.	434/336
5,301,233	A	4/1994	Coutrot et al.	380/23
5,303,042	A	4/1994	Lewis et al.	348/14
5,307,173	A	4/1994	Yuen et al.	358/335
5,313,618	A	5/1994	Pawloski	395/500
5,313,648	A	5/1994	Ehlig et al.	395/800
5,319,789	A	6/1994	Ehlig et al.	395/800
5,319,792	A	6/1994	Ehlig et al.	395/800
5,321,750	A	6/1994	Nadan	380/20
5,327,421	A	7/1994	Hiller et al.	370/60.1
5,327,554	A	7/1994	Palazzi, III et al.	395/600
5,335,276	A	8/1994	Thompson et al.	380/21
5,335,277	A	8/1994	Harvey et al.	380/20
5,343,239	A	8/1994	Lappington et al.	348/12
5,343,300	A	8/1994	Hennig	348/478
5,345,445	A	9/1994	Hiller et al.	370/60.1
5,345,446	A	9/1994	Hiller et al.	370/60.1
5,345,501	A	9/1994	Shelton	379/89
5,349,687	A	9/1994	Ehlig et al.	395/800
5,351,130	A	9/1994	Dugan et al.	358/725
5,351,970	A	10/1994	Fioretti	273/439
5,353,121	A	10/1994	Young et al.	348/563
5,367,330	A	11/1994	Haave et al.	348/7
5,374,951	A	12/1994	Welsh	348/4
5,414,773	A	5/1995	Handelman	380/49
5,420,647	A	5/1995	Levine	348/734
5,420,923	A	5/1995	Beyers, II et al.	380/20
5,430,552	A	7/1995	O'Callaghan	358/335
5,432,558	A	7/1995	Kim	348/460
5,459,789	A	10/1995	Tamer et al.	380/20
5,465,385	A	11/1995	Ohga et al.	455/6.1
5,475,754	A	12/1995	Bridgewater et al.	380/20
5,485,509	A	1/1996	Oliver	379/106
5,488,654	A	1/1996	Oliver	379/106
5,532,754	A	7/1996	Young et al.	348/569
5,534,883	A	7/1996	Koh	345/31
5,535,362	A	7/1996	Ami et al.	395/474
5,548,338	A	8/1996	Ellis et al.	348/473
5,552,833	A	9/1996	Henmi et al.	348/460

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

AU	74619	3/2001
CA	1216977	6/1983

CA	1189612		6/1985
CA	1216977		1/1987
DE	2 058 681		6/1972
DE	2058681		6/1972
DE	23 38 380		2/1975
DE	2338380		2/1975
DE	2356969		5/1975
DE	24 53 441		5/1976
DE	2453441		5/1976
DE	2550624		5/1977
DE	2550624	A1	5/1977
DE	29 04 981	A *	8/1979
DE	2904891		8/1979
DE	2904981		8/1979
DE	2823175		11/1979
DE	2831014		4/1980
DE	29 18 846		11/1980
DE	2918846		11/1980
DE	2853764		1/1981
DE	3020787		12/1981
DE	3039949		5/1982
DE	3112249		10/1982
DE	3143627		5/1983
DE	33 28 001		2/1985
DE	33 35 082		4/1985
DE	3337204		4/1985
DE	3337204	A1	4/1985
DE	255024		3/1988
DE	2918846		7/1999
EP	0 020 242		12/1980
EP	20242		12/1980
EP	0 035 456		9/1981
EP	0 046 108		2/1982
EP	46108		2/1982
EP	0 049 184		4/1982
EP	49184		4/1982
EP	0 055 167		6/1982
EP	55167		6/1982
EP	0 055 674		7/1982
EP	0 056 649		7/1982
EP	55674		7/1982
EP	56649		7/1982
EP	0 077 712		4/1983
EP	77712		4/1983
EP	0 078 185		5/1983
EP	78185		5/1983
EP	0 103 438	A1	3/1984
EP	103438		3/1984
EP	0 128 481	A2	12/1984
EP	128481		12/1984
EP	0 132 007		1/1985
EP	132007		1/1985
EP	0 133 985		3/1985
EP	133985		3/1985
EP	0 152 251		8/1985
EP	152251		8/1985
EP	0 187 417		7/1986
EP	187417		7/1986
EP	0 206 821		12/1986
EP	206821		12/1986
EP	0 217 308	A2	4/1987
EP	217308		4/1987
EP	0 583 196	A1	2/1994
FR	79-03351		2/1979
FR	2417226		2/1979
FR	80/02901		12/1980
FR	2496376		6/1982
FR	2516733		5/1983
GB	857862		1/1961
GB	959274		5/1964
GB	1066931		4/1967
GB	1204190		9/1970
GB	1213357		11/1970
GB	1370535		10/1974
GB	1396981		6/1975
GB	1515309		6/1978
GB	1523307		8/1978
GB	2016874		2/1979
GB	1543502		4/1979
GB	1 554 411		10/1979
GB	1554411		10/1979
GB	1556366		11/1979
GB	1 565 319		4/1980
GB	2 033 699		5/1980
GB	2033699		5/1980
GB	2 034 995		6/1980
GB	2034995		6/1980
GB	1582563		1/1981
GB	2051527		1/1981
GB	1584111		2/1981
GB	2067379		7/1981
GB	2 081 948	A	2/1982
GB	2081948		2/1982
GB	2090504		7/1982
GB	2103455		2/1983
GB	1396981		6/1983
GB	2 155 283		9/1983
GB	2 126 002	A	3/1984
GB	2126002		3/1984
GB	2 141 897		5/1984
GB	2140963		12/1984
GB	2141897		1/1985
GB	2164229		3/1986
GB	2167917		6/1986
GB	2 185 670	A	7/1987
GB	2185670		7/1987
JP	53-11515		2/1978
JP	53-068124		6/1978
JP	53-121420		10/1978
JP	55-26792		2/1980
JP	55-028691		2/1980
JP	55-49084		4/1980
JP	55-79585		6/1980
JP	55-500886		10/1980
JP	56-47179		4/1981
JP	56-51161		5/1981
JP	56116385		9/1981
JP	57-199377		12/1982
JP	58-156279		9/1983
JP	58-209276		12/1983
JP	59-50134		3/1984
JP	59-501340		3/1984
JP	59-154886		9/1984
JP	59-160387		9/1984
JP	59-224988		12/1984
JP	60-61935		4/1985
JP	60-123182		7/1985
JP	60-146587		8/1985
JP	60-149281		8/1985
JP	60-256289		12/1985
JP	61-20441		1/1986
JP	61-50470		3/1986
JP	61-148988		7/1986
JP	61-174889		8/1986
JP	61-236284		10/1986
JP	61-267474		11/1986
JP	62-12285		1/1987
JP	62060378		3/1987
JP	53-11515		11/1993
JP	61-20441		4/1994
PL	204525		2/1978
WO	WO80/00292		2/1980
WO	WO 80/00292		2/1980
WO	WO 80/02093		10/1980
WO	WO8002093	*	10/1980
WO	WO 80/02901		12/1980

WO	WO 81/02961	10/1981
WO	WO 83/00789	3/1983
WO	WO83/00789	3/1983
WO	WO 85/03604	8/1985
WO	WO 85/03830	8/1985
WO	WO 87/04884	8/1987
WO	WO89/02682	3/1989

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

"An Automatic Programming Control System for Cable TV", Beck et al, pp. PMC 005188-005193.*
"Television Network Automated by Mini Computer-Controlled Channels", "Computer Design", vol. 15, No. 11, pp. 58,59,62,66,70, Nov. 1976.*
"Vimacs—A Vertical Interval Machine Control System", Greenberg et al, pp. KC011395-KC011401.*
"Automated Videotape Delay of Satellite Transmissions", CHIDDIX, "Satellite Communications Magazine", 2 Pages, May 1978.*
"From Satellite to Earth Station to Studio to S-T-L to MDS Transmitter to Home; Pay Television Comes to Anchorage Alaska", VERGA, "Telecommunications Systems, Inc.", Baltimore, MD. pp. 76-80.*
"Television Line 21 Encoded Information and it's Impact on Receiver Design", IEEE Transactions on Broadcasts and TV Receivers, Breeze, pp. 234-237, Nov. 1972.*
Gecsei, Jan. *The Architecture of Videotex Systems* (Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1983), pp. 174-177, 233-238.
Sigel, Efrem et al. *The Future of Videotext: Worldwide Prospects for Home/Office Electronic Information Services* (White Plains, N.Y.: Knowledge Industry Publications, Inc., 1983), pp. 28, 119-126.
Raggett, Michael. "Broadcast Telesoftware," *Computer Graphics World*, vol. 6, No. 9, Sep. 1983, table of contents, pp. 49, 50, 52 and letters.
Tydeman, John et al. *Teletex and Videotex in the United States: Market Potential, Technology, Public Policy Issues*, Institute for the Future (New York: McGraw-Hill Publications, 1982), pp. 4, 89-99, 122-169.
"Telesoftware and Education Project: Summary of Report," A Joint BBC/ITV & Brighton Research Project, Summer 1982, 111 p. and appendix.
Damouny, N.G. "Teletext Decoders—Keeping Up with the Latest Technology Advances," *Consumer Electronics*, vol. CE-30, No. 3, Aug. 1984, pp. 429-436.
Nishimoto, Naomichi et al. "VHS VCR with Index and Address Search Systems," *Consumer Electronics*, vol. CE-33, No. 3 Aug. 1987, pp. 220-225.
Weissman, Steven B. "Teletext in transactional videotex," *Electronic Publishing Review*, vol. 2, No. 4, 1982, pp. 301-304.
Crowther, G.O. "Teletext Enhancements—Levels 1, 2 and 3," *IBA Technical Review*, May 1983, pp. 11-16.
McIntyre, Colin, "Broadcast teletext—who says it isn't interactive?" pp. 1-12 in: Anon. *Videotex-key to the information revolultion* (Online Publications Ltd., 1982).
Veith, Richard H., "Television's Teletext," Elsevier Science Publishing, Inc., New York, 1983, pp. 9, 12, 17, 19, 32, 46-47, 136-137, 139.
Alber, Antone F., "Videotex/Teletext, Principles and Practices," McGraw-Hill Book Company, pp. 37, 138-139, 142-147, 188-191.
Russell, R.T. "Teletext remote control," part 1, *Wireless World*, Apr. 1979, 4 pages.
Russell, R.T. "Teletext remote control", part 2, *Wireless World*, May 1979, pp. 83-86.
Pandey, K. "Second generation teletext and viewdata decoders," *Proceedings IEE*, vol. 126, Dec. 1979, pp. 1367-1373.
Hedger, J. et al. "Telesoftware: adding intelligence to teletext," *Proceedings IEE*, vol. 126, Dec. 1979, pp. 1412-1416.
Sigel, Efrem et al. *Videotext: The Coming Revolution in Home/Office Information Retrieval*, (White Plains, NY: Knowledge Industry Publications, Inc., 1980), pp. 6, 7, 13, 28, 33, 34, 36, 37.
Roizen, Joseph. "Teletext in the USA," *SMPTE Journal*, vol. 90, Jul. 1981, pp. 602-610.
Money, Steve A. *Teletext and Viewdata* (London: Butterworth & Co., Ltd., 1981), preface, pp. 1-145, glossary and index.
Risher, Carol A. "Electronic Media and the Publishers, Part 1: Teletext," *Videodisc Videotex*, vol. 1, No. 3, Summer 1981, pp. 162-167.
Chew, J.R. "CEEFAX: evolution and potential," BBC Research Department Report No. BBC RD 1977/26, Aug. 1977, table of contents, pp. 1-14 and appendix.
Hedger, John. "Telesoftware: Home computing via teletext," *Wireless World*, Nov. 1978, pp. 61-64.
Anon. *VIDEOTEX '81*, International Conference & Exhibition, May 20-22, 1981, Toronto, Canada (Northwood Hills, UK: Online Conferences, Ltd; 1981), pp. 78-84.
Winsbury, Rex, ed. *Viewdata in Action: A Comparative Study of Prestel* (London: McGraw-Hill, Ltd., 1981), pp. 10-12, 31, 35, 36, 57-61, 102, 103, 109, 202-204, 211-219.
"Colloquium on Broadcast and Wired Teletext Systems—Ceefax, Oracle, Viewdata," Tuesday, Jan. 13, 1976, IEE Electronics Division, Professional Group E14 (Television and Sound), Digest No. 1976/3.
Anon. "Updating databases by off-peak TV," *New Scientist*, Oct. 21, 1976, p. 162.
Marti, Bernard. "New Ancillary Services Using a Television Channel," *SMPTE Journal*, vol. 86, Nov. 1977, pp. 815, 817, 818.
Biggs, A.J. et al. "Broadcast data in television," *GEC Journal of Science and Technology*, vol. 41, No. 4, 1974, pp. 117-124.
Heuer, D.A. "A Microprocessor Controlled Memory Tuning System," *Consumer Electronics*, vol. CE-25, No. 4, Aug. 1979, pp. 677-683.
Marti, Bernard et al. "ANTIOPE, service de télétexte," journal unk., pp. 17-22.
Lipoff, Stuart J. "Mass Market Potential for Home Terminals," *Consumer Electronics*, vol. unk., pp. 169-184.
Crowther, G.O., "Adaptation of U.K. Teletext System for 525/60 Operation," *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics*, vol. CE-26, Aug. 1980, pp. 587-599.
Gosch, John, "Code accompanying TV program turns on video cassette recorder in proposed scheme," *Electronics*, Feb. 10, 1981, pp. 80-82.
Somers, Eric, "Appropriate Technology for Text Broadcasting," *Viewdata and Videotext, 1980-81: A Worldwide Report*, Transcript of viewdata'80, first world conference on viewdata, videotex, and teletext, Knowledge Industry Publications, Inc., White Plains, New York, Copyright 1980 by Online Conferences, Ltd., pp. 499-514.
Dages, Charles L., "Playcable: A Technological Alternative for Information Services," *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics*, vol. CE-26, Aug. 1980, pp. 482-486.
Norris, Bryan L. et al., "Teletext Data Decoding," *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics*, Aug. 1976, pp. 248-253.
Kokado, N. et al., "A Programmable TV Receiver," *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics*, vol. 22, No. 1, Feb. 1976, pp. 69-83.
"Advanced Minicomputer-based Systems for Banking and Financial Institutions," Money Management Systems, Incorporated, brochure, 1980, 9 pages.
"Advanced Transmission Techniques," SMPTE Journal, Report on the 121st Technical Conference, Jan. 1980, vol. 89, pp. 31-32.
"American National Standard" "dimensions of video, audio and tracking control records on 2-in video magnetic tape quadruplex recorded at 15 and 7.5 in/s," SMPTE Journal, Oct. 1981, pp. 988-989.
"American National Standard" "time and control code for video and audio tape for 525-line/60-field television systems," SMPTE Journal, Aug. 1981, pp. 716-717.
"Anderson: Progress Committee Report for 1979—Television," SMPTE Journal, May 1980, vol. 89, pp. 324-328.
"Application of Direct Broadcast Satellite Corporation for a Direct Broadcast Satellite System," Before the Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C., Gen. Jul. 16, 1981.
"Cable TV Advertising," Paul Kogan Associates, Inc., No. 22, Feb. 18,1981, 6 pages.
"Camp," Arbitron Cable, The Arbitron Company, product brochure, May 1980, 8 pages.
"Contraband code," Closed Circuit, Broadcasting, Sep. 28, 1970, 1 page.
"Did the ad run?", Media Decisions, Jul. 1969, pp. 44 et seq.
"Digisonics pushes its coding method," Broadcasting, Dec. 7, 1970, p. 37.

"DIGISONICS TV Monitor System Finds Defenders," Advertising Age, Dec. 8, 1969, 1 page.
"Digisonics violated standards, says Bar," Broadcasting, Oct. 5, 1970, pp. 21-23.
"Digisonics' Aim Is Info Bank, Not Just Proof of Performance," Advertising Age, Nov. 9, 1970, 4 pages.
"Digisonics' dilemma," Media Decisions, Jun. 1971, 6 pages.
"Everything you've always wanted to know about TV Ratings," A.C. Nielsen Company, brochure, 1978.
"How to increase training productivity through Videodisc and Microcomputer systems," seminar brochure, 1981.
"IDC begins monitoring," At Deadline, Broadcasting, Sep. 14, 1970, p. 9.
"IDC encoding system still alive at FCC," Broadcasting, Sep. 27, 1971, p. 31.
"In this corner, Digisonics!", Media Decisions, Jun. 1968, 5 pages.
"Index to SMPTE-Sponsored American National Standards, Society Recommended Practices, and Engineering Committee Recommendations," 1980 Index to SMPTE Journal, SMPTE Journal, pp. 1-15 to 1-20.
"Index to Subjects—Jan.-Dec. 1976 • vol. 85," 1976 Index to SMPTE Journal, SMPTE Journal, vol. 85, pp. 1-5 to 1-13, 1-15.
"Index to Subjects—Jan.-Dec. 1977 • vol. 86," 1977 Index to SMPTE Journal, SMPTE Journal, vol. 86, pp. 1-5 to 1-14.
"Index to Subjects—Jan.-Dec. 1979 • vol. 88," 1979 Index to SMPTE Journal, SMPTE Journal, vol. 88, pp. 1-4 to 1-10.
"Index to Subjects—Jan.-Dec. 1980 • vol. 89," 1980 Index to SMPTE Journal, SMPTE Journal, pp. 1-5 to 1-11.
"Index to vol. 87 Jan.-Dec. 1978," SMPTE Journal, Part II to Jan. 1979 SMPTE Journal, pp. 1-1, 1-4 to 1-14.
"Listeners," Closed Circuit, Broadcasting, 1 page.
"Management With The Nielsen Retail Index System," A.C. Nielsen Company, 1980.
"Measuring The Cable Audience," Ogilvy &Mather, Advertising, 1980, pp. H1-H8.
"No Digisonics friends show in comments,"Broadcasting, May 24, 1971, p. 62.
"Preliminary List of Papers," SMPTE Journal, Sep. 1980, vol. 89, p. 677.
"Proposed SMPTE Recommended Practice" "Vertical Interval Time and Control Code for Video Tape for 525-Line/60-Field Television Systems," SMPTE Journal, Sep. 1981, pp. 800-801.
"SMPTE Journal Five-Year Index 1971-1975," SMPTE Journal.
"SMPTE Journal Five-Year Index 1976-1980," SMPTE Journal.
"Talent pay code put off," At Deadline, Broadcasting, Nov. 9, 1970, p. 9.
"Television," SMPTE Journal, May 1981, pp. 375-379.
"The TCR-119 Reader," Gray Engineering Laboratories, SMPTE Journal, May 1980, vol. 89, p. 438, (advertisement).
"Vidbits," Advertising Age, Sep. 21, 1981, p. 70.
"Video Tape Recording Glossary," SMPTE Journal, Oct. 1980, vol. 89, p. 733.
"Window on the World" "The Home Information Revolution," Business Week, Jun. 29, pp. 1974-83.
9 Digital Television Developments, Independent Broadcasting Authority (Iba) Technical Review, pp. 19-31.
A System of Data Transmission In The Field Blanking Period Of The Television Signal, Iba Technical Review, Digital Television, pp. 37-44.
Adams, D.M., "The Place of Viewdata in Relation to Other Communications Techniques in the Travel Industry: A Personal View," Viewdata & Videotext, 1980-81: A Worldwide Report, 1980, pp. 379-397.
Addressable Cable Television Control System with Vertical Interval Data Transmission, Campbell et al. abandoned app. No. 348,937, p. 1-28, abstract, claims 1-42, Figs. 1-13 (Mar. 1980).
Addressable control—A big first step toward the marriage of computer, cable, & consumer, Larry C. Brown, Pioneer Communications of America), Cable.
Ancillary Signals for Television, U.S. Dept. Of Commerce, Sep. 1975.
Anderson, The Vertical Interval: A General-Purpose Transmission Path, Sep. 1, 1971.
Appx. B of Petition to FCC, p. 72, filed Jul. 29, 1980.
Barlow, Automatic Switching in the CBC—An Update, Sep. 1, 1976.
Beakhurst, D.J., et al., "Teletext and Viewdata—A Comprehensive Component Solution," Illustrations, Proceedings IEE, vol, 126, Dec. 1979, pp. 1382-1385.
BS-14, Broadcast Specification, Television Broadcast Videotext, Telecommunication Regulatory Service, Jun. 19, 1981.
DeGoulet, et al., "Automatic Program Recording System" Radio diff. Et TV Nov. 1975.
Diederich, Electronic Image and Tone Return Equipment With Switching System and Remote Control Receiver for Television Decoder, May 22, 1975.
Enhanced graphics for Teletext, R.H. Vivian, Aug. 1981, IEEE pp. 541-550.
Etkin, Vertical Interval Signal Applications, Broadcast Engineering, pp. 30-35, Apr. 1970.
Federal Register/vol.64, No. 146/Friday, Jul. 30, 1999.
Ferre, "Goodbye, TV Snow", Electronic Servicing, May 1977, pp. 14-22.
Gaucher, et al., Automatic Program Recording System, Nov. 1, 1975.
Howell, "A Primer on Digital Television" Journal of the SMPTE, Jul. 1975, 538-541.
Hutt, "A System of Data Transmission in the Field Blanking Period of the Television Signal", Slice pp. 37-44, Jun. 1973.
John Hedger, Oracle (TCA), U.K. 1980.
Kamishima, et al., A Monitor Device of a Switcher System, May 8, 1981.
Money, "Ceefax/Oracle: reception techniques (part 1)" Television, Jul. 1975, vol. 25, No. 9, pp. 398-398.
O'Donnell, John et al., "Videodisc Program Production Manual,"SONY, 1981
O'Connor, Ad Hoc Committee on Television Broadcast Ancillary Signals, Journal of the SMPTE, vol. 82, Dec. 1973.
Petition for Rulemaking filed with the FCC by CBS Inc. On Jul. 29, 1980, p. 72 of Appendix B.
Present Status of Still Picture Television, Research & Development, Nhk.
Schubin, The First Nationwide Live Stereo Simulcast Network, SMPTE Journal, vol. 86, Jan. 1977.
SMPTE Journal, May 1980, vol. 89, p. 391, no title.
Stagg, "An integrated Teletext and Viewdata Receiver" The SERT Journal vol. 11, Oct. 1977, pp. 210-213.
Stern, et al., An Automated Programming Control System for Cable TV.
Systems of VSA-Videographic (KC026867).
Taylor, John P., "Comsat bid to FCC for DBS authorization: Is direct broadcasting the wave of the future?", Television/Radio Age, Mar. 23, 1981, pp. A-22-24 and A-26 and A-28-31.
Taylor, John P., "Comsat bid to FCC for DBS authorization: Questions of finances, 'localism,' monopoly," Television/Radio Age, May 4, 1981, pp. 42-44 and 80-81.
Taylor, John P., "Fourteen DBS authorization applications to FCC differ greatly in both structure and operations," Television/Radio Age, Oct. 5, 1981, pp. 40-42 and 116-119.
Teletext Receiver LSI Data Acquisition and Copntrol, G.O. Growther, et al., Jan. 1976 pp. 9/1-9/5.
Television Network Automated by Mini Computer-Controlled Channels, "Computer Design", vol. 15, No. 11, pp. 58,59,62,66,70.
The Specification of the Parent Application of Campbell et al., filed Mar. 1980 (WO 81/02961 PCT).
Viewdata, First World Conference on Viewdata, Videotext and Teletext, Mar. 26, 1980, pp. 431-445.
VSA's Teletext Products, Videographic Systems of America.
Zettl, Television Production Handbook, Jan. 1, 1969.
Powell, C., "Prestel: The Opportunity For Advertising," *Viewdata & Videotext, 1980-81 A Worldwide Report/Transcript of Viewdata '80 First World Conference On Viewdata, Videotex, and Teletext*, Mar. 26-28, 1980, pp. 233-246.
Reuters, "Transmission Protocol for Reuters News-View," Aug. 1978, 2 pages.

Bright, R., "The Telematique Programme in France," *Viewdata & Videotext. 1980-81 A Worldwide Report/Transcript of Viewdata'80 First World Conference On Viewdata, Videotex, and Teletext*Mar. 26-28, pp. 19-24.
Barlund, O., et al., "Telset, the Finnish Viewdata System," *Viewdata & Videotext, 1980-81 A Worldwide Report/Transcript of Viewdata'80 First World Conference On Viewdata, Videotex, and Teletext*, Mar. 26-28, pp. 139-148.
Hutt, P., "Oracle-A Fourth Dimension in Broadcasting," *IBM Technical Review*, Sep. 9, 1976/9 Digital Television Developments, pp. 3-9.
Hutt, P., "A System of Data Transmission in the Field Blanking Period of the Television Signal," *IBA Technical Review*, Jun. 1973, Digital Television, pp. 37-44.
Allora-Abbondi, G., "Transmission System Evaluation for Two-Way Cable," *IEEE Transactions on Cable Television*, vol. CATV-4, No. 3, Jul. 1979, pp. 111-118.
Chorafas, D., "Interactive Videotex—The Domesticated Computer," 1981, pp. 171-183 & preface.
Baer, R., "Innovative Add-On TV Products," *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics*, vol. CE-25, Nov. 1979, pp. 765-771.
Henderson, Jr., D., et al., "Issues in Message Technology," Proceedings, Fifth Data Communications Symposium, Sep. 27-29, 1977, pp. 6-1-6-9.
Schmodel, S., "TV Systems Enabling Viewers to Call Up Printed Data Catch Eye of Media Firms," newspaper article, *The Wall Street Journal Tuesday*, Jul. 24, 1979, p. 46.
Braden, R., "A Server Host System on the ARPANET," Proceedings, Fifth Data Communications Symposium, Sep. 27-29, 1977, p. 4-1-4-9.
Proceedings, Fifth Data Communications Symposium, Sep. 27-29, 1977, Table of Contents.
Greenberg, B., et al., "VIMACS—A Vertical Interval Machine Control System," pp. 146-152.
Dynamic Technology Limited, Vimacs, Machine Control and Data Transmission Systems, product description, 6 pages.
Online Conference on Videotex, Viewdata, and Teletext, Conference Transcription, Table of Contents, 1980.
Viewdata 81, the second World Conference on viewdata, videotex and teletext, Table of Contents for written papers presented at the Conference, Oct. 1981.
Anderson, T., "The Vertical Interval: A General-Purpose Transmission Path," *IEEE Transactions On Broadcasting*, vol. BC-17, No. 3, Sep. 1971, pp. 77-82.
"LSI circuits for teletext and viewdata, The Lucy Generation," Mullard, Technical Publication M81-0001, Jun. 1981.
Hedger, J., et al., "Telesoftware—Value Added Teletext," *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics*, vol. CE-26, Aug. 1980, pp. 555-566.
Hedger, J., "Telesoftware: Using Teletext to Support a Home Computer," Sep. 1978, pp. 273-276.
Zenith, "Virtext System, VI.6, Hardware and Software Reference Manual," Zenith Radio Corporation, Apr. 1981.
Hedger, J., "Broadcast Telesoftware: Experience with Oracle," 1980, pp. 413-429.
Aston, M.H., "Viewdata-Implications for Education," 1980, pp. 467-476.
de Weger, M., "Virdata Decoder V-2," circuit diagram, Jul. 1, 1981, 1 page.
"Virtext," circuit diagram, 1980, 1 page.
"UK Teletext and Videotex—The world's first established electronic information services available to the public," Oracle—Ceefax, 12 pages.
Lucas, K., "The Numerical Basis for Oracle Transmission," *IBA Technical Review*, vol. 9, Sep. 1976, Digital Television Developments, pp. 10-16.
Green, N., et al, "Oracle on Independent Television," *IBA Technical Review*, vol. 9, Sep. 1976, Digital Television Developments, pp. 18-31.
Green, N. W., "Computer Aided Programme Presentation," *IBA Technical Review*, vol. 1, Sep. 1972, pp. 55-64.
Chambers, J. P., "Enhanced UK Teletext Moves Towards Still Pictures," *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics*, vol. CE-26, Aug. 1980, pp. 527-554.
Crowther, G.O., "Dynamically Redefinable Character Sets—D.R.C.S.," *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics*, vol. CE-26, Nov. 1980, pp. 707-716.
Kaplinsky, C. H., "The D^2 B a One Logical Wire Bus for Consumer Applications," *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics*, vol. CE-27, Feb. 1981, pp. 102-109.
Vivian, R. H., et al., "Telesoftware Makes Broadcast Teletext Interactive," pp. 277-280.
Numaguchi, Y., et al., "Experimental Studies of Transmission Bit-Rate for Teletext Signal in the 525-Lane Television System," *IEEE Transactions on Broadcasting*, vol. BC-25, Dec. 1979, pp. 137-142.
Arnold, W. F., "Britons Mull 'Magazine' Via TV," *Electronics*, Feb. 5, 1976, pp. 68-69.
"Telesoftware," *Systems International*, Jun. 1980, p. 43.
Baldwin, J. L. E., et al., "A Standards Converter Using Digital Techniques," *IBA Technical Review*, vol. 3, Jun. 1973, Digital Television, pp. 15-35.
Hawker, P., "An Introduction to Integrated Circuits and Digital Electronics," *IBA Technical Review*, vol. 3, Jun. 1973, Digital Television, pp. 5-13.
Baldwin, J. L. E., "The Digital Future of Television Studio Centres," *IBA Technical Review*, vol. 3, Jun. 1973, Digital Television, pp. 45-51.
Bown, H. G., et al., "Comparative Terminal Realizations with Alpha-Geometric Coding," *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics*, vol. CE-26, Aug. 1980, pp. 605-614.
Hanas, O. J., et al., "An Addressable Satellite Encryption System for Preventing Signal Piracy," *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics*, vol. CE-27, Nov. 1981, pp. 631-635.
Breeze, E. G., "Television Line 21 Encoded Information and Its Impact on Receiver Design," Aug. 20, 1972, pp. 234-237.
Lentz, J., et al., "Television Captioning for the Deaf Signal and Display Specifications," Report No. E-7709-C, PBS Engineering and Technical Operations, May 1980.
"Pulses on a Television Signal Control Stations in Network," *Electronics*, Feb. 6, 1967, pp. 101-102.
"Demonstration of the Principle of Data Transmission in the Vertical Interval of the Television Video Waveform," Oct. 22, 1968, 4 pages.
King, P. T., "A Novel TV Add-On Data Communication System," 5 pages.
Pierce, W. D., et al., "A Low Cost Terminal for the 1980's: Project Green Thumb," *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics*, vol. CE-26, Aug. 1980, pp. 487-495.
"CBS/ CCETT North American Broadcast Teletext Specification," (Extended Antiope), May 20, 1981.
Baer, W. S., "Interactive Television: Prospects for Two-Way Services on Cable," Rand Corporation, Nov. 1971, pp. 1-88.
Noirel, Y, et al., "Architecture of the French LSI Set for Antiope Teletext Decoders," pp. 134-144.
Beakhust, D. J., et al., "Teletext and Viewdata—A Comprehensive Component Solution," *Proceedings*, IEEE, vol. 126, Dec. 1979, pp. 1374-1396.
Money, S. A., et al., "Teletext Decoder Update—Part 1," *Television*, Jun. 1979, pp. 407-409.
Money, S. A., et al., "Teletext Decoder Update—Part 2," *Television*, Jun. 1979, pp. 479-481.
Money, S.A., et al., "Teletext Decoder Update—Part 3," *Television*, Aug. 1979, pp. 538-541.
Peters, H., "Teletext the Philips Way," *Television*, Apr. 1980, pp. 298-301.
Crowther, G. O., "Teletext and Viewdata Systems and Their Possible Extension to the USA," *Proceedings*, IEE, vol. 126, No. 12, Dec. 1979, pp. 1417-1424.
Shortland, D., "Teletext with Infra-Red Remote Control," *Practical Electronics*, Aug. 1980, pp. 39-44.
Mokhoff, N., "Consumer Electronics," *Technology*'80, pp. 64-68.
Government of Canada, Department of Communications, "Broadcast Specification: Television Broadcast Videotex," Jun. 19, 1981.
Insam, E., et al., "An Integrated Teletext and Viewdata Receiver," *The SERT Journal*, vol. 11, Oct. 1977, pp. 210-213.

Thomas, H. B., et al., "Methods of Designing and Evaluating Videotex," *Online: A Transcript of the Online Conference on Videotex, Videodata and Teletext*, 1980, pp. 203-216.
Wright, J. B., et al., "An Evolutionary Approach to the Development of Two-Way Cable Technology Communication," *IEEE Transactions on Cable Television*, vol. CATV-2, No. 1, Jan. 1977, pp. 52-61.
Fedida, S., et al., "Viewdata—The Post Office's Textual Information and Communications System," *Wireless World*, Feb. 1977, pp. 32-35.
Fedida, S., et al., *Videodata Revolution*, Halsted Press, New York, 1979, pp. 1-31 and 170-183.
Clarke, K. E., "The Application of Picture Coding Techniques to Viewdata," *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics*, vol. CE-26, Agu. 1980, pp. 568-577.
Blatt, J. et al., "The Promise of Teletext for Hearing Impaired Audiences," *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics*, vol. CE-26, Nov. 1980, pp. 717-722.
Rupp, C. R., "A Stand-Alone CAI System Based on Procedural Grammars," *EASCON'76 Record*, Sep. 1976, pp. 1153-A through 1153-Z.
Vezza, A., et al., "An Electronic Message System: Where Does It Fit?," *Trends and Applications 1976: Computer Networks*, Nov. 17, 1976, pp. 89-97.
Myer, T. H., et al., "Message Technology in the Arpanet," *NTC'77*, 21: 2-1 through 2-8.
Kuo, F. F., "Message Services in Computer Networks," *Interlinking of Computer Networks*, Reidel Publishing Co., 1978, pp. 387-395.
Hagan, R., "Interworking Between Different Text Communication Services and Between Different Text Communication Networks," *NTC 1980—Conference Record*, Nov. 1980, pp. 28.5.1-28.5.6.
Rinde, J., "Packet Network Access in Electronic Mail System," *NTC 1980—Conference Record*, Nov. 1980, pp. 60.4.1-60.4.4.
Wendlinger, F., et al., "Systems for Corporate Text Communication," *NTC 1980—Conference Record*, Nov. 1980, pp. 65.5.1-65.5.4.
Naffah, N., "Communication Protocols for Integrated Office Systems," *Computer Networks*, vol. 5, No. 6, 1981, pp. 445-454.
Treves, S.R., et al., "Text, Image, and Data Integration In a Distributed Control Digital Voice Switching System," *ISS'81*, Sep. 1981.
Wiest, G., et al., "An Integrated Service Broadband Network for Voice, Text, Data and Video," *ISS'81*, Sep. 1981.
Dickson, E.M. et al., *The Video Telephone*, Praeger Publishers, 1973, pp. v. and 9-78.
Rayner, B., "The Application of Switcher-Intelligent Interfaces to Video Tape Editing," *SMPTE Journal*, vol. 88, Oct. 1979, pp. 715-717.
Everton, J.K., "A Hierarchical Basis for Encryption Key Management in a Computer Communications Network," *Conference Record—1978 International Conference on Communications*, vol. 3, pp. 46.4.1 through 46.4.7.
Davies, D.W., et al., *Computer Networks and Their Protocols*, John Wiley & Sons, 1979, pp. v-vxiii and 390-417.
Popek, G.J., et al., Encryption and Secure Computer Networks, *Computing Surveys*, vol. 11, No. 4, Dec. 1979, pp. 331-356.
Everton, J.K., "Adaptation of the Basic Hierarchy for Encryption Key Management to Serve Applications with Conflicting Requirements," *Proceedings*, Computer Networking Symposium, Dec. 1979, pp. 186-191.
Nelson, J., "Implementations of Encryption in an 'Open Systems' Architecture," *Proceedings*, Computer Networking Symposium, Dec. 1979, pp. 198-205.
Lyons, R.E., "A Total AUTODIN System Architecture," *IEEE Transactions on Communications*, vol. Com-28, No. 9, Sep. 1980, pp. 1467-1471.
Powers, S., et al., "Memo: An Application of Secret Key Cryptography and Public Key Distribution," *CompSac'80*, Oct. 1980, pp. 821-827.
Allgaier, G.R., et al., "Navy Command and Control (c^2) Using Local Networks," *NTC 1980—Conference Record*, Nov. 1980, vol. 1, pp. 41.3.1 through 41.3.5.
Kowalchuk, J., et al., "Communications Privacy: Integration of Public and Secret Key Cryptography." *NTC 1980—Conference Record*, Nov. 1980, pp. 49.1.1.
Denning, D.E., et al., "Timestamps In Key Distribution Protocols," *Communications of the ACM*, vol. 24, No. 8, Aug. 1981, pp. 533-536.
Chambers, J.P., et al., "The Development of a Coding Hierarchy for Enhanced UK Teltext." *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics*, vol. CE-27, No. 3, Aug. 1981, pp. 536-540.
Takizawa, M., et al., "Resource Integration and Data Sharing on Heterogeneous Resource Sharing System," *Evolutions in Computer Communications*, 1978, pp. 253-258.
Smith, R.G., et al., "Considerations for Microprocessor-based Terminal Design," *Conference Record—12th Asilomar Conference on Circuits, Systems and Computers*, Nov. 1978, pp. 437-441.
Mowafi, O.A., et al., "Integrated Voice/Data Packet Switching Techniques for Future Military Networks," *Proceedings, Computer Networking Symposium*, 1979, pp. 216-223.
Day, J.D., "Terminal Protocols," *IEEE Transactions on Communications*, vol. COM-28, No. 4, Apr. 1980, pp. 585-593.
Rosen, E.C., "The Updating Protocol of ARPANET's New Routing Algorithm," *Computer Networks*, vol. 4, 1980, pp. 11-19.
Hasuike, K., et al., "Text and Facsimile Integrated Terminal," *NTC 1980-Conference Record*, 1980, p. 60.5.1 through 60.5.5.
Cerf, V.G., et al., "An Experimental Service for Adaptable Data Reconfiguration," *IEEE Transactions on Communications*, vol. COM-20, No. 3, Jun. 1972, pp. 557-564.
Croll, R.H., et al., "A Distributed Data Acquisition and Processing System for Multiple Aerospace Test Facilities," *Proceedings of the 26th Int'l Instrumentation Symposium*, May 1980, pp. 287-295.
Tsay, D.P., et al., "Design of a Robust Network Front-End for the Distributed Double-Loop Computer Network," *Distributed Data Acquisition, Computing, and Control Symposium*, Dec. 1980, pp. 141-155.
Glorieux, A.M., et al., "Distributing a Line System into a Distributed Data Base Management System: Sirius-Delta Experience," *Proceedings—Computer Networking Symposium*, Dec. 1980, pp. 19-25.
Chambers, J.P., "Potential of Extended Teletext," *Television: Journal of the Royal Television Society*, Sep./Oct. 1980, pp. 43-45.
Chambers, J.P., "Teletext—The Potential of an Extended System," pp. 114-117.
Pandey, K., "Advanced Teletext Systems," pp. 262-265.
Hartung, R.L., et al., "Virtual I/O—An Experiment," *Sigmicro Newsletter*, vol. 10, No. 4, Dec. 1979, pp. 109-113.
Daniels, J.F., "Wireless World Teletext Decoder," *Wireless World*, Dec. 1975, pp. 563-566.
"Microprocessor Smartens Teletext," *Electronics*, Sep. 28, 1978, pp. 74.
Sowter, B., "Vision of the Future," *International Broadcast Engineer*, Dec. 1977/Jan. 1978, pp. 13-19.
VIMACS—Machine Control and Data Transmission System, Advertisement, 3 pages.
O'Connor, R.A., "Current Usage of Vertical Interval Test Signals in Television Broadcasting," *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics*, Aug. 1976, pp. 220-229.
Solomon, B., "New World of T.V. Reception," *Popular Electronics*, May 1979.
Setos, A., "WASEC'S Network Operations Center," *Cable:'81*, May 1981, pp. 52-54.
Beakley, G.W., et al., "Cable and Earth Stations—A Business Connection," *Cable:'81*, May 1981, pp. 108-113.
"Petition for Rulemaking of United Kingdom Teletext Industry Group," Before the Federal Communications Commission, Mar. 26, 1981, 139 pages.
Conte, J.J., et al., "A NOAA/National Weather Service Teletext Type Weather Experiment," Nov. 1979.
Vivian, R.H., "Level 4 Enhanced UK Teletext Transmits Graphics Through Efficient Alpha-Geometric Coding," *IBA*, pp. 1-6.
Bugg, R.E.F., "Microprocessor Peripheral for Viewdata," *Electronic Components& Applications*, vol. 3, No. 2, Feb. 1981, pp. 2-11.
Chambers, J.P., "Enhanced UK Teletext Moves Towards Still Pictures," BBC Research Report-BBC RD 1980/Jun. 4, 1980, pp. 1-28.
VG Electronics—Short Form Catalogue, 4 pages.
Multitext—Technical Information 050, Signetics, pp. 3-51.
Presentation Level Protocol—Videotex Standard, Bell System, May 1981, pp. 1-105.
Crozier-Cole, P.A., "Regional Operations Centres-The next Generation," pp. 7-9.

Crozier-Cole, P.A., “Regional Operations Centres for the IBA UK Transmitter Network,” pp. 197-204.
Lloyd, H.F., et al., “A Television-Network Switching Equipment to 625-Line Colour Standards.” pp. 199-201.
Griffiths, E., “Eurovision’s Technical Facilities,” pp. 215-220.
Parker, F.G., “The Impact of Digital Techniques on Studio Equipment,” pp. 267-272.
“Family Functional Specification,” Norpak Limited, Aug. 7, 1981, 14 pages.
“Software Specification for Monitoring the Use of Teletext,” Norpak Limited, Nov. 1980, 4 pages.
Wegner, R., “The 1980’s—A New Era for the Data Display System,” pp. 62-64.
“Vidata—2105/Interface,” 9 pages.
“Vidata—352 /BNC Connectors,” Wegener Communications, Inc., 8 pages.
Taylor, E.L, “Teletext v. Videotext: Pros and Cons and What’s Really Going On,” For TVC Magazine, 6 pages.
Service Bulletin, To All CableText Customers with Zenith Virtext Decoders, Nov. 14, 1980, 8 pages.
Thomas, W., “Zenith Videotex/Teletext Review, ”3 pages.
Sullivan, W., “Cabletext: Into Second Year and Developing,” Satellite Communications Corp., 4 pages.
Vidata Interface Cable (Vidata 2105).
Gallagher, E.F., “Digital Time Division Switching for Military Communications,” *IEEE Transactions on Communications*, vol. COM-27, No. 7, Jul. 1979, pp. 1138-1143.
Roth, M., “Security Alert a Two-Way Digital Communications System,” *Official Transcript—20th Annual NCTA Convention*, Jul. 1971, pp. 500-506.
Zenith Text Products, Advertisement, 4 pages.
Gardner, T., “Viewers Given Equal Time to Talk Back to TV Sets,” Aug. 1977.
Campbell, S., “Step Ahead of Future TV Market,” *The Register*, Oct. 26, 1978.
Bown, H.G., et al., “Picture Description Instructions PDI for the Telidon Videotex System,” Department of Communications, Canada, Nov. 1979, pp. 1-71.
“An Example of Aggressive Subcarrier Loading,” Table, United Video Inc.
Livaditis, E., et al., “Optimizing Subcarriers for Satellite Transmission,” *National Cable Television’s 30th Annual Convention and Exposition*, May 1981, 6 pages.
Gunn, H., et al., “A Public Broadcaster’s View of Teletext in the United States.”
Fraser, J., “From ‘Pots’ to ”Pans'—Videotex Development in Canada," *OnLine Conference on Viewdata Services*, Mar. 1980, pp. 1-10.
Parkhill, D.F., “An Overview of the Canadian Scene,” *Viewdata ’80*, Mar. 1980, pp. 1-12.
Maguire, W.T., “Videotex and the Newspaper Business,” American Newspaper Publishers Association.
Wilson, L.G., “Vista: Leading to the Successful Implementation of Videotex in Canada,” *OnLine Conference On Viewdata Services*, Mar. 1980.
Guillermin, J., “Development & Applications of the Antiope-Didon Technology,” *Viewdata*’80, Mar. 1980, pp. 29-38.
Haimes, A.R., “IVS-3 as a Private Viewdata System,” *Viewdata ’80*, Mar. 1980, pp. 323-336.
Haslam, G., “Information Provider Activities in Canada,” *Viewdata ’80*, Mar. 1980, pp. 1-6.
Heys, E.A., et al., STC’s Approach to In-House Viewdata Systems, *Viewdata ’80*, Mar. 1980, pp. 313-322.
Inoue, R., “The Index System of the Captain System Experimental Service,” *Viewdata ’80*, Mar. 1980, pp. 113-122.
Kumamoto, T., et al., “Captain System Features—Presentation Capability and Transmission Method,” *Viewdata ’80*, Mar. 1980, pp. 93-105.
Kurushima, N., “The Cooperative Association of Captain Information Providers and Present State of Information Supply for the Experimental Service,” *Viewdata ’80*, Mar. 1980, pp. 123-132.
Marti, B., “Broadcast Text Information in France,” *Viewdata ’80*, Mar. 1980, pp. 359-370.
Maury, J.P., “Plans and Projection for the Electronic Directory Service,” *Viewdata ’80*, Mar. 1980, pp. 39-50.
Messerschmid, U., “Teletext in the Federal Republic of Germany,” *Viewdata ’80*, Mar. 1980, pp. 431-445.
Montague, P.M., “The Electronic Newspaper,” Viewdata ’80, Mar. 1980, pp. 63-71.
Morgan, G., “Britains Teletext Services are a Commercial Success, ”*Viewdata ’80*, Mar. 1980, pp. 341-357.
Park, R.F., “The Role of Viewdata in Electronic Funds Transfer,” *Viewdata ’80*, Mar. 1980, pp. 185-201.
Ruiten, P.J.G.M., “Viewdata in the Netherlands,” *Viewdata ’80*, Mar. 1980, pp. 133-138..
Sedman, E.C., “The Use of MicroCobol for Telesoftware,” *Viewdata ’80*, Mar. 1980, pp. 399-411.
Shrimpton, W., “International Business Applications of Viewdata,” *Viewdata ’80*, Mar. 1980. pp. 147-158.
Smirle, J.C., et al., “International Videotex Standardization: A Canadian View of Progress Towards the Wired World,” *Viewdata ’80*, Mar. 1980, pp. 271-280.
Smith, M.G., “Prestel—The Private System or Both?,” *Viewdata ’80*, Mar. 1980, pp. 337-339.
Tantawi, A.N., et al., “Workstations in the Electronic Office,” *Viewdata ’80*, Mar. 1980, pp. 159-171.
Termens, M., “Teletel—The Planned French Videotex Service,” *Viewdata ’80*, Mar. 1980, pp. 25-28.
Troughton, P., “Prestel Operational Strategy,” Viewdata ’80, Mar. 1980, pp. 51-62.
Watson, K., “Prestel User Market Research,” *Viewdata ’80*, Mar. 1980, pp. 281-284.
Winsbury, R., “Prestel as a publishing medium: the elements of success or failure,” *Viewdata ’80*, Mar. 1980, pp. 285-293.
Woolfe, R., “The emerging markets for videotex,” *Viewdata ’80*, Mar. 1980, pp. 217-231.
Yasuda, K., “Conception of Captain System—Background, Experiment and Future Plans,” *Viewdata ’80*, Mar. 1980, pp. 107-111.
Zimmerman, R., “Future Utilization of Interactive and Broadcast Videotex in Germany and its Effects on Standardization,” *Viewdata ’80*, Mar. 1980, pp. 263-269.
Adams, D.M., “The Place of Viewdata in Relation to Other Communications Techniques in the Travel Industry: A Personal View,” *Viewdata& Videotext, 1980-81: A Worldwide Report*, 1980, pp. 379-397.
Barren, J., “Electronic Publishing and the Government,” *Viewdata & Videotext, 1980-81: A Worldwide Report*, 1980, pp. 295-300.
Berkman, S., “A Videotex Trial,” *Viewdata& Videotext, 1980-81: A Worldwide Report*, 1980, pp. 447-460.
Bochmann, G.V., et al., “Towards Videotex Standards,” *Viewdata& Videotext. 1980-81: A Worldwide Report*, 1980, pp. 253-262.
Botten, B., “Providing Business Information to Prestel,” *Viewdata& Videotext. 1980-81: A Worldwide Report*, 1980, pp. 73-81.
Bown, H.G., et al., “Telidon Technology Development in Canada,” *Viewdata& Videotext, 1980-81: A Worldwide Report*, 1980, pp. 547-558.
Ciciora, W.S., “The Role of the Television Receiver Manufacturer in the United States,” *Viewdata& Videotext, 1980-81: A Worldwide Report*, 1980 pp. 533-546.
Bowers, P.G., et al., “Telidon and Education in Canada,” *Viewdata& Videotext, 1980-81: A Worldwide Report*, 1980, pp. 7-17.
Camrass, R., “Viewdata: A Practical Medium for Electronic Mail,” *Viewdata& Videotext, 1980-81: A Worldwide Report*, 1980, pp. 173-184.
Castell, S., “Prestel and the Law,” *Viewdata& Videotext. 1980-81: A Worldwide Report*, 1980, pp. 301-312.
Clarke, K.E., “What Kind of Pictures for Videotex?,” *Viewdata& Videotext, 1980-81: A Worldwide Report*, 1980, pp. 83-92.
Courtney, J.F., “Videotel,” *Viewdata& Videotext, 1980-81: A Worldwide Report*, 1980, pp. 371-377.
Davis, M., “Prestel and the Travel Industry,” *Viewdata& Videotext. 1980-81: A Worldwide Report*, 1980, pp. 595-602.
Korda, A., “Private Viewdata Systems,” *Viewdata& Videotext, 1980-81: A Worldwide Report*, 1980, pp. 515-521.

Maslin, J.M., "An evaluation of viewdata for training in industry," *Viewdata& Videotext, 1980-81: A Worldwide Report*, 1980, pp. 523-531.
Morioka, F.K., "An Experiment with Computer-Based Educational Services in a General Public Environment," *Viewdata& Videotext, 1980-81: A Worldwide Report*, 1980, pp. 613-623.
Ciciora, W.S., "Twenty-Four Rows of Videotex in 525 Scan Lines," *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics*, vol. CE-27, No. 4, Nov. 1981, pp. 575-587.
Ciciora, W.S., "Virtext & Virdata—A Present U.S. Teletext Application," *Videotex '81*, May 1981, pp. 77-84.
Johnson, G.A., et al., "The Networking of Oracle," pp. 27-36.
Mullard Application Laboratory, "Integrated Circuits for Receivers," pp. 43-56.
Lambourne, A.D., "NEWFOR—An Advanced Subtitle Preparation System," pp. 57-63.
Keyfax—National Teletext Magazine, Advertisement, 4 pages.
Keyfax—National Teletext Magazine, Technical Bulletin, 1 page.
Keyfax, Keyfax by Satellite, Advertisement, 2 pages.
Oracle, Advertisement Rate Card No. 1, Sep. 1, 1981, 8 pages.
"Multi-Level Teletext and Interactive Videotex," Operational Systems Worldwide, Information Sheets.
"Brighton's Experience with Educational Software for Broadcast," 10 pages.
CCITT, "Recommendation S.100—International Information Exchange for Interactive Videotex," Geneva, 1980, pp. 165-205.
KSL-TV-Salt Lake City, Utah, Press Release About Telextext Signal, pp. 1-7d.
CBS/ CCETT, "North America Broadcast Teletext Specification, "Jun. 22, 1981, pp. 1-240.
Crudele, J., "TI Tests Home Information System," *Electronic News*, Nov. 6, 1978, pp. 24-25.
"Systems -NABTS-NAPLPS," VSA—Videographic, Advertisement, 5 pages.
"Now," World System Teletext, Advertisement, 6 pages.
"Context" A Complete Teletext Origination System Developed By Logica and the BBC, Advertisement, 8 pages.
Dages, C.L., "Videotex Services via CATV—Hybrid Systems Approach," pp. 14-25.
Rogers, B.J., "The Broadcasting Options for Data Transmission Methods in Public Service Broadcasting," pp. 1-3.
Williams, D., "Oak, Micro TV in Talks for Teletext," *Electronic News*, Nov. 13, 1978, pp. 25 & 88.
"U.S. TV Station to Write Viewdata Software Link," newspaper article, Jan. 22, 1979, p. 81.
Barbetta, F., "CBS Joins EIA in Test of Foreign TV Data System," newspaper article, 1979, p. 23.
Hershberger, S., "Form Mktg. Unit for Antiope System," newspaper article, Apr. 2, 1979, p. 27.
Hershberger, S., "Say French in Talks on Teletext," newspaper article, May 14, 1979, p. 48.
Kinghorn, J.R., "New Features in World System Teletext," *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics*, Aug. 1984, vol. CE-30, No. 3, pp. 437-440.
"Audio Service Packages May Shed Stepchild Status," *CableAge*, Nov. 16, 1981, pp. 17, 18 & 23.
Technical Publications Department, Mullard Limited, "525 Line NTSC Teletext Decoder Module," *Advanced Development Sample Information*, Jan. 1983, 8 pages.
Crowther, G.O., "Subscription T.V., A Concept For A Multi Satellite, Multi Programme Source Environment," Apr. 27, 1987, 2 pages.
Sillman, David, "Television Captioning for the Deaf," *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics*, May 1984, vol. CE-30, No. 2, pp. 62-65.
Institution of Electronic and Radio Engineers, "Programme and Registration Form, International Conference on 'Telesoftware,' Cavendish Conference Centre, London: Sep. 27-28, 1984," 4 pages.
Kruesi, William R., et al., "Residential Control Considerations," *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics*, Nov. 1982, vol. CE-28 No. 4, pp. 563-570.
McKenzie, G.A., "Teletext—The First Ten Years," *Developments in Teletext, Independent Broadcasting Authority*, May 1983, pp. 4-10.
Vivian, R.H., "Level 4 —Teletext Graphics using Alpha-geometric Coding," *Developments in Teletext, Independent Broadcasting Authority*, May 1983, pp. 21-26.
Johnson, G.A., et al., "The Networking of Oracle," *Developments in Teletext, Independent Broadcasting Authority*, May 1983, pp. 27-36.
Staff at the Mullard Application Laboratory, "Integrated Circuits for Receivers," *Developments in Teletext, Independent Broadcasting Authority*, May 1983, pp. 43-56.
Lambourne, A.D., "NEWFOR—An Advanced Subtitle Preparation System," *Developments in Teletext, Independent Broadcasting Authority*, May 1983, pp. 57-63.
Harris, Dr. Thomas G., et al., "Development of the MILNET," *Conference Record, Eascon* 82, 1982, pp. 77-80.
Veith, Richard H., "Teletext (Broadcast Videotex) Begins in the United States," *National Online Meeting Proceedings—1982*, pp. 547-551.
Beville, Hugh M. Jr., "The Audience Potential of the New Technologies: 1985-1990," *Journal of Advertising Research*, Apr./May 1985, pp. RC-3 - RC-10.
"Draft, North American Broadcast Teletext Specification (NABTS)," EIA/CVCC, Sep. 20, 1983, 85 pages.
Yamamoto, Toshiaki, et al., "An Experimental System of FM Data-Broadcasting," *NHK Laboratories Note*, Dec. 1983, serial No. 293, 12 pages.
Numaguchi, Y, et al., "A Teletext System for Ideographs," *NHK Laboratories Note*, Feb. 1982, serial No. 271, 14 pages.
International Telecommunications Union, "Recommendations and Reports of the CCIR, 1982," *XVth Plenary Assembly* Geneva, 1982, 393 pages.
Murata, M., et al., "A Proposal for Standardization of Home Bus System for Home Automation," *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics*, Nov. 1983, vol. CE-29, No. 4, pp. 524-529.
Yamamoto, Kazuyuki, et al., A Home Terminal System Using the Home Area Information Network, *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics*, Nov. 1983 vol. CE-30, No. 4, pp. 608-616.
Broadcast Teletext Telesoftware Specification, Apr. 1983, 31 pages.
Lukaart, A., "Dutch Telesoftware Standard," *Netherlands PTT*, Sep. 1984, 24 pages.
Rayers, D.J., "The UK Teletext Standard for Telesoftware Transmission," *Telesoftware, Cavendish Conference Center*, Sep. 27&28, 1984, IERE Publication No. 60, pp. 1-8.
Kinghorn, J.R., "Receiving Telesoftware with CCT," *Telesoftware, Cavendish Conference Center*, Sep. 27&28, 1984, IERE Publication No. 60, pp. 9-14.
Sharpless, G.T., "Telesoftware: Adding Intelligence to Video," *Telesoftware Cavendish Conference Center*, Sep. 27&28, 1984, IERE Publication No. 60, pp. 15-19.
Blineau, J., et al., "How to Execute TeleSoftware within the Terminals," *Telesoftware, Cavendish Conference Center*, Sep. 27&28, 1984, IERE Publication No. 60, pp. 21-24.
Brown, L., "Telesoftware: Experiences of Providing a Broadcast Service," *Telesoftware, Cavendish Conference Center*, Sep. 27&28, 1984, IERE Publication No. 60, pp. 25-28.
White, M., "Educational Telesoftware," *Telesoftware, Cavendish Conference Center*, Sep. 27&28, 1984, IERE Publication No. 60, pp. 29-33.
Yeates, N. J., "Monitoring and Evaluation of the Telesoftware and Primary Education Project," *Telesoftware, Cavendish Conference Center*, Sep. 27&28, 1984, IERE Publication No. 60, pp. 35-37.
Stanton, G.W., "Implementation of Teletext on Cable Television System in the United States," *Telesoftware, Cavendish Conference Center*, Sep. 27&28, 1984, IERE Publication No. 60, pp. 39-43.
Dowsett, C., "Telesoftware in the Development of Wideband Cable Systems and Services," *Telesoftware, Cavendish Conference Center*, Sep. 27&28, 1984, IERE Publication.
Pim, D.N., "Telesoftware via Full Channel Teletext," *Telesoftware, Cavendish Conference Center*, Sep. 27&28, 1984, IERE Publication No. 60, 49-54.
Havelock, T.J., "Games Telesoftware on Cable," *Telesoftware, Cavendish Conference Center*, Sep. 27&28, 1984, IERE Publicatiion No. 60, pp. 55-58.

Shain, M., "Microcomputer Publishing," *Telesoftware, Cavendish Conference Center*, Sep. 27&28, 1984, IERE Publication No. 60, pp. 59-69.
Sweet, A., "The Development of a Commercial Telesoftware Service," *Telesoftware, Cavendish Conference Center*, Sep. 27&28, 1984, IERE Publication No. 60, pp. 71-74.
Maurer, H., et al., "Teleprograms—The Right Approach to Videotex . . . If You Do It Right," *Telesoftware, Cavendish Conference Center*, Sep. 27&28, 1984, IERE, Publication No. 60, pp. 75-76.
Harris, A., "A European Standard Protocol for Videotext TeleSoftware," *Telesoftware, Cavendish Conference Center*, Sep. 27&28, 1984, IERE Publication No. 60, pp. 79-82.
Griffith, Michael, "Text Services on Wideband Cable Networks," Sep. 11, 1986, 12 pages.
Pim, D.N., "The World System Teletext Specification," *IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software*, London,_Sep. 16&17, 1986, Publication No. 69, pp. 3-8.
Dowsett, C., "Code of Practice for Second Generation Teletext," *IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software*, London,_ Sep. 16&17, 1986 pp. 9-26.
Foster, R.A.L., et al., "The European Videotext Standard," *IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software*, London,_Sep. 16&17, 1986 pp. 27-32.
Brown, Lawson, J., "BBC Telesoftware—3 Years On," *IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software*, London,_Sep. 16&17, 1986 pp. 35-38.
Harris, Anthony, "A European Standard for Videotex Processable Data," *IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software*London,_Sep. 16&17, 1986 pp. 39-42.
Waters, A.G., "The Use of Broadcast and Multicast Techniques on Computer Networks," *IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software*, London,_Sep. 16&17, 1986 pp. 45-50.
Conway, Paul A., "'Acotuda' an adaptive Technique for Optimum Channel Useage in Data Broadcasting," *IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software*, London,_Sep. 16&17, 1986 pp. 51-56.
Robinson, C.J., "Interactive Video Cable," *IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software*, London,_Sep. 16&17, 1986 pp. 59-66.
Boyd, R.T., "Interactive Service Development on the BT Switched-Star Network," *IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software*, London,_Sep. 16&17, 1986 pp. 67-73.
Mason, A., "The Principles of the Over-Air Addressed Pay-Per-View Encryption System for Direct Broadcasting by Satellite and for Teletext," *IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software*, London,_Sep. 16&17, 1986 pp. 77-85.
Stow, R.G., et al., "Privacy and Security in Broadcast Teletext Systems," *IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software*London,_Sep. 16&17, 1986 pp. 87-91.
Chambers, J.P., "BBC Datacast—The Transmission System," *IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software*, London,_Sep. 16&17, 1986 pp. 93-98.
Bradshaw, D.J., et al., "BBC Datacast—Conditional Access Operation," *IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software*, London,_Sep. 16&17, 1986 pp. 99-105.
Brown, Lawson,J , "BBC Datacast—Implementing A Data Service," *IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software*, London,_Sep. 16&17, 1986 pp. 107-110.
Givertz, M.J., "Practical Implementation of an Information Provision Service Using Teletext," *IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software*, London, Sep. 16&17, 1986 pp. 111-116.
Tarrant, D.R, "Data Link Using Page-Format Teletext Transmission," *IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software*, London_Sep. 16&17, 1986 pp. 119-125.
Hinson, C.R., "A 'Full Level One+' World System Teletext Decoder," *IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software*, London, Sep. 16&17, 1986 pp. 127-132.
Kinghorn, J.R., et al.,"Packet and Page Format Data Reception Using a Multistandard Acquisition Circuit," *IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software*, London,_Sep. 16&17, 1986 pp. 133-140.
Gill, B., "A New Teletext Data Acquisition Circuit in CMOS, The MV1812," *IERE Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software*, London,_Sep. 16&17, 1986 pp. 141-145.
Martin, James, *Viewdata and the Information Society*, Prentice Hall, 1982, pp. 293+.
Alber, Antone F., *Videotex/Teletext*, McGraw-Hill, 1985 pp. 495+.
Veith, Richard H., *Television's Teletext*, North-Holland, 1983, pp. 180+.
Joint EIA/CVCC Recommended Practice for Teletext: North American Basic Teletext Specification(NABTS), IS-14, CVCC-TS100, Mar. 1984, pp. 76+.
Videotex/Teletext Presentation Level Protocol Syntax, North American PLPS, ANSI X3.110-1983, CSA T500-1983, ANSI & CSA, Dec. 1983, pp. 105+.
Fletcher, Carol, "Videotext: Return Engagement," *IEEE Spectrum*, Oct. 1985, pp. 34-38.
Bortz, Paul I., et al., *Great Expectations; A Television Manager's Guide to the Future*, National Association of Broadcasters, Apr. 1986, pp. 101-103, 133-136.
Raag, Helmo, "International Electronic Mail," *NTC Record-1981, National Telecommunications Conference*, Nov. 29, 1981-Dec. 3, 1981, pp. A9.1.1—A9.1.5.
Hagen, Rolf, "Teletex, A New Text Communication Service and Its Impact on Network Modules," *NTC Record-1981, National Telecommunications Conference*, Nov. 29, 1981-Dec. 3, 1981, pp. F5.3.1-F5.3.5.
Holmes, Edith, "Electronic Mail Debuts," *ASIS Bulletin*, Dec. 1981, pp. 40-42.
Bertsekas, Dimitri P., "Distributed Dynamic Programming," *Proceedings of the 20th IEEE Conference on Decision & Control*, Dec. 16, 1981, vol. 1, pp. 774-779.
Herman, James C., "Application of Fiber Optics in CATV Distribution Systems," *Technical Papers, NCTA 31st Annual Convention & Exposition*, May 3-5, 1982, pp. 148-152.
"Sat-Guide Tests Electronic Program Guide Unit at Facilities," *SAT Guide*, May 1982, pp. 50-52.
Ciciora, Walter S., "Pixels and Bits—How Videotex Works," *The World Videotex Report*, 1984, pp. 17-33.
Ciciora, Walter S., "Cable Videotex in the United States," *The World Videotex Report*, 1984, pp. 559-573.
"Zenith Teletex Technology: A Backgrounder," Zenith Radio Corporation, Summer 1983, 6 pages.
"KEYCOM, SSS Boards Approve Joint Venture for KEYFAX National Teletex Magazine," KEYCOM News Release, Aug. 20, 1982, 3 pages.
"KEYCOM Completes Successful Nite-OWL Experiment," KEYCOM News Release, Sep. 5, 1982, 3 pages.
"SSS, KEYCOM Formally Launch KEYFAX National Teletext Magazine," SSS Press Release, Nov. 17, 1982, 2 pages.
"1983 Worldwide Census of Videotex and Cabletext Activities," CSP International, Sep. 1983, pp. 24+.
"Diode Array Connection," Virdata 2.1, 1982, 7 pages.
Gits, V., "Surprise a-Tac," *Cablevision*, vol. 10, No. 5, Oct. 1984, pp. 30-33.
Rosenthal, E.M., "Keyfax: first nationally but only the beginning," *Cable Age*, Jan. 31, 1982, 3 pages.
Mapp, L., et al., *Telesoftware& Education Project—Final Report*, BBC/ITV and Brighton Polytechnic, Jul. 1982, pp. 1-111.
Roussel, A.D., et al., *T400 Teletext Terminal Operators Manual*, Logica, Oct. 1985.
Guide To Context—The Logica Teletext Origination System, TV Systems Division—Logica Limited, Jul. 1983.
Hobbs, R., *The Guide to Teletext*, Logica, Jan. 1986.
LSM General Characteristics, Jun. 1982, 11 pages.
"Vidata Teletext and Vertical Interval Data Products," Product Summary, Wegener Communications, Apr. 20, 1983.
Roizen, J., "New Technologies Make Headlines At Videotex '82," *The International Journal of Broadcast Technology*, Aug. 1982, 3 pages.
Weiss, M., et al., "How Teletext Can Deliver More Service and Profits," *The International Journal of Broadcast Technology*, Aug. 1982, 4 pages.

Zenith Radio Corporation, News Release, "Teletext: The Newest Window To The Future As Science Fiction Becomes Reality," Jun. 23, 1983.
Roberts, C., "Will Cable Television Revolutionize Campaigns?," *The Register*, Feb. 21, 1982.
Yanagimachi, Akio, "An Experimental Second-Generation Japanese Teletext System," *NHK Laboratories Note*, Oct. 1983, serial No. 291.
Mothersole, P.L., "Equipment for Network Distribution," *Developments in Teletext, Independent Broadcasting Authority*, May 1983, pp. 37-42.
Gaines, B.R. and Sams, J., "Minicomputers in Security Dealing," çomputer, Sep. 1976, pp. 6-15.
Kazama et al., "Automatic storage and retreival of video taped programs", Apr. 1979.
Transcript of Viewdata '80, first world conference on viewdata, videotex, and teletext, Mar. 26-28, 1980, London.
Benson, K. B. et al., "CBS New York Video Tape Facilities".
Brown et al., Project Score, " pp. 624-630, 1960.
Burkhardt et al., "Digitial Television Transmisson With 34 Mbit/s".
Byloff, "Automatic Control of Video Tape Equipment at NBC, Burbank," by the National Broadcasting Company, Inc. In 1959.
Charles Gerrish, "QUBE"- Interactive Video on the Move".
Crowther, et al. G.O., "Teletext Receiver LSI Data Acquisition and Control," Jan. 13, 1976, pp. 911-915.
Davidoff, Frank, "The All-Digital Television Studio," SMPTE Journal, vol. 89, No. 6.
Diederich, Werner DT, "Electronic Image and Tone Return Equipment With Switching System and Remote Control Receiver for Television Decoder".
Gaucher, "Automatic Program Recording System".
M.W.S.. Barlow, "Automatic Switching in the CBC An Update".
Marsden, "Master Control Techniques," v 9 of the "Journal of the Television Society," 1959.
McArthur, David, "The television as a receive only terminal".
Millar et al., "Transmission of Alphanumeric Data by Television".
Schober, "The WETA Teletext Filed Trial: Some Technical Concerns . . . ".
Skilton, The Digitrol 2—Automatic VTR Programme Control.
JA 0053984, no date, JP.
Stern, "An Auotmated Programming Control Sysem for Cable TV".
Yamane et al., "System and apparatus for automatic Monitoring control of Broadcast Circuits".
Zettl, "Television Production Handbook", second edition.
Schiller et al., "CATV Program Origination and Production".
Hughes et al., Some Design Considerations for Home Interactive Terminals, IEEE Transaction on Broadcasting, vol. BC-17, No. 2, Jun. 1971.
Kaneko et al., "Digital Transmission of Broadcast Television with Reduced Bit Rate.".
Gautier, C., "Automatic Program Recording Systems".
Yamane et al., "System and Apparatus for Automatic Monitoring Control of Broadcast Circuits."
Kahn et al., "Advances in Packet Radio Technology," Proceedings of IEEE; vol. 6.6, No. 11.
Marti, B., "The Concept of Universal Teletext," CCETT, Rennes 11th International Television Symposium Paper, V11 A-3A, pp. 1-11.
"Videotex Services," National Cable Television Association Executive Seminar Series, NCTA Washington, Oct. 1980, pp. III-VII, 1-3, 23-27.
"Specification du service de classe A, TeleDiffusion de France," Antiope.
Gautier, J.P., "Language Telediffuse de Messagerie du Projet Ecrans Hybrides," Antiope/Didon system.
Auer, R., "Die Warteschlange Uberlistet," Funkschau, pp. 53-56.
Grethlein, M., "Videotext und Bildschirmtext," Funkschau, Heft 5, 1981, pp. 69-73.
Heider, et al., "Videotext und Bildschirmtext," Grundig Technische Informationen, Heft Apr. 5, 1980, pp. 171-195.
Kombinierer fur Videotextsignal, "Runfunktechnische Mitteilungen," Jahrgang 28, (1984), Heft 6, pp. 273-289.
James, A., "Oracle—Broadcasting the Written Word," *Wireless Word*, Jul. 1975.
Carne, E. Bryan, "The Wired Household," *IEEE Spectrum*, Oct. 1979, p. 61-66.
McKenzie, G.A., "Oracle—An Information Broadcasting Service Using Data Transmission in the Vertical Interval," *Journal of the SMPTE*, vol. 83, No. 1, Jan. 1974, pp. 6-10.
Edwardson, S.M., "CEEFAX: A Proposed New Broadcasting Service," *Journal of the SMPTE*, Jan. 1974, p. 14-19.
J. Chiddix, "Automated Videotape Delay of Satellite Transmissions," *Satellite Communications Magazine*, May 1978 (reprint—2 pages).
J. Chiddix, "Tape Speed Errors in Line-Locked Videocassette Machines For CATV Applications," *TVC*, Nov. 1977 (reprint—2 pages).
CRC Electronics, Inc. Product Description, "Model TD-100—Time Delay Videotape Controller," 2 pages.
CRC Electronics, Inc., Net Price List—Mar. 1, 1980 (TD-100 Time Delay Videotape Controller), 1 page.
CRC Electronics, Inc. Product Description, "Model P-1000 Videocassette Programmer," 4 pages.
CRC Electronics, Inc., Net Price List—Jul. 31, 1981 (P-1000 Video Machine Programmer), 1 page.
Tunmann, E.O. et al. (Tele-Engineering Corp.), "Microprocessor For CATV Systems," *Cable 78—Technical Papers*, National Cable Television Association 27th Annual Convention, New Orleans, LA, Apr. 30-May 3, 1978 ("*Cable* 78"), pp. 70-75.
Vega, Richard L. (Telecommunications Systems, Inc.), "From Satellite to Earth Station to Studio to S-T-L To MDS Transmitter To The Home; Pay Television Comes To Anchorage, Alaska," *Cable 78*, pp. 76-80.
Wright, James B. et al. (Rockford Cablevision, Inc.), "The Rockford Two-Way Cable Project Existing and Projected Technology," *Cable 78*, pp. 20-28.
Fannetti, John D. et al. (City of Syracuse), "The Urban Market Paving the Way for Two-Way Telecommunications," *Cable 78*, pp. 29-33.
Schnee Rolf M. et al. (Heinrich-Hertz-Institut Berlin (West)), "Technical Aspects of Two-Way CATV Systems in Germany," *Cable 78*, pp. 34-41.
Dickinson, Robert V.C. (E-Com Corporation), "A Versatile, Low Cost System for Implementing CATV Auxiliary Services," Visions '79—Technical Papers, National Cable Television Association 28th Annual Convention, Las Vegas, NV, May 20-23, 1979, ("*Visions'79*"), pp. 65-72.
Evans, William E. et al. (Manitoba Telephone System), "An Intercity Coaxial Cable Electronic Highway," *Visions '79*, pp. 73-79.
Schrock, Clifford B. (C.B. Schrock and Associates, Inc.), "Pay Per View, Security, and Energy Controls Via Cable: The Rippling River Project," *Visions '79*, pp. 80-85.
Southworth, Glen (Colorado Video, Inc.), "Narrow-Band Video: The UPI 'Newstime' Technology," *Visions '79*, pp. 86-88.
Daly IV, Raymond E. (Computer Cablevision, Inc.), "Potential Use of Microcomputers—The Threats to Technical Personnel, Manufacturers And Owners," *Visions '79*, pp. 124-126.
Grabenstein, James B. (Potomac Valley Television Co., Inc.), "System Design and Operation with 'Basic'," *Visions '79* (Appendix B), p. 127.
Amell, Richard L. (Cox Cable Communications, Inc.), "Computer-Aided CATV System Design," *Visions '79*, pp. 128-133.
Yoshino, Hirokazu et al. (Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd.), "Multi-Information System Using Fiber Optics," *Visions '79*, pp. 134-137.
Albright, Thomas G. (Printer Terminal Communications Corporation), "Cable Service: A Data Distribution Link," *Visions of the 80's—Technical Papers*, National Cable Television Association 29th Annual Convention, Dallas, TX, May 18-21, 1980 ("*Visions of the 80's*"), pp. 30-34.
Blineau, Joseph J. (Centre Commun d'Études de Télévision et Télécommunications), "Measuring Methods and Equipments for Data Packet Broadcasting," *Visions of the 80's*, pp. 35-39.
Katz, Harold W. (Interactive Systems/3M), "Status Report on EIA Broadband Modem Standards," *Visions of the 80's*, pp. 40-44.
Lopinto, John J. (Home Box Office), "Considerations for Implementing Teletext in the Cable System," *Visions of the 80's*, pp. 45-48.

O'Brien, Jr., Thomas E. (General Instrument Corporation), "System Design Criteria of Addressable Terminals Optimized for the CATV Operator," *Visions of the 80's*, pp. 89-91.
Ost, Clarence S. et al. (Electronic Mechanical Products Co.), "High-Security Cable Television Access System," *Visions of the 80's*, pp. 92-94.
Bacon, John C. (Scientific-Atlanta, Inc.), "Is Scrambling the Only Way?," *Visions of the 80's*, pp. 95-98.
Davis, Allen (Home Box Office), "Satellite Security," *Visions of the 80's*, pp. 99-100.
Mannino, Joseph A. (Applied Date Research, Inc.), "Computer Applications in Cable Television," *Visions of the 80's*, pp. 116-117.
Beck, Ann et al. (Manhattan Cable TV), "An Automated Programming Control System for Cable TV," *Visions of the 80's*, pp. 122-127.
Schloss, Robert E. et al. (Omega Communications, Inc.), "Controlling Cable TV Head Ends and Generating Messages by Means of a Micro Computer," *Visions of the 80's*, pp. 136-138.
Eissler, Charles O. (Oak Communications, Inc.), "Addressable Control," *Cable: '81 The Future of Communications—Technical Papers*, National Cable Television Association 30th Annual Convention, Los Angeles, CA, May 29-Jun. 1, 1981 ("*Cable: '81*"), pp. 29-33.
Schoeneberger, Carl F. (TOCOM, Inc.), "Addressable Terminal Control Using the Vertical Interval," *Cable: '81*, pp. 34-40.
Stern, Joseph L. (Stern Telecommunications Corporation), "Addressable Taps," *Cable: '81*, p. 41.
Brown, Larry C. (Pioneer Communications of America), "Addressable Control—A Big First Step Toward the Marriage of Computer, Cable, and Consumer," *Cable: '81*, pp. 42-46.
Grabowski, Ralph E. (VISIONtec), "The Link Between the Computer and Television," *Cable: '81*, pp. 99-100.
Ciciora, Ph.D., W.S. (Zenith Radio Corporation), "VIRTEXT & VIRDATA: Adventures in Vertical Interval Signaling," *Cable: '81*, pp. 101-04.
Gilbert, Bill et al. (TEXSCAN Corporation), "Automatic Status Monitoring for a CATV Plant," *Cable: '81*, pp. 124-128.
Ciciora, Walter et al., "An Introduction to Teletext and Viewdata with Comments on Compatibility," *IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics*, vol. CE-25, No. 3, Jul. 1979 ("*Consumer Electronics*"), pp. 235-245.
Tanton, N. E. "UK Teletext—Evolution And Potential," *Consumer Electronics*, pp. 246-250.
Bright, Roy D., "Prestel—The World's First Public Viewdata Service," *Consumer Electronics*, pp. 251-255.
Bown, H.G. et al., "Telidon: A New Approach to Videotex System Design," *Consumer Electronics*, pp. 256-268.
Chitnis, A.M. et al., "Videotex Services: Network and Terminal Alternatives," *Consumer Electronics*, pp. 269-278.
Hedger, J. "Telesoftware: Home Computing Via Broadcast Teletext," *Consumer Electronics*, pp. 279-287.
Crowther, G.O., "Teletext and Viewdata Systems and Their Possible Extension to Europe and USA," *Consumer Electronics*, pp. 288-294.
Gross, William S., "Info-Text, Newspaper of the Future," *Consumer Electronics*, pp. 295-297.
Robinson, Gary et al., "'Touch-Tone' Teletext—A Combined Teletext-Viewdata System," *Consumer Electronics*, pp. 298-303.
O'Connor, Robert A., "Teletext Field Tests," *Consumer Electronics*, pp. 304-310.
Blank, John, "System and Hardware Considerations of Home Terminals With Telephone Computer Access," *Consumer Electronics*, pp. 311-317.
Plummer, Robert P. et al., "4004 Futures for Teletext and Videotex in the U.S.," *Consumer Electronics*, pp. 318-326.
Marti, B. et al., The Antiope Videotex System," *Consumer Electronics*, pp. 327-333.
Frandon, P. et al., "Antiope LSI," *Consumer Electronics*, pp. 334-338.
Crowther, G.O., "Teletext and Viewdata Costs As Applied to the U.S. Market," *Consumer Electronics*, pp. 339-344.
Mothersole, Peter L., "Teletext Signal Generation Equipment and Systems," *Consumer Electronics*, pp. 345-352.
Harden, Brian, "Teletext/Viewdata LSI," *Consumer Electronics*, pp. 353-358.
Swanson, E. et al., "An Integrated Serial to Parallel Converter for Teletext Application," *Consumer Electronics*, pp. 359-361.
Neal, C. Bailey et al., "A Frequency-Domain Interpretation of Echoes and Their Effect on Teletext Data Reception," *Consumer-Electronics*, pp. 362-377.
Goyal, Shri K. et al., "Reception of Teletext Under Multipath Conditions," *Consumer Electronics*, pp. 378-392.
Prosser, Howard F., "Set Top Adapter Considerations for Teletext," *Consumer Electronics*, pp. 393-399.
Suzuki, Tadahiko et al., Television Receiver Design Aspects for Employing Teletext LSI, *Consumer Electronics*, pp. 400-405.
Baer, Ralph H., "Tele-Briefs-A Novel User-Selectable Real Time News Headline Service for Cable TV," *Consumer Electronics*, pp. 406-408.
Sherry, L.A., "Teletext Field Trials in the United Kingdom," *Consumer Electronics*, pp. 409-423.
Clifford, Colin, "A Universal Controller for Text Display Systems," *Consumer Electronics*, pp. 424-429.
Barlow, "The Design of an Automatic Machine Assignment System", *Journal of the SMPTE*, Jul. 1975, vol. 84, p. 532-537.
Barlow, "The Automation of Large Program Routing Switchers", *SMPTE Journal*, Jul. 1979, vol. 88, p. 493-497.
Barlow, "The Computer Control of Multiple-Bus Switchers", *SMPTE Journal*, Sep. 1976, vol. 85, p. 720-723.
Barlow, "The Assurance of Reliability", *SMPTE Journal*, Feb. 1976, vol. 85, p. 73-75.
Barlow, "Some Features of Computer-Controlled Television Station Switchers", *Journal of the SMPTE*, Mar. 1972, vol. 81, p. 179-183.
Barlow et al., "A Universal Software for Automatic Switchers", *SMPTE Journal*, Oct. 1978, vol. 87, p. 682-683.
Butler, "PCM-Multiplexed Audio in a Large Audio Routing Switcher", *SMPTE Journal*, Nov. 1976, vol. 85, p. 875-877.
Dickson et al., "An Automated Network Center", *Journal of the SMPTE*, Jul. 1975, vol. 84, p. 529-532.
Edmondson et al., "NBC Switching Central", *SMPTE Journal*, Oct. 1976, vol. 85, p. 795-805.
Flemming,-"NBC Television Central—An Overview", *SMPTE Journal*, Oct. 1976, vol. 85, p. 792-795.
Horowitz, "CBS" New-Technology Station, WBBM-T", *SMPTE Journal*, Mar. 1978, vol. 87, p. 141-146.
Krochmal et al., "Television Transmission Audio Facilities at NBC New York", *SMPTE Journal*, Oct. 1976, vol. 85, p. 814-816.
Kubota et al., "The Videomelter", *SMPTE Journal*, Nov. 1978, vol. 87, p. 753-754.
Mausler, "Video Transmission Video Facilities at NBC New York", *SMPTE Journal*, Oct. 1976, vol. 85, p. 811-814.
Negri, "Hardware Interface Considerations for a Multi-Channel Television Automation System", *SMPTE Journal*, Nov. 1976, vol. 85, p. 869-872.
Paganuzzi, "Communication in NBC Television Central", *SMPTE Journal*, Nov. 1976, vol. 85, p. 866-869.
Roth et al., "Functional Capabilities of a Computer Control System for Television Switching", *SMPTE Journal*, Oct. 1976, vol. 85, p. 806-811.
Rourke, "Television Studio Design—Signal Routing and Measurement", *SMPTE Journal*, Sep. 1979, vol. 88, p. 607-609.
Yanney, Sixty-Device Remote-Control System for NBC's Television Central Project, *SMPTE Journal*, Nov. 1976, vol. 85, p. 873-877.
Young et al., "Developments in Computer-Controlled Television Switches", *Journal of the SMPTE*, Aug. 1973, vol. 85, p. 658-661.
Young et al., "The Automation of Small Television Stations", *Journal of the SMPTE*, Oct. 1971, vol. 80, p. 806-811.
Zborowski, "Automatic Transmission Systems for Television", *SMPTE Journal*, Jun. 1978, vol. 87, p. 383-385.
"Landmark forms cable weather news network," Editor & Publisher, (Aug. 8, 1981) p. 15.
"Broadcast Teletext Specification," published jointly by British Broadcasting Corporation, Independent Broadcasting Authority, British Radio Equipment Manufacturers' Association (Sep. 1976), pp. 1-24.
"Colormax Cable captioning—16,000,000 Subs NEED It!," Colormax Electronic Corp. (advertisement), 3 pages.
"7609 Sat-A-Dat Decoder/Controller," Group W Satellite Communications (advertisement) 2 pages.
"Teletext Timing Chain Circuit (SAA5020)," (Aug. 1978), pp. 109.

"Teletext Video Processor (SAA 5030)," Mullard (Dec. 1979), pp. 1-9.
"Video Text Decoder Systems (Signetics)", *Phillips IC Product Line Summary* (May 1981), pp. 15-16.
"Teletext Acquisition and Control Circuit (SAA5040 Series)," Mullard (Jun. 1980), pp. 1-16.
"Asynchronous Data Transmission System Series 2100 VIDATA, " Wagener Communications, Inc. (advertisement), 2 pages.
"Zenith VIRTEXTTM . . . Vertical Interval Region Text and Graphics," Zenith Radio Corporation (flyer), 7 pages.
Anon, "Television Network Automated By Microcomputer-Controlled Channels," Computer Design, vol. 15, No. 11, (Nov. 1976), pp. 50, 59, 62, 66 and 70.
Kinik, et al., "A Network Control System For Television Distribution By Satellite," *Journal of The SMPTE*, Feb. 1975, vo. 84, No. 2, pp. 63-67.
Chiddix, "Videocassette Banks Automate Delayed Satellite Programming," Aug. 1978, TV Comunications, pp. 38-39.
Curnal, et al., "Automating Television Operating Centers," Bell Laboratories Record, Mar. 1978, pp. 65-70.
Baran, Paul (Packetcable Inc.), "PACKETCABLE: A New Interactive Cable System Technology," *Cable '82—Technical Papers*, National Cable Television Association 31st. Annual Convention, Las Vegas, NV, May 3-5, 1982 (*Cable'82*), pp. 1-6.
Tunmann, Ernest O. (Tele-Engineering Corporation), "Two-Way Cable TV Technologies," *Cable '82*, pp. 7-15.
Dickinson, Robert V.C. (E-Com Corporation), "Carriage of Multiple One-Way and Interactive Service on CATV Networks," *Cable '82*, pp. 16-21.
McNamara, R.P. et al. (Sytek, Incorporated), "MetroNet: An Overview of a CATV Regional Data Network," *Cable '82*, pp. 22-31.
Eissler, Charles (Oak Communications Systems), "Addressable Control for the Small System," *Cable '82*, pp. 32-36.
Mesiya, M.F. et al. (Times Fiber Communications, Inc.), "Mini-Hub Addressable Distribution System for Hi-Rise Application," *Cable '82*, pp. 37-42.
Thomas, William L. (Zenith Radio Corporation), "Full Field Tiered Addressable Teletext," *Cable '82*, pp. 44 -16.
Langley, Don et al. (University of Cincinnati and Rice-Richter Associates), "Interactive Split Screen Teleconferencing," *Cable '82*, pp. 47-50.
Klare, Stephen W. (Scientific—Atlanta), "Bandwidth-Efficient, High-Speed Modems for Cable Systems," *Cable '82*, pp. 72-78.
Jubert, Jay (Wang Laboratories, Inc.), "Wangnet, A Cable-Based Localnet," *Cable '82*, pp. 79-81.
Switzer, I. (Cable America, Inc.), "Cable TV Advances and TV Receiver Compatibility Problems," *Cable '82*, pp. 114-118.
Skrobko, John (Scientific-Atlanta Incorporated), "Improving CATV System Reliability with Automatic Status Monitoring and Bridger Switching," *CABLE '82*, pp. 133-137.
Dahlquist, John (Jerrold Division, General Instrument Corporation), "Techniques for Improving Continuity of Service in a CATV Distribution System," Abstract, *Cable '82*, p. 138.
Polishuk, Paul Dr. (Information Gatekeepers, Inc.) "Present Status of Fiber Optics Technology and its Impact on the CATV Industry," *Cable '82*, pp. 142-147.
Dufresne, Michel (Videotron Communications LTEE), "New Services: An Integrated Cable Networks's Approach," *Cable '82*, pp. 156-160.
Stanton, Gary W. (Southern Satellite Systems), "Downloading and Addressing via Teletext," *Cable '82*, pp. 161-165.
Goldberg, Efrem I. (GTE Laboratories Incorporated), "Videotex on Two-Way Cable Television Systems—Some Technical Considerations," *Cable '82*, pp. 166-174.
Noirel, Yves (CCETT/Rennes, France), "Abstract of paper entitled Data Broadcasting: "DIDON" and "DIODE" Protocols," *Cable '82*, pp. 175-179.
von Meister, William F. (Digital Music Company), "The Home Music Store," *Cable '82*, pp. 180-182.
Brown, Jr., Robert R. (Cima Telephone and Television), "Inter Bridger Trunking for Information Services," *Cable '82*, pp. 183-189.
Alvord, Charles, Dr. (Communications Technology Management, Inc.), "Creating Standards for Interconnect Systems," *Cable '82*, pp. 190-196.
Schrock, Clifford B. (Cable Bus Systems Corporation), "Can Noise and Ingress Coexist with Two-Way Services?," *Cable '82*, pp. 205-209.
The Weather Channel, "The Weather Star Satellite Transponder Addressable Receiver," Operation/Installation Manual, Rev. 01.5/82.
Lafayette, Jon, "TV ad monitor system starts tests here Mon.," *New York Post*, Oct. 18, 1985, p. 63.
Jones, Stacy V., "Patents/Monitoring Display of TV Ads," *The New York Times*, Oct. 19, 1985, p. 34.
Remley, F.M., "Television Technology," *SMPTE Journal*, May 1982, pp. 458-462.
Proposed American National Standard, "Electrical and Mechanical Characteristics for Digital Control Interface," *SMPTE Journal*, Sep. 1982, pp. 888-897.
Zaludek, Jerry P., "Videotape—Past, Present, and Future," *SMPTE Journal*, Apr. 1982, pp. 356-360.
Kary, Michael Loran, "Video-Assisted Film Editing System," *SMPTE Journal*, Jun. 1982, pp. 547-551.
Glover, S. "Automatic Switching at the Edmonton Television Studios," *SMPTE Journal*, Nov. 1966, vol. 75, pp. 1089-1092.
Barlow, M.W.S., "The Remote Control of Multiplexed Telecine Chains," *SMPTE Journal*, Apri. 1971, vol. 80, pp. 270-275.
Campbell, Keith D., "An Automated Video-Tape Editing System," *Journal of the SMPTE*, Mar. 1970, vol. 79, pp. 191-194.
Bonney, R.B. et al., "A Proposed Standard Time and Control Code for Video-Tape Editing," *Journal of the SMPTE*, Mar. 1970, vol. 79, pp. 186-190.
Barlow, M., Letter to the Editor, "Re: Coding and Packaging Film for Broadcasting," *Journal of the SMPTE*, Oct. 1969, vol. 78, p. 889.
Barlow, M., Letter to the Editor, "Re: Automation of Telecine Equipment," *Journal of the SMPTE*, Apr. 1970, vol. 79, pp. 345-346.
Matley, J. Brian, "A Digital Framestore Synchronizer," *SMPTE Journal*, Jun. 1976, vol. 85, pp. 385-388.
Connolly, W.G. et al., "The Electronic Still Store: A Digital System for the Storage and Display of Still Pictures," *SMPTE Journal*, Aug. 1976, vol. 85, pp. 609-613.
Sadashige, K., "Overview of Time-Base Correction Techniques and Their Applications," *SMPTE Journal*, Oct. 1976, vol. 85, pp. 787-791.
Siocos, C.A., "Satellite Technical and Operational Committee—Television (STOC-TV) Guidelines for Waveform Graticules," *SMPTE Journal*, Nov. 1976, vol. 85, pp. 878-879.
"Index to Subjects—Jan.-Dec. 1976 • vol. 85," 1976 Index to SMPTE Journal, *SMPTE Journal*, vol. 85, pp. I-5 to I-13, I-15.
Rodgers, Richard W., "Design Considerations for a Transmission and Distribution System for SMPTE Time-Code Signals," *SMPTE Journal*, Feb. 1977, vol. 86, pp. 69-70.
Allan, J.J., III, et al., "A Computer-Controlled Super-8 Projector," *SMPTE Journal*, Jul. 1977, vol. 86, pp. 488-489.
"Index to Subjects—Jan.-Dec. 1977 • vol. 86," 1977 Index to SMPTE Journal, *SMPTE Journal*, vol. 86, pp. I-5 to I-14.
Hamalainen, K.J., "Videotape Editing Systems Using Microprocessors," *SMPTE Journal*, Jun. 1978, vol. 87, pp. 379-382.
McCoy, Reginald F.H., "A New Digital Video Special-Effects Equipment," *SMPTE Journal*, Jan. 1978, vol. 87, pp. 20-23.
Leonard, Eugene, "Considerations Regarding the Use of Digital Data to Generate Video Backgrounds," *SMPTE Journal*, Aug. 1978, vol. 87, pp. 499-504.
Swetland, George R., "Applying the SMPTE Time and Control Code to Television Audio Post Production," *SMPTE Journal*, Aug. 1978, vol. 87, pp. 508-512.
Moore, J.K., et al., "A Recent Innovation in Digital Special Effects, the CBS 'Action Track' System," *SMPTE Journal*, Oct. 1978, vol. 87, pp. 673-676.
Connolly, William G., "Videotape Program Production at CBS Studio Center," *SMPTE Journal*, Nov. 1978, vol. 87, pp. 761-763.
Nicholls, William C., "A New Edit Room Using One-Inch Continuous-Field Helical VTRs," *SMPTE Journal*, Nov. 1978, vol. 87, pp. 764-766.

"Index to vol. 87 Jan.-Dec. 1978," *SMPTE Journal*, Part II to Jan. 1979 *SMPTE Journal*, pp. I-1, I-4 to I-14.
Wetmore, R. Evans, "System Performance Objectives and Acceptance Testing of the Public Television Satellite Interconnection System," *SMPTE Journal*, Feb. 1979, vol. 88, pp. 101-111.
Bates, George W., "Cut/Lap: A New Method for Programmable Fades and Soft Edit Transitions Using a Single Source VTR," *SMPTE Journal*, Mar. 1979, vol. 88, pp. 160-161.
Douglas, W. Gordon, "PBS Satellite Interconnection Technical Operations and Maintenance," *SMPTE Journal*, Mar. 1979, Vol. 88, pp. 162-163.
Oliphant, Andrew et al., "A Digital Telecine Processing Channel," *SMPTE Journal*, Jul. 1979, vol. 88, pp. 474-483.
Bates, George W. et al., "Time Code Error Correction Utilizing a Microprocessor," *SMPTE Journal*, Oct. 1979, vol. 88, pp. 712-715.
Geise, Heinz-Dieter, "The Use of Microcomputers and Microprocessors in Modern VTR Control," *SMPTE Journal*, Dec. 1979, vol. 88, pp. 831-834.
"Index to Subjects—Jan.-Dec. 1979 • vol. 88," 1979 Index to SMPTE Journal, *SMPTE Journal*, vol. 88, pp. I-4 to I-10.
"Advanced Transmission Techniques," *SMPTE Journal*, Report on the 121st Technical Conference, Jan. 1980, vol. 90, pp. 31-32.
"Anderson: Progress Committee Report for 1979—Television," *SMPTE Journal*, May 1980, vol. 89, pp. 324-328.
SMPTE Journal, May 1980, vol. 89, p. 391, no. title.
"The TCR-119 Reader," Gray Engineering Laboratories, *SMPTE Journal*, May 1980, vol. 89, p. 438, (advertisement).
Hopkins, Robert S., Jr., "Report of the Committee on New Technology," *SMPTE Journal*, Jun. 1980, vol. 89, pp. 449-450.
Limb, J.O. et al., "An Interframe Coding Technique for Broadcast Television," *SMPTE Journal*, Jun. 1980, vol. 89, p. 451.
"Preliminary List of Papers," *SMPTE Journal*, Sep. 1980, vol. 89, p. 677.
Davis, John T., "Automation of a Production Switching System," *SMPTE Journal*, Oct. 1980, vol. 89, pp. 725-727.
"Video Tape Recording Glossary," *SMPTE Journal*, Oct. 1980, vol. 89, p. 733.
Advertisement, "CTVM 3 series of Barco master control color monitors", "Barco TV Modulator, Model VSBM 1/S", "VICMACS Type 1724 Vertical Interval Machine Control System", "Videotape Editing Controllers by US JVC Corp., RM-70U, RM-82U, RM-88U", *SMPTE Journal*, Oct. 1980, vol. 89, p. 820 et seq.
Ciciora, Walter, "Teletext Systems: Considering the Prospective User," *SMPTE Journal*, Nov. 1980, vol. 89, pp. 846-849.
Hathaway, R.A. et al., "Development and Design of the Ampex Auto Scan Tracking (AST) System," *SMPTE Journal*, Dec. 1980, vol. 89, p. 931.
Connor, Denis J., "Network Distribution of Digital Television Signals," *SMPTE Journal*, Dec. 1980, vol. 89, pp. 935-938.
"Index to Subjects—Jan.-Dec. 1980 • vol. 89," 1980 Index to SMPTE Journal, *SMPTE Journal*, pp. I-5 to I-11.
"Index to SMPTE-Sponsored American National Standards, Society Recommended Practices, and Engineering Committee Recommendations," 1980 Index to SMPTE Journal, *SMPTE Journal*, pp. I-15 to I-20.
Table of Contents, *SMPTE Journal*, Feb. 1981, vol. 90, No. 2, 1 page.
Table of Contents, *SMPTE Journal*, Mar. 1981, vol. 90, No. 3, 1 page.
Table of Contents, *SMPTE Journal*, Apr. 1981, vol. 90, No. 4, 1 page.
Table of Contents, *SMPTE Journal*, May 1981, vol. 90, No. 5, 1 page.
"Television," *SMPTE Journal*, May 1981, pp. 375-379.
Table of Contents, *SMPTE Journal*, Jan. 1981, vol. 90, No. 1, 1 page.
Table of Contents, *SMPTE Journal*, Jun. 1981, vol. 90, No. 6, 1 page.
Table of Contents, *SMPTE Journal*, Jul. 1981, vol. 90, No. 7,1 page.
Table of Contents, *SMPTE Journal*, Aug. 1981, vol. 90, No. 8, 1 page.
"American National Standard" "time and control code for video and audio tape for 525-line/60-field television systems," *SMPTE Journal*, Aug. 1981, pp. 716-717.
Table of Contents, *SMPTE Journal*, Sep. 1981, vol. 90, No. 9, 1 page.
"Proposed SMPTE Recommended Practice" "Vertical Interval Time and Control Code for Video Tape for 525-Line/60-Field Television Systems," *SMPTE Journal*, Sep. 1981, pp. 800-801.
Table of Contents, *SMPTE Journal*, Oct. 1981, vol. 90, No. 10, 1 page.
Kaufman, Paul A. et al., "The Du Art Frame Count Cueing System," *SMPTE Journal*, Oct. 1981, pp. 979-981.
"American National Standard" "dimensions of video, audio and tracking control records on 2-in video magnetic tape quadruplex recorded at 15 and 7.5 in/s," *SMPTE Journal*, Oct. 1981, pp. 988-989.
Table of Contents, *SMPTE Journal*, Nov. 1981, vol. 90, No. 11, 1 page.
Table of Contents, *SMPTE Journal*, Dec. 1981, vol. 90, No. 12, 1 page.
Powers, Kerns H., "A Hierarchy of Digital Standards for Teleproduction in the Year 2001," *SMPTE Journal*, Dec. 1981, pp. 1150-1151.
"Application of Direct Broadcast Satellite Corporation for a Direct Broadcast Satellite System," Before the Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C., Gen. Docket No. 80-603, Jul. 16, 1981.
Rice, Michael, "Toward Enhancing the Social Benefits of Electronic Publishing," Report of an Aspen Institute Planning Meeting, *Communications and Society Forum Report*, Feb. 25-26, 1987.
Rice, Michael, "Toward Improved Computer Software for Education and Entertainment in the Home," Report of an Aspen Institute Planning Meeting, *Communications and Society Forum Report*, Jun. 3-4, 1987.
Gano, Steve, "Teaching 'real world' systems," 1 p., 1987.
Pollack, Andrew, "Putting 25,000 Pages on a CD," *New York Times*, 1 page, Mar. 4, 1987.
Gano, Steve, "A Draft of a Request for Proposals Concerning the Adoption of Computer Technology in the Home," Jan. 1988, Draft © 1987 Steve Gano.
Comsat, "Communications Satellite Corporation Magazine," No. 7, 1982.
Comsat, "Satellite to Home Pay Television," no date.
Comsat, "Annual Report 1981."
"Comsat's STC: Poised for blastoff into TV's space frontier," *Broadcasting*, Feb. 22, 1982, pp. 38-45.
Taylor, John P., "Comsat bid to FCC for DBS authorization: Questions of finances, 'localism,' monopoly," *Television/Radio Age*, May 4, 1981, pp. 42-44 and 80-81.
Taylor, John P., "Fourteen DBS-authorization applications to FCC differ greatly in both structure and operations," *Television/Radio Age*, Oct. 5, 1981, pp. 40-42 and 116-119.
Taylor, John P., "Comsat bid to FCC for DBS authorization: Is direct broadcasting the wave of the future?", *Television/Radio Age*, Mar. 23, 1981, pp. A-22-24 and A-26 and A-28-31.
"At Sequent Computer, One Size Fits All," *Business Week*, Sep. 17, 1984, 1 page.
Hayashi, Alden, M., "Can Logic Automation model its way to success?", *Electronic Business*, Aug. 1, 1986, 1 page.
"Imager monitors the bloodstream," *High Technology*, Mar. 1987, 1 page.
Merritt, Christopher R.B., M.D., "Doppler blood flow imaging: integrating flow with tissue data," *Diagnostic Imaging*, Nov. 1986, pp. 146-155.
Eisenhammer, John, "Will Europe's Satellite TV Achieve Lift-Off?", *Business*, Aug. 1986, pp. 56-60.
Hayes, Thomas C., "New M.C.C. Chief's Strategy: To Speed Payoff on Research," *The New York Times*, Jun. 24, 1987, 2 pages.
Collins, Glenn, "For Many, a Vast Wasteland Has Become a Brave New World," *New York Times*, no date, 2 pages.
Gleick, James, "U.S. Is Lagging on Forecasting World Weather," *The New York Times*, Feb. 15, 1987, 2 pages.
Browning, E.S., "Sony's Perseverance Helped It Win Market for Mini-CD Players," *Wall Street Journal*, Feb. 27, 1986, 2 pages.
Dragutsky, Paula, "Data in the bank is booming biz," *New York Post*, Apr. 29, 1985, 1 page.
Wayne, Leslie, "Dismantling the Innovative D.R.I.," *The New York Times*, Dec. 16, 1984, 2 pages.
Sanger, David E., "A Computer Full of Surprises," *The New York Times*, May 8, 1987, 2 pages.
Hoffman, Paul, "The Next Leap In Computers," *The New York Times Magazine*, Dec. 7, 1986, 6 pages.
Taylor, Thayer C., "Laptops and the Sales Force: New Stars in the Sky," pp. 81-84.

Parker, Edwin B., "Satellite micro earth stations—a small investment with big returns," *Data Communications*, Jan. 1983, 5 pages.
"Micro Key System," Video Associates Labs, product description.
"SMPTE Journal Five-Year Index 1971-1975," *SMPTE Journal*.
"SMPTE Journal Five-Year Index 1976-1980," *SMPTE Journal*.
"SMPTE Journal Five-Year Index 1981-1985," *SMPTE Journal*, vol. 95, No. 1, Jan. 1986.
"SMPTE Journal Five-Year Index 1986-1990," *SMPTE Journal*, vol. 100, No. 1, Jan. 1991.
"Annual Index 1982," *SMPTE Journal*, vol. 91, Jan.-Dec. 1982, pp. 1253-1263.
"Highlights, SMPTE The 124th SMPTE Conference," *SMPTE Journal*, Jan. 1983, p. 3.
SMPTE Journal, Jan. 1983, pp. 64, 69-70, 87-90, 92-98.
"Highlights, SMPTE," *SMPTE Journal*, Feb. 1983, p. 163.
"Highlights, SMPTE," *SMPTE Journal*, Mar. 1983, p. 267.
"Highlights, SMPTE," *SMPTE Journal*, Apr. 1983, p. 355.
Thomas, L. Merle, "Television," *SMPTE Journal*, Apr. 1983, pp. 407-410.
"Highlights, SMPTE," *SMPTE Journal*, May 1983, p. 547.
"Highlights, SMPTE," *SMPTE Journal*, Jun. 1983, p. 627.
"Highlights, SMPTE," *SMPTE Journal*, Jul. 1983, p. 715.
"Highlights, SMPTE," *SMPTE Journal*, Aug. 1983, p. 803.
Tooms, Michael S. et al., "The Evolution of a Comprehensive Computer Support System for the Television Operation," *SMPTE Journal*, Aug. 1983, pp. 824-833.
"Highlights, SMPTE ," *SMPTE Journal*, Sep. 1983, p. 907.
"Highlights, SMPTE," *SMPTE Journal*, Oct. 1983, p. 1027.
"Highlights, SMPTE," *SMPTE Journal*, Nov. 1983, p. 1173.
"Highlights, SMPTE," *SMPTE Journal*, Dec. 1983, p. 1269.
"Index to Subjects—Jan.-Dec., 1983 • vol. 92," Annual Index 1983, *SMPTE Journal*, pp. 1385-1391.
"Highlights, SMPTE," *SMPTE Journal*, Jan. 1984, p. 3.
"Index to Subjects—Jan.-Dec., 1984 • vol. 93," Annual Index 1984, *SMPTE Journal*, pp. 1211-1217.
"Highlights, SMPTE," *SMPTE Journal*, Jan. 1985, p. 3.
Barlow, Michael W.S., "Application of Personal Computers in Engineering," *SMPTE Journal*, Jan. 1985, pp. 27-30.
"Television Systems and Broadcast Technology," *SMPTE Journal*, Jan. 1985, pp. 172-175.
"Highlights, SMPTE," *SMPTE Journal*, Feb. 1985, p. 181.
Day, Alexander G., "From Studio to Home—How Good is the Electronic Highway?", *SMPTE Journal*, Feb. 1985, pp. 216-217.
"Highlights, SMPTE," *SMPTE Journal*, Mar. 1985, p. 265.
"Proposed SMPTE Recommended Practice, Storage of Edit Decision Lists on 8-in. Flexible Diskette Media," *SMPTE Journal*, Mar. 1985, pp. 353-354.
McCroskey, Donald C., "Television," *SMPTE Journal*, Apr. 1985, pp. 382-395.
"Highlights, SMPTE," *SMPTE Journal*, Apr. 1985, p. 361.
SMPTE Journal, Apr. 1985, pp. 366-368, 473-478.
"Highlights, SMPTE," *SMPTE Journal*, May 1985, p. 545.
Morii, Yutaka, et al., "A New Master Control System for NHK's Local Stations," *SMPTE Journal*, May 1985, pp. 559-564.
Kuca, Jay, et al., "A Fifth-Generation Routing Switcher Control System," *SMPTE Journal*, May 1985, pp. 566-571.
"Highlights, SMPTE," *SMPTE Journal*, Jun. 1985, p. 641.
"Highlights, SMPTE," *SMPTE Journal*, Jul. 1985, p. 721.
Busby, E.S., "Digital Component Television Made Simple," *SMPTE Journal*, Jul. 1985, pp. 759-762.
"Highlights, SMPTE," *SMPTE Journal*, Aug. 1985, p. 801.
Rayner, Bruce, "High-Level Switcher Interface Improves Editing Techniques," *SMPTE Journal*, Aug. 1985, pp. 810-813.
Hayes, Donald R., "Vertical-Interval Encoding for the Recordable Laser Videodisc," *SMPTE Journal*, Aug. 1985, pp. 814-820.
"SMPTE Recommended Practice, Video Record Parameters for 1-in Type C Helical-Scan Video Tape Recording," *SMPTE Journal*, Aug. 1985, pp. 872-873.
"Proposed SMPTE Recommended Practice, Time and Control Codes for 24, 25, or 30 Frame-Per-Second Motion-Picture Systems," *SMPTE Journal*, Aug. 1985, pp. 874-876.
"Proposed SMPTE Recommended Practice, Data Tracks on Low-Dispersion Magnetic Coatings on 35-mm Motion-Picture Film," *SMPTE Journal*, Aug. 1985, pp. 877-878.
"Highlights," *SMPTE Journal*, Sep. 1985, p. 881.
"Proposed SMPTE Recommended Practice, Control Message Architecture," *SMPTE Journal*, Sep. 1985, pp. 990-991.
"Proposed SMPTE Recommended Practice, Tributary Interconnection," *SMPTE Journal*, Sep. 1985, pp. 992-995.
"Highlights," *SMPTE Journal*, Oct. 1985, p. 1001.
Zimmerman, Frank, "Hybrid Circuit Construction for Routing Switchers," *SMPTE Journal*, Oct. 1985, pp. 1015-1019.
"Highlights," *SMPTE Journal*, Nov. 1985, p. 1155.
Sabatier, J., et al., "The D2-MAC-Packet System for All Transmission Channels," *SMPTE Journal*, Nov. 1985, pp. 1173-1179.
"Highlights," *SMPTE Journal*, Dec. 1985, p. 1243.
Shiraishi, Yuma, "History of Home Videotape Recorder Development," *SMPTE Journal*, Dec. 1985, pp. 1257-1263.
"Index to Subjects—Jan.-Dec. 1985 • vol. 94," Annual Index 1985, *SMPTE Journal*, pp. 1351-1357.
"Highlights," *SMPTE Journal*, Jan. 1986, p. 3.
"Proposed American National Standard for component digital video recording—19-mm type D-1 cassette—tape cassette," *SMPTE Journal*, Mar. 1986, pp. 362-363.
"Index to SMPTE-Sponsored American National Standards and Society Practices and Engineering Guidelines," *SMPTE Journal*, Annual Index Recommended 1987, pp. 1258, 1260-1262.
Rice, Philip, et al., "Development of the First Optical Videodisc," *SMPTE Journal*, Mar. 1982, pp. 277-284.
Kubota, Yasuo, "The Videomelter," *SMPTE Journal*, vol. 87, Nov. 1978, pp. 753-754.
"USTV Direct Satellite to Home Television Service," General Instrument News Release, Aug. 1982.
"Second Senior Executive Conference on Productivity Improvement," SALT, Society for Applied Learning Technology, Dec. 4-6, 1986.
"New Publications for 1987 from the Videodisc Monitor," advertisement, 2 pages.
"The Videodisc Monitor," vol. IV: No. 10, Oct. 1986.
"The Videodisc Monitor," vol. IV: No. 12, Dec. 1986.
Smith, Charles C., "Computer Update" "Program Notes," *TWA Ambassador*, Sep. 1982, pp. 74-90.
Harrar, George, "Opening Information Floodgates," *American Way*, Oct. 1982, pp. 53-56.
"Publishers Go Electronic," *Business Week*, Jun. 11, 1984, pp. 84-97.
"Serious Software Helps the Home Computer Grow Up," *Business Week*, Jun. 11, 1984, pp. 114-118.
"Videoconferencing: No Longer Just a Sideshow," *Business Week*, Nov. 12, 1984, pp. 116-120.
"Ratings War," *Forbes*, Aug. 1, 1983, 1 page.
Kindel, Stephen, "Pictures at an exhibition," *Forbes*, Aug. 1, 1983, pp. 137-139.
"Merrill Lynch and IBM Form Joint Venture To Market Financial Data Systems and Services," News Release, Mar. 1984, 2 pages.
Branch, Charles, "Text Over Video," *PC World*, Dec. 1983, pp. 202-210.
"Window on the World" "The Home Information Revolution," *Business Week*, Jun. 29, 1981, pp. 74-83.
"Correspondence School Via Computer Is Planned," *The New York Times*, Sep. 13, 1983, 1 page.
"'Smart' Digital TV Sets May Replace The Boob Tube," *Business Week*, Sep. 26, 1983, p. 160, 2 pages.
"Round Two for Home Computer Makers," *Business Week*, Sep. 19, 1983, pp. 93-95.
"High Technology," *Business Week*, Jan. 11, 1982, pp. 74-79.
Kneale, Dennis, "Stations That Show Only Ads Attract a Lot of TV Watchers," *The Wall Street Journal*, Sep. 23, 1982, 1 page.
"Video Kitchen" "Commercial Prospects For Food Data-Base Management," Prospectus for a Multiclient Study from American Information Exchange, 1982.
I/Net Corporation, Company Brochure.
Diamond, David, "Why Television's Business Programs Haven't Turned a Profit," *The New York Times*, Jun. 16, 1985, pp. F10-F11.

Tagliabue, John, "ITT's Key West German Unit," *The New York Times*, Apr. 29, 1985, p. D8.
Tagliaferro, John, "Tag Lines," 1982, 1 page.
"PBS Project With Merrill," newsarticle, Apr. 4, 1983.
"Merrill Lynch sinks $4M into FNN's Data Cast service," Cable Vision, Mar. 11, 1985, p. 23.
"Merrill Lynch bullish on new data service," *Electronic Media*, Feb. 28, 1985, p. 4.
"Merrill Lynch Plans Stock-Quote Service Linked to IBM's PC," *The Wall Street Journal*, Mar. 21, 1984, p. 60.
Sanger, David E., "Public TV Joins Venture to Send Finance Data to Computer Users," *The New York Times*, Feb. 21, 1985, pp. 1 and D8.
Dolnick, Edward, "Inventing The Future," *The New York Times Magazine*, Aug. 23, 1987.
"Everything you've always wanted to know about TV Ratings," A.C. Nielsen Company, brochure, 1978.
"Management With The Nielsen Retail Index System," A.C. Nielsen Company, 1980.
Pollack, Andrew, "Computer Programs as University Teachers," *The New York Times*, 4 pages.
"Business Television" "Changing the Way America Does Business," PSN, 1986.
Merrell, Richard G., "Tac-Timer," *1986 NCTA Technical Papers*, 1986, pp. 203-206.
"Universal Remote Control," Radio Shack, Owner's Manual, 4 pages.
Long, Michael, E., "The VCR Interface," *1986 NCTA Technical Papers*, 1986, pp. 197-202.
"Flexible programmieren mit VPS," *Funkschau*, (German publication), 1985. (translation provided).
Chase, Scott, "Corporate Satellite Networks No Longer A Luxury But Rather A Necessity," *Via Satellite*, Jul. 1987, pp. 18-21.
Diamond, Sam, "Turning Television Into A Business Tool," *High Technology*, Apr. 1987, 2 pages.
"The Portable Plus Personal Computer," Hewlett-Packard, advertisement, Mar. 1986.
"The Portable Plus for Professionals In Motion," Hewlett-Packard, advertisement, Jul. 1985.
"KBTV Kodak Business TeleVision," Kodak, brochure, Sep. 1987.
"Broadway Video," Brochure, Feb. 1987.
"Digital TV set to burst on U.S. mart," *New York Post*, 2 pages.
Prospectus, VIKONICS, Inc., Jul. 14, 1987.
Prospectus, DIGITEXT, Inc., Feb. 27, 1986.
Prospectus, Color Systems Technology, Inc., Aug. 13, 1986.
Prospectus, Cheyenne Software, Inc., Oct. 3, 1985.
1986 Annual Report, The Allen Group Inc.
Wilson, Donald H., "A Process For Creating A National Legal Computer Research Service In The United States," remarks at the conference on *World Peace Through World Law* and *World Assembly of Judges*, Belgrade, Yugoslavia, Jul. 23, 1971.
Pollack, Andrew, "Teletext is Ready for Debut," *The New York Times*, Feb. 18, 1983, 2 pages.
"Sunny Outlook for Landmark's John Wynne; Landmark Communications Inc.," *Broadcasting*, Lexis-Nexis, Jul. 27, 1987.
"Applications Information VCR-3001A Universal Videocassette Control Module," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 5 pages, Mar. 1984.
Killion, Bill, "Advertising," *SAT Guide*, Jul. 1982.
"PL-5A Price List Typical Systems," Channelmatic, Inc., Nov. 1984.
"Channelmatic SPOTMATIC Random Access Commercial Insert System," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, Jul. 1983.
Killion, Bill, "Automatic Commercial Insertion Equipment For The Unattended Insertion Of Local Advertising," paper presented at 33rd Annual National Cable Television Association Convention, Jun. 1984.
"Channelmatic SDA-1A Sync Stripping Pulse Distribution Amplifier," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 1 page.
"Broadcast Quality Random Access Commercial Insert System Featuring the Channelmatic SPOTMATIC Z," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 1 page.
"Audio Level Detector ALD-3000A," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, Mar. 1984, 1 page.
"CVS-3000A Commercial Verification System," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, Mar. 1984, 1 page.
"Four-Channel Commercial Insert System Featuring the Channelmatic CIS-1A SPOTMATIC Jr," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 1 page.
"Local Program Playback System Featuring the Channelmatic VCR-3005A-5 Videocassette Sequencer," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 1 page.
"Channelmatic BBX-1A Billibox Bypass and Test Switcher," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 2 pages.
"Channelmatic's Handimod I," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 2 pages.
"SPOTMATIC Jr. Single VCR Commercial Insert System," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 4 pages.
"PL-1A Price List, 3000 Series Equipment," Channelmatic, Inc., Feb. 1985, 2 pages.
"PL-2B 1000 Series Price List, 1.75×19 Inch Rack Mounting," Channelmatic, Inc., Jul. 1985.
"VPD-3001A Signal Presence Detector," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, Mar. 1984, 1 page.
"Channelmatic CMG-3008A 8-Page Color Message Generator Module," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 1 page.
"Tone Switching System Model TSS-3000A-1," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 1 page.
"Series 3000 Satellite Receiver Controllers," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 2 pages.
"Channelmatic UAA-6A Universal Audio Amplifier," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 1 page.
"Channelmatic ADA-3006A Audio Distribution Amplifier," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 1 page.
"Channelmatic ADA-1A, ADA-2A, ADA-3A Audio Distribution Amplifier," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 1 page.
"Channelmatic Vda-3006A Video Distribution Amplifier," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 1 page.
"Channelmatic Vda-1A, Vda-2A, Vda-3A Video Distribution Amplifier," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 1 page.
"Channelmatic Avs-10A Patchmaster," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 2 pages.
"Broadcast Break Sequencer Model Bbs-3006A," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, Mar. 1984, 1 page.
"Audio-Video Emergency Alert System," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, Mar. 1984, 2 pages.
"Vcr Automation System Lps-3000A," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, Mar. 1984, 2 page.
"Clock Switching System Model Ccs-3000A-1," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, Mar. 1984, 1 page.
"Channelmatic Pcm-3000A Superclock Programmable Controller Module," Channelmatic, Inc., product description, 2 pages.
"Pl-3A Price List Videocassette Changers," Channelmatic, Inc., Nov. 1984, 1 page.
Channelmatic, Inc., advertisement, "Looking at Local Ad Sales?", 1 page.
"Channelmatic Television Switching and Control Equipment 3000 Series," Channelmatic, Inc., product descriptions, 1984.
"CIS-1A SPOTMATIC Jr. & CIS-2A Li'L Moneymaker," Channelmatic, Inc., Installation and Operations Guide, 950-0066-00, V1.0.
"1986 Annual Report to Shareowners, Customers and Employees," The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation.
Landro, Laura, "CBS, AT&T May Start Videotex Business In '83 if 7-Month Home Test Is Successful," *The Wall Street Journal*, Sep. 28, 1982, p. 8.
"Video Visionaries," *Review*, Sep. 1982, pp. 95-103.
"Video-Game Boom Continues Despite Computer Price War," Technology, *The Wall Street Journal*, Oct. 1, 1982, p. 33.
Dunn, Donald H., editor, "How to Pick Your Stocks by Computer," Personal Business, *Business Week*, Sep. 12, 1983, pp. 121-122.
Sandberg-Diment, Erik, "Instruction Without Inspiration," Personal Computers, *The New York Times*, Sep. 6, 1983, p. C4.
Pace, Eric, "Videotex: Luring Advertisers," *The New York Times*, Oct. 14, 1982.
"Will Knight-Ridder Make News With Videotex?", Media, *Business Week*, Aug. 8, 1983, pp. 59-60.

Kneale, Dennis, et al., "Merrill Lynch and IBM Unveil Venture to Deliver Stock-Quote Data to IBM PCs," *The Wall Street Journal*, Mar. 22, 1984, p. 8.
"Merrill Lynch Joins I.B.M. In Venture, " *The New York Times*, Mar. 22, 1984, 1 page.
Kneale, Dennis, "Merrill Lynch Plans Stock-Quote Service Linked to I.B.M.'s PC," *The Wall Street Journal*, Mar. 21, 1984, 1 page.
"A Videotex Pioneer Pushes Into The U.S. Market," *Business Week*, Apr. 16, 1984, p. 63.
Gregg, Gail, "The Boom in On-Line Information," New Businesses, *Venture*, Mar. 1984, pp. 98-102.
Sanger, David E., "Trading Stock by Computer," Technology, *The New York Times*, Mar. 29, 1984, 1 page.
Saddler, Jeanne et al., "COMSAT, Citing Risks, Ends Negotiations With Prudential on Satellite—TV Venture," *The Wall Street Journal*, Dec. 3, 1984, p. 51.
Pollack, Andrew, "Electronic Almanacs Are There for the Asking," *The New York Times*, Mar. 18, 1984, 1 page.
Connelly, Mike, "Knight-Ridder's Cutbacks at Viewtron Show Videotex Revolution Is Faltering," *The Wall Street Journal*, Nov. 2, 1984, p. 42.
"Time Inc. May Drop Teletext," newspaper article, 1 page.
Pollack, Andrew, "Time Inc. Drops Teletext Experiment," newspaper article, 1 page.
Arenson, Karen W., "CBS, I.B.M., Sears Join in Videotex Venture," newspaper article, 1 page.
"E.F. Hutton to Start A Videotex Service," newspaper article, 1 page.
Dunn, Donald H., editor, "Devices That Let You Track Stocks Like A Floor Trader," Personal Business, *Business Week*, Jul. 25, 1983, pp. 83-84.
"United Satellite Racing Competitors," newspaper article, 1 page.
Fantel, Hans, "Videotex to Expand What a TV Can Do," article, 1 page.
"Zenith and Taft Co. In Teletext Venture," *The New York Times*, p. D3.
Pollack, Andrew, "Videodisk's Data Future," *The New York Times*, Oct. 7, 1982, p. D2.
Pace, Eric, "Videotex in Years to Come," Advertising, *The New York Times*, Sep. 1, 1982, p. D15.
"Advanced Minicomputer-based Systems for Banking and Financial Institutions," Money Management Systems, Incorporated, brochure, 1980, 9 pages.
Middleton, Teresa, "The Education Utility," *American Educator*, Winter 1986, pp. 18-25.
Perlez, Jane, "Teachers Act to Increase Decision-Making Power," *The New York Times*, Jul. 8, 1986, 1 page.
Couzens, Michael, "Invasion of the People Meters," *Channels*, Jun. 1986, pp. 40-45.
Behrens, Steve, "People Meters vs. The Gold Standard," *Channels*, p. 72, Sep. 1987.
Diamond, Edwin, "Attack of the People Meters," *New York*, pp. 38-41, Aug. 24, 1987.
"Ratings Brawl (Is Nielsen losing its grip?)" *Time*, p. 57, Jul. 20, 1987.
Sheets, Kenneth R., "No go. TV networks nix new high-tech rating system," *U.S. News& World Report*, p. 39, Jul. 20, 1987.
Lieberman, David, "The Networks' Big Headache," *Business Week*, pp. 26-28, Jul. 6, 1987.
Barbieri, Rich, "Perfecting the Body Count," *Channels*, p. 15, Jun. 1987.
Dumaine, Brian, "Who's Gypping Whom in TV Ads?", *Fortune*, pp. 78-79, Jul. 6, 1987.
Behrens, Steve, "People Meters' Upside," *Channels*, p. 19, May 1987.
"People Meters," *The New Yorker*, pp. 24-25, Mar. 2, 1987.
Zoglin, Richard, "Peering Back at the Viewer," *Time*, p. 84, Jun. 30, 1986.
Kanner, Bernice, "Now, People Meters," *New York*, 3 pages, May 19, 1986.
Trachtenberg, Jeffrey A., "Anybody home out there?", *Forbes*, pp. 169-170, May 19, 1986.
Waters, Harry F. et al., "Tuning in on the Viewer," *Newsweek*, p. 68, Mar. 4, 1985.
Berss, Marcia, "Tune in," *Forbes*, p. 227, Sep. 24, 1984.
"Financial News Network Eyeing Teletext Service Tied To Home Computers," *International Videotex Teletext News*, Dec. 1983, 1 page.
Prospectus, Financial News Network, Inc., Jul. 13, 1982.
"ELRA Group Cablemark Reports vol. I," *SAT Guide*, Feb. 1982, 1 page.
"Dowalert," Brochure, 1983, 6 pages.
New York Stock Exchange, Inc., Computer Input Services, Schedule of Monthly Charges, Aug. 1, 1981, 1 page.
New York Stock Exchange, Inc., Market Data Services, Schedule of Monthly Charges, Jan. 1, 1982, 1 page.
"Introducing DowAlert," brochure, 1982, 8 pages.
"Dow Jones Cable Information Services," Company Brochure, 1982.
"Personal Portfolio Button," brochure, JS&A, 1982.
"Business news breakthrough from Dow Jones," advertisement, *The Wall Street Journal*, Jun. 10, 1982, p. 47.
"Charting A More Profitable Course For Your Portfolio?", advertisement, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, *The Wall Street Journal*, Jun. 24, 1982, p. 40.
"Now you can get the precise business and financial news you want . . . throughout the business day." "Dow Alert," brochure, 1982.
Promotional letter, "Dow Jones Cable News," Dow Jones & Company, Inc., Jan. 1, 1982, 2 pages.
"1981 Annual Report," Quotron Systems, Inc.
Prospectus, Quotron Systems, Inc., Nov. 1982.
"Threat to Quotron Discounted," *The New York Times*, 1984, 2 pages.
"Quotron's Central Position in Statistics Service Is Facing Competition From Several Challengers," *The Wall Street Journal*, Feb. 2, 1984, p. 59.
"European Security Prices Are Now Available As New Service From Quotron Systems," News Release, Sep. 21, 1984, 1 page.
"1983 Annual Report," Quotron Systems, Inc.
"How to increase training productivity through Videodisc and Microcomputer systems," seminar brochure, 1981.
"The Revolution Continues . . .", Regency Systems, Inc., company brochure, 1984, 6 pages.
"How personal computers can backfire," *Business Week*, Jul. 12, 1982, pp. 56-59.
"Taking control of computer spending," *Business Week*, Jul. 12, 1982, pp. 59-60.
Meserve, Everett T., "A History of Rabbits," *Datamation*, pp. 188-192.
Meserve, Everett T. (Bill), "The Future of Rabbits," *Datamation*, Jan. 1982, pp. 130-136.
PC Ideas International Corp., product catalog, 7 pages, 1985.
UltiTech, Inc., "The Portable Interactive Videodisc System 3," brochure, 1985.
Sony Video Communications, "LDP-1000A Laser Videodisc Player," product description, 1983, 2 pages.
TMS Inc., Digital Laser Technology, product information, 1984, 16 pages.
Sony Video Communications, "Videodisc, Premastering and Formatting," brochure, 1982.
Pioneer Video, Inc., "LD-V4000 Industrial Laserdisc Player," product description, Feb. 1984, 2 pages.
Pioneer Video, Inc., "LD-V6000 Industrial Laserdisc Player," product description, May 1985, 2 pages.
Pioneer Video, Inc., "LD-V6000 Industrial Laserdisc Player," products price list, Apr. 1984, 1 page.
Pioneer Video, Inc., "Customer Support Publications," 2 pages.
Pioneer Video, Inc., "Pioneer LD-V1000 Laserdisc Player," price list, Feb. 1984, 1 page.
Pioneer Video, Inc., "LD-V1000 Laserdisc Player," product description, Feb. 1985, 2 pages.
Pioneer Video, Inc., "LD-V4000 Laserdisc Player," products price list, Dec. 1983, 1 page.
"Space-Age Navigation for the Family Car," reprinted from *Business Week*, Jun. 18, 1984, 2 pages.
Held, Thomas et al., "Videodisc To Lure And To Learn," reprinted from *The Journal of the International Television Association*, International Television, May 1984, 4 pages.
Sony, "SONY View System, The Intelligent Video System," product description, 1985, 2 pages.

Sony, "LDP-2000 Series, VideoDisc Players," brochure, 1985, 12 pages.
Digital, "Vax Producer, A System for Creating Interactive Applications," product bulletin, May 1984, 8 pages.
"Laserdata Announces Trio Encoder at the Salt Show," News release, Aug. 21, 1985, 3 pages.
"Laserdata Still Frame Audio Premastering Guide," advertisement, 3 pages.
"Laserdata Trio Encoder Product Description," product description, 4 pages.
"PC Trio," Laserdata, product description, 2 pages.
Laserdata, price list, Aug. 1, 1985, 4 pages.
News Release, Industrial Training Corporation, Merger of IIAT with and into ITC, Jun. 11, 1985, 1 page.
"A Touch-Screen Disc (Devlin Interviews the Producer)," reprinted from *E&ITV* magazine, vol. 16, No. 5, May 1984, 4 pages.
"Interactive Videodisc in Education and Training," Seventh Annual Conference, Society for Applied Learning Technology, conference agenda, Aug. 1985.
"Inter Active Video from . . . ," BCD Associates, brochure, 1985.
The Videodisc Monitor, vol. II: No. 8, Aug. 1984, 16 pages.
"Products From The VideoDisc Monitor," order form, 2 pages.
"Interactive Video Served on a disc," Scotch Laser Videodisc, 3M, brochure, 8 pages.
Scotch Laser Videodisc, Price List, May 1, 1984, 2 pages.
"How to find the pot of gold at the end of this rainbow," Scotch Videodisc, 3M, brochure.
Scotch Laser Videodisc, Prices for Special Services, Feb. 15, 1984, 2 pages.
Scotch Laser Videodisc, Master Tape Specifications, May 1984, 2 pages.
"IEV Graphics and Interactive Video Products," IEV Corporation, product information, 1 page.
"IEV-20 High-Resolution Color Graphics For The IBM-PC," IEV Corporation, product description, 1 page.
"IEV-40 Graphics Overlay and Video Disc and Tape Control for the IBM-PC," IEV Corporation, product description, 1 page.
"IEV-10 A Direct Replacement for the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter Card with Video Overlay Capability," IEV Corporation, product description, 1 page.
"Model 60 Graphics Overlay and Disc or Tape Controller," IEV Corporation, product description, 1 page.
"The IRIS System," Silicon Graphics, Inc., product brochure, 1983.
"IRIS 1400, High Performance Geometry Computer," Silicon Graphics, Inc., product specification, 2 pages.
"IRIS 1000/1200, High Performance Geometry Terminals," Silicon Graphics, Inc., product specification, 2 pages.
"IRIS 1500, High Performance Geometry Computer," Silicon Graphics, Inc., product specification, 2 pages.
"The IRIS Graphics System," Silicon Graphics, Inc., system description, 1983, 6 pages.
"UNIX, Operating System for the IRIS Geometry Computer," Silicon Graphics, Inc., product specification, 1 page.
"IRIS Graphics Library, Programming Support for IRIS Systems," Silicon Graphics, Inc., product specification, 1 page.
"Ethernet, 10mbit per second Local Area Network," Silicon Graphics, Inc., product specification, 2 pages.
Sony, SONY Video Communications, "PVM-1910/PVM-1911 19" Trinitron Color Video Monitors, product brochure, 1984, 8 pages.
"Computer Controls for Video Production," EECO Eecoder Still-Frame Decoder VAC-300, product brochure, 1984, 4 pages.
O'Donnell, John et al., "Videodisc Program Production Manual," SONY, 1981.
"Still Frame Audio Encoder," Laserdata, product description, 2 pages.
"TRIO 110," Laserdata, product description, 2 pages.
"LD-V6000, Industrial Laserdisc Player," A Technical Perspective, Pioneer Video, Inc., May 1984.
"SWSD System," Stills With Sound and Data, Pioneer Video, Inc., product description, Aug. 1984, 2 pages.
Pioneer Video, Inc., Price List, Industrial Disc Replication and Program Development Services, May 1984, 4 pages.
"V: Link 1000," Visage, Inc., product description, 1984, 2 pages.
"The University of Delaware Videodisc Music Series presents Interactive Videodisc Instruction in Music," advertisement, 8 pages.
"Interactive Videodisc In Education And Training," Sixth Annual Conference, Society For Applied Learning Technology, conference agenda, Aug. 1984, 2 pages.
"Sony engineering introduces to industry the new Sony Laser VideoDisc," Sony Video Communications, product brochure, 12 pages.
"GraphOver 9500," Hi-Res Graphics Overlays for NTSC Video, New Media Graphics, product description, 1983, 4 pages.
"New Horizons in Interactive Video," Puffin product advertisement, IEV Corporation, 2 pages.
IEV Feb. 1985 Price List, 1 page.
"Fast Forth" "No Other Forth Comes Close," IEV Corporation, product brochure.
"Pro 68 Advanced Technology 16/32 Bit Co-Processor For IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and Capatibles," Hallock Systems Company, Inc., product description, 7 pages.
"Pro 68 Software Facts," Hallock Systems Company, Inc., product description, 6 pages.
"Pro CAD A Pro 68 Software Product," Hallock Systems Company, Inc., product description, 4 pages.
"V: Station 2000 System," Visage, Inc., product description, 2 pages.
"Upgrade Packages," Visage, Inc., product description, 1 page.
"Development Software," Visage, Inc., product description, 4 pages.
"V: Link Modules," Visage, Inc., product description, 4 pages.
Visage, Price List, Visage, Inc., Apr. 1985, 4 pages.
Kalowski, Nathan, "Player, Monitor, Interface," reprinted from Jan. 1985 issue of *Data Training*, 4 pages.
"Five Authoring Languages Now Available For Use With Visage Interactive Video Systems," Visage News Release, Visage, Inc., Mar. 18, 1985, 5 pages.
"GraphOver 9500," Hi-Res Hi-Speed Graphics Overlays For Videodisc, New Media Graphics, product description, 1985, 4 pages.
"PC-VideoGraph," Hi-Res PC Graphics For Videotaping or Display, New Media Graphics, product description, 1985, 4 pages.
"PC-GraphOver," Interactive Video With Graphics Overlays, New Media Graphics, product description, 1985, 4 pages.
"Off-the-shelf raster scan display generator creates composite video image," reprinted by *Defense Systems Review and Military Communications*, Jan. 1985, p. 55.
"The NTN Entertainment Network," NTN Entertainment Network, programming information sheet, 2 pages.
Dickey, Glenn, "A Game That's Better Than The Real Thing," *San Francisco Chronicle*, Dec. 17, 1985, p. 63.
Connell, Steve, "Arm-Chair Quarterbacking (Computer football game makes fans the play-callers)," *The Sacramento Union*, Jan. 23, 1986, 3 pages.
Gunn, William, "Get Ready For Monday Night Football," *Night Club and Bar*, Jul. 1986, pp. 20-22.
Brack, Fred, "QB1 Anyone?", *Alaska Airlines*, Aug. 1986, 2 pages.
Dickey, Glenn, "QB1: Bringing The Game Into The Bar," *Sport Magazine*, Oct. 1986, 1 page.
"The Most Exciting Customer and Revenue Building Program Since Sports were First Shown on T.V.", NTN Communications, Inc., QB1 product brochure, 1986, 4 pages.
"NTN—The Company," NTN Communications, Inc., company description, 1 page.
NTN Communications, Inc., "Trivia Countdown," and "Trivia Showdown," product descriptions, 1 page.
Pottle, Jack T. et al., "The Impact of Competitive Distribution Technologies on Cable Television," Report, prepared for The National Cable Television Association, Mar. 1982.
"Consumer Electronics: A $40-Billion American Industry," a report prepared by Arthur D. Little, Inc. for the Electronic Industries Association/Consumer Electronics Group, Apr. 1985.
"CAMP," Arbitron Cable, The Arbitron Company, product brochure, May 1980, 8 pages.
"Times Mirror Videotex/Infomart Joint Venture," *Times Mirror*, Background, Jan. 8, 1982, 3 pages.
Cable Advertising Conference Feb. 9, 1982, conference agenda, Cabletelevision Advertising Bureau, Inc., 6 pages.

True Stereo Television, Series 1600 Warner-Amex Stereo Processers, Wegener Communications, Inc., product description, 1982, 3 pages.
"EUROM—A single-chip c.r.t. controller for videotex," Mullard, Technical publication, 1984, 12 pages.
"EUROM" "A display IC for CEPT Videotex," Mullard, product information, Feb. 1984, 6 pages.
"Satellite-Delivered Text Service Signs 4 Carriers," Multichannel News, Jun. 18, 1984, p. 18.
Aarsteinsen, Barbara, "How the Chip Spurs TV Growth," "The promise of digital television has stirred the U.S. Industry," *The New York Times*, May 20, 1984, 1 page.
Pollack, Andrew, "As Usual, Here Come The Japanese," *The New York Times*, May 20, 1984, 1 page.
"Unleashing IBM Could Help A Satellite Venture Blast Off," *Business Week*, May 28, 1984, 2 pages.
Mayer, Martin, "Here comes Ku-band," *Forbes*, May 21, 1984, pp. 65-72.
"The UCSD p-SYSTEM Version IV," SOFTECH Microsystems, product description, 2 pages.
"UCSD p-System Languages, Version IV UCSD Pascal, *Fortran-77*, Basic and Assembler," SOFTECH Microsystems, product description, 2 pages.
"Add-On Features, USCD p-System Version IV," SOFTECH Microsystems, product description, 2 pages.
"USCD p-System, Version IV.1," SOFTECH Microsystems, product description, 4 pages.
SOFTECH Microsystems, Product Order Form, Oct. 1982, 2 pages.
"Homecast, A Consumer Market Service from ICM Services," Chase Econometrics, product brochure, 2 pages.
"Consumer Systems Industry Service," research notes, Gartner Group, Inc., Jun. 22, 1983, 13 pages.
DOWNLOAD, Monthly Newsletter, vol. 1, No. 1, May 1984.
Nocera, Joseph, "Death of a Computer," *Texas Monthly*, Apr. 1984.
Special Report, *Business Week*, Jul. 16, 1984, pp. 84-111.
Zenith, Video Hi-Tech Component TV, product brochure, Aug. 1982, 8 pages.
Ferretti, Fred, "For Major-League Addicts, A Way to Win a Pennant," *The New York Times*, Jul. 8, 1980, 1 page.
Friedman, Jack, "The Most Peppery Game Since The Hot Stove League? It's Rotisserie Baseball," *People weekly*, Apr. 23, 1984, 2 pages.
"Information Package For MDS Applicants," Department of Communications Radio Frequency Management Division, Oct. 1986.
Department of Transport and Communications Radio Frequency Management Division, Licensing Procedures for Ancillary Communications Services (ACS).
Minister for Communications Guidelines for Provision of Video and Audio Entertainment and Information Services, Oct. 13, 1986.
Christopher, Maurine, "Bar cable service set," *Advertising Age*, Sep. 21, 1981, pp. 68 & 72.
"In this corner, DIGISONICS!", Media Decisions, Jun. 1968, 5 pages.
"Did the ad run?", *Media Decisions*, Jul. 1969, pp. 44 et seq.
"DIGISONICS TV Monitor System Finds Defenders," *Advertising Age*, Dec. 8, 1969, 1 page.
"Merrill Lynch Advanced Applications Systems," Advanced Automation Systems Department, system description, publication date unknown.
Dougherty, Philip, "Gathering Intelligence for Profit," newspaper article, 1981, p. D7.
"Vidbits," *Advertising Age*, Sep. 21, 1981, p. 70.
"Measuring The Cable Audience," Ogilvy & Mather, Advertising, 1980, pp. H1-H8.
Cooney, John E., "Counting Cable's Gold Coins," *View*, Sep., 1981, 4 pages.
"Cable TV Advertising," Paul Kogan Associates, Inc., No. 22, Feb. 18, 1981, 6 pages.
"IDC begins monitoring," At Deadline, *Broadcasting*, Sep. 14, 1970, p. 9.
"Contraband code," Closed Circuit, *Broadcasting*, Sep. 28, 1970, 1 page.
"Listeners," Closed Circuit, *Broadcasting*, 1 page.
"Digisonics violated standards, says Bar," *Broadcasting*, Oct. 5, 1970, pp. 21-23.
"Talent pay code put off," At Deadline, *Broadcasting*, Nov. 9, 1970, p. 9.
"Digisonics' Aim Is Info Bank, Not Just Proof of Performance," Advertising Age, Nov. 9, 1970, 4 pages.
"Digisonics pushes its coding method," *Broadcasting*, Dec. 7, 1970, p. 37.
"No Digisonics friends show in comments," *Broadcasting*, May 24, 1971, p. 62.
"Digisonics' dilemma," *Media Decisions*, Jun. 1971, 6 pages.
"IDC encoding system still alive at FCC," *Broadcasting*, Sep. 27, 1971, p. 31.
Howard, Niles A., "IDC drops tv monitoring; mulls revival," reprint from *Advertising Age*, Feb. 3, 1975, 1 page.
"TELEPROOF I" "An Exciting New Development Of International Digisonics Corporation," product brochure, 13 pages
"TELEPROOF 2," IDC Services, Inc., product description, 6 pages.
"The Best Reason To Buy Odetics On-Air Automation Systems Today?" Advertisement, Odetics Broadcast, 1 page.
"Advertising on Cable" "Automatic Commercial Insertion-Plus-Automatic Print-Out Verification With the New Ad Machine and Ad Log," Advertisement, Tele-Engineering Corporation, 4 pages.
"NTN Communications, Inc. Entertainment Network Program Schedule," Advertisement, NTN Communications, Inc., 2 pages.
"Interactive Football For The Home," Advertisement, U.S. Videotel, 2 pages.
"NTN Programming," Advertisement, NTN Communications, Inc., 2 pages.
"Electronic Surveys, Inc. Signs NTN Contract," News Release, NTN Communications, Inc. Carlsbad, CA, 2 pages.
Andrews, Edmund L., "AT&T Sees the Future in Games," *The New York Times*, Business Day, 2 pages.
"Total Teleconferencing Solutions For Your Communication And Training Needs," brochure, Parker Communications Corporation, Parker Associates.
"PSN Signs Fourth High Technology Customer As Amdahl Corporation Implements Business Television," PSN News, News Release, Private Satellite Network, Inc., 2 pages.
PSN, Private Satellite Network, Inc., product information for MISTS, Mass Interactive Simultaneous Telecommunications System, 6 pages.
"Broadcasting Services," brochure, PSN, Private Satellite Network, Inc., 6 pages.
Martin, Vivian B., "Companies use TV talk shows to inform workers," *The Hartford Journal*, Business Weekly, 1 page.
Fisher, Lawrence M., "TV: Growing Corporate Tool," *The New York Times*, 2 pages.
Vaughan, Kimithy, "Evolution of Corporate Television Networks," *Teleconference*, The Business Communication Magazine, pp. 38-40.
"New in Teleconferencing Resources," advertisement, Parker Associates, 4 pages.
"Business Television Services," Irwin Communications, Inc., brochure, 1 page.
"Corporate Capabilities," Irwin Communications, Inc., brochure, 1 page.
"Introducing RSVP: The latest breakthrough for cable!", advertisement, ARBITRON, 1 page.
"Viacom Unit Will Tap Into Pay Networks," newspaper article, 1 page.
"Show or Tell?", Advertising material, The Weather Star 4000, The Weather Channel, 8 pages.
"Video Hi-Tech Component TV," CV 1950, CV 510, CV 540, CV 520, CV 150," advertisement, Zenith Radio Corporation, 4 pages.
"Point-To-Multipoint Data Communication Network Services," product description, Equatorial Communications Company, 5 pages.
"C-100 Series Micro Earth Stations for Satellite Data Distribution," product description, Equatorial Communications Company, 4 pages.
"C-200 Micro Earth Station for Satellite Data Communications," product description, Equatorial Communications Company, 3 pages.
"Interactive Data Communication Network Services," product description, Equatorial Communications Company, 3 pages.

"Data Communications Network Description," product description, Equatorial Communications Company, 5 pages.
Landro, Laura, "Satellite Company Signs Merrill Lynch For Its Video Service," *The Wall Street Journal*, 1 page.
"ELITE 2000 Creation System," IBM Compatible Information Display System, advertisement, Display Systems International, Inc., 1 page.
"Video Database Management . . . When Words Are Not Enough," advertisement, U.S. Video, 2 pages.
"U.S. Video presents . . . True Computer-Video Overlays," The Raster Master RM-110, product description, U.S. Video, 2 pages.
"Now You Can Find Just The Right Image Every Time Quickly and Easily with Image Search and the IBM PC/XT," advertisement, ONLINE Computer Systems, Inc., 1 page.
"Touch the Future Today," advertisement, MetaMedia Systems, Inc., 1 page.
"Training solutions for the 80's and beyond," advertisement, Online Computer Systems, Inc., 2 pages.
"Experienced Educator/Trainers," "Use the new Pilot plus Training System to develop highly interactive courseware on your IBM PC that will run on most microcomputers," advertisement, Online Computer Systems, Inc., 2 pages.
"Technical Specifications For Hardware And Software Products," Online Products Corporation, 9 pages.
"Museum Image Series," product information, Online Products Corporation, 2 pages.
"Omega Vision," product description, Omega Management Group Corp., 2 pages.
"VISAGE Visual Information Systems," Interactive Video Products, brochure, Visage, Inc.
"Now The Future Is Clear," Visage Visual Information Systems, brochure, Visage, Inc., 4 pages.
"Speak Through The Power of Today's Technology," Quest, product description, Allen Communication, 4 pages.
"Universal Video Controller," product description, Allen Communication, 2 pages.
"Video-Microcomputer Interface," product description, Allen Communication, 2 pages.
"The Leader in Interactive Video," advertisement, Allen Communication, 2 pages.
"Allen Communication Price List," Allen Communication, 1 page.
"Touché Interactive videodisc training by IIAT," advertisement, IIAT, International Institute of Applied Technology, Inc., 1 page.
"Touché Interactive Videodisc System," product description, IIAT, International Institute of Applied Technology, Inc., 2 pages.
"IIAT ST-1000A IIAT Training Station," product description, IIAT, International Institute of Applied Technology, Inc., 2 pages.
"IIAT ST-1000B IIAT Training Station," product description, IIAT, International Institute of Applied Technology, Inc., 2 pages.
"IIAT International Institute of Applied Technology, Inc.," company description, 4 pages.
"Pilot plus Course Authoring Interpreter," IIAT Products, product description, 1 page.
"Touch Monitor/Videodisc Player Interface Card and Video Switch Box," IIAT Products, product description, 1 page.
"Touch Sensitive Monitor Interface Card for Apple II," IIAT Products, product description, 1 page.
"Touchpoint, A Total Eclipse of Existing Technology," product description, Allen Communication, 2 pages.
"Totally Integrated Interactive System—TII-PC," product description, Allen Communication, 2 pages.
"Most Valuable Peripheral," product description, Allen Communication, 2 pages.
"Allen Communication Introduces Integrated Interactive Video Systems," brochure, 2 pages.
"Automation, Control and Monitoring Systems," brochure, Jasmin Electronics Limited.
"Jasmin," company brochure, Jasmin Electronics Limited, 4 pages.
"Jasmin Teletext Systems," advertisement, Jasmin Electronics Limited, 4 pages.
"Jasmin Process Control Systems," advertisement, Jasmin Electronics Limited, 4 pages.
"Teleprompter of Denver Channel Line Up," 2 pages.
"City of Seal Beach Channel Utilization Guide," 3 pages.
"V: Link 1910: The Single-Slot VGA Interactive Video Solution," product description, Visage, Inc., 4 pages.
"The OASYS Authoring System," advertisement, Online Computer Systems, Inc., 1 page.
"Advertisers Guide to Cable TV Terms," brochure, Cable Ad Associates, Inc.
"Cable Audience Measurement Study," A Prospectus based upon recommendations of the Ad Hoc Cable Measurement Committee, pamphlet.
Kane, Sharyn et al., "Technology in the First Person," reprint from Delta Air Lines' Sky magazine, 4 pages.
"Training Systems," brochure, WICAT systems, Training Systems Division, 4 pages.
"The Consultant," advertisement, Co-Opportuniiies, Sales Development Information Systems, a division of Jefferson-Pilot Communications Company.
"Introducing Spot Data," "Cable Ad Sales Just Got Better," advertisement, TV Data Technologies, 4 pages.
"Do You Want to be Making $5-$10 a Subscriber—Right Now?" "Join Us in Our Success!", advertisement, Multi-Image Systems, 1 page.
"Mediastar," "the message is clear," brochure, Multi-Image Systems, 6 pages.
"Art to Go" "The Business Builder in a Box," advertisement, Multi-Image Systems, 1 page.
"Few Things in Life Work As Well As TAPSCAN," advertisement, TAPSCAN Incorporated, 6 pages.
"Dow Jones Cable News Service Daily Features Financial Markets," product summary, 1 page.
"Financial News Network The Business Connection," brochure, Financial News Network, 8 pages.
"The Financial News Network Means Business," advertisement, The Financial News Network, 1 page.
"The Dawn of a New Era in Financial News Broadcasting," advertisement, Financial News Network, 1 page.
"FNN Financial News Network," advertisement, brief review of research from the Stanford Research Institute's VALS study, and research from ELRA Group Cablemark Reports vol. I, 4 pages.
"Industrial Skills Training With The Touch Of A Finger . . . Introducing . . . Activ," Advanced Concepts in Touch-Interactive Video, advertisement, Industrial Training Corporation, 4 pages.
"Eca," brochure, Effective Communication Arts, Inc., 4 pages.
"ODC 612 Encoder/Generator," product description, Optical Disc Corporation, 2 pages.
". . . The Recordable Laser Videodisc - RLV," product description, Optical Disc Corporation, 2 pages.
"ODC 610 Videodisc Recording System," product description, Optical Disc Corporation, 2 pages.
"Hitachi New CD-ROM Drive CDR-2500," product description, Hitachi, Ltd., 2 pages.
"Hitachi CD-ROM Drive CDR-1502S," product description, Hitachi, Ltd., 6 pages.
Chorafas, "Interactive Videotex: The Domesticated Computer," 1981, Petrocelli Books, New York.
Hinton, "Character rounding for the Wireless Word teletex decoder," Wireless World, Nov. 1978, pp. 49-53, vol. 84 No. 1515, IPC Business Press, United Kingdom.
Kruger, "Speicherfernsehen, Das Digitale Kennungssystem ZPS," Proceedings 9^{th} International Congress Microelectroncis, pp. 39-45.
"Fernsehempfanq rund um die Uhr" Funk Technik, Mar. 1981, vol. 36.
Art Kleiman, "Heathkit GR-2001—Programmable Color TV," Radio Electronics, May 1977.
Hanas et al.,"An Addressable Satellite Encryption System For Preventing Signal Piracy", Nov. 1981, pp. 631-635.
National Cable Television Association Executive Seminar Series, *Videotex Services*, Oct. 1980, pp. 1-155.
Kokado et al.,"A Programmable TV Receiver", Feb. 1976, pp. 69-82.
J. Hedger et al., "Telesoftware-Value Added Teletext",Aug. 1980, pp. 555-567.
Marti , B.,-The Concept Of A Universal "Teletext" Jun. 1979, pp. 1-11.

Article re: America's Talk-Back Television Experiment: Qube.
Article re: "Teletext-Applications in Electronic Publishing".
Article re: A Description of the Broadcast Telidon System.
Article re: EPEOS—Automatic Program Recording System by G. Degoulet.
Article re: Teletext signals transmitted in UK . . . .
Article re: New services offered by a packet data broadcasting system.
Article re: Philips TV set indicates station tunign and color settings on screen.
Vincent, A.et al., "Telidon Teletest System Field Triasl" (Abstract).
Rzeszeewski, T.,"A New Telletex Channel".
Numaguchi, Y. et al., "Compatibility and Transmision Characteristics of Digital Signals Inserted in the Field-Blanking Interval of the Television Signal" (Abstract).
Zimmerman, R. et al., Bildschirmtextesysteme (Abstract).
Pilz, F., "Digital Codierte Uebertragungen von Text und Graphik in den Vertikal-anstastintervallen des Femsehsignas" (Abstract).
Pilz, F., "Uebertragung Insaitryliches Informationen, Insbesondere von Texten, in Ungenutryten Zeilen der Vertikal-Anstastlueke des Fernsehsignals" (Abstract).
Numaguchi, Y., Wie man Stillstehende Bilder Uebertraegt. Ueberlick Ueber Teletext-, Femseheinzelbild-Und Faksimile-Uebertr-raqunsverfahren (Abstract).
Transcript, Videotex, Viewdata, and Teletext: Viewdata '801 Online Conference on Videotex, Viewdata and Teletext, London. Mar. 26k-28, 1980 (Abstract).
Graf, P.H., "Antiope-Uebertragung fuer Breitbandige Videotex-Verteildienste", 1981.
Poubread, J.J., "Cryptage' du Son Pour Ia Televiser A Peaque" 1981 (Abstract).
Graf, P.H., "Das Videotex-System Antiope" 1980 (Abstract).
Vardo, J.C., "Les Emetteurs de Television et la Diffusion de Donnees" 1980 (Abstract).
Noirel, Y., "Constructin D'un Reseau de Diffusion de Donnees Par Paquets" 1979 (Abstract).
Vardo, J.C., "Effet de Distorsions en Diffusion de Donnes. II. Resultats Theoriques" 1979 (Abstract).
Baerfuss, C., "Experiences de Diffusion de Donnees dans un Canal de Television" 1979 (Abstract).
Blineau, J., "Liasons Telex a Support Video Sur Des Circuits de Television Internationaux" 1979 (Abstract).
Dublet, G., "Methodes Utilisees et Principaux Resultats Obtenus Lors D'Une Campagne de esure 'Didon' Dans la Refion Centre-est" 1978 (Abstract).
Guinet, Y., "Etude Comparative des Systems de Teletexte en Radio-Diffusion. Quelques Avantages de la Diffusion des Donnees Par Paques Applique an Teletexte" 1977 (Abstract).
Goff, R., "A Review of Teletext" 1978 (Abstract).
Haplinsky, C.H., "The D**(2)B A One Logical Wire Bus for Consumer Applications" 1981.
Cazals, A., "cts Techniques du Teletexte Diffuse" 1981 (Abstract).
Sechet, C. et al., "Epees et la Viideomessagerie" 1981 (Abstract).
Cayet, A. "La Peritelevison Face a Son Public" 1981 (Abstract).
"La Telematique au Service Des Entreprises et des Particliers: Les Reseaux—Les Produits Noveaux—Les Aplication" 1980 (Abstract).
Sechet, C., "Antiope Teletext Captioning" 1980.
Lambert, O. et al., "Antiope and D.R.C.S." 1980.
Broggini, P., "Antiope: La Bonne Information Au Bon Moment" 1980 (Abstract).
Strauch, D., "(Texte Sur Ecran An Nivenn International. Viewdata 80. Premeire Confirence Mendiale Sur Viewdata, Video text at Teletext, a Londres)" 1980.
Strauch, D., (Las Media De Telecommunication Devant la Rapture. Les Nonvellas Methodes Presentees a L'Exposition International 1979 de Radio (Et Television)) 1979.
Eymery, G., "Le Teletexte Antiope System D'Information a La Demande" 1979-1980 (Abstract).
Brasq , R., "Micro 8 Bits Dans Linite Gestion da Terminal de Videotex Antiope".
Hughes, JW,"Videotex and Teletext Systems" 1979.
Marti, B., "Terminolegie Des Services de Communication De Texte" 1979 (Abstract).
Schreber, H., "Antiope et Tietae, La Tele-Informatique Sur L'ecran De Votre Televiscur" 1978 (Abstract).
Kulpok, A., "Videotext, Teletext, Bilschimzeiting" 1979 (Abstract).
Cochard, J.P. et al., "Antiope Prototype da Teletexte De Demain" 1979 (Abstract).
Messerschmid, U., "Videotext: Ein Nueur Informations dienst in Fernschrund funk" 1978 (Abstract).
D'Argoewes, T. et al, "La Chaine Vieo: Magnetoscopes, Videodisghes, Andiodisgues" 1979 (Abstract).
Klingler, R., "Les Systemes de Teletexte Unidirectionals" 1978 (Abstract).
Guillermin, J., "Dix Annees D'Antomatisation Au Service De la Radiodiffusion" 1977 (Abstract).
Brusq, R., "Le Terminal de Teletexte Antiope" 1977 (Abstract).
Guinet, Y., "Les Systemes des Teletextes Antiope" 1977 (Abstract).
Schwartz, C. et al., "Specification Preliminarie du Systeme Teletexte Antope" 1977 (Abstract).
United States International Trade Commission notice of decision not to review Admin. law judges initial dismissal of complaint (case involves certain recombinantly Produced Human Growth Hormones).
U.S. I.T.C.'s order granting Complainants Motion to Desqualify the Law Firm of Finnegan, Henderson et al. (Case involves Certain Cardiac Pacemakers and Components therof).
Decision in Ford Motor Company v. *Jerome H. Lemelson*.
General Counsel's recommendation to U.S.I.T.C. to refuse a patent-based section 337 investigation based on a complaint filed not by the owner of the patents in issue, but by nonexclusive licensees.
Portion of ITC's Industry and Trade Summary serial publication.
ITC Admin. Judges Order #9: Initial Determination Terminating Investigation (Investigation #337-TA-373).
"LSI-Circuits for Teletext and Viewdata—The Lucy Generation" published by Mullard Limited, Mullard House (1981).
2 page article by Nicholas Negroponte in SID 80 Digest titled, "17. 4/10:25 a.m.: Soft Fonts", pp. 184-185.
IEEE Consumer Electronics Jul. 1979 issue from Spring Conference titled, "Consumer Text Display Systems", pp. 235-429.
Videotext '81 published by Online Conferences Ltd., for the May 20-22, 1981 Confernece, pp. 1-470.
"Teletext and Viewdata Costs as Applied to the U.S. Market" Published by Mullard House (1979), pp. 1-8.
CCETT publication titled, "Didon Diffusion de donnees parpaquets".
Dalton,C.J., "International Broadcasting Convention" (1968), Sponsors: E.E.A., I.E.E., I.E.E.E., I.E.R.E., etc.
Shorter, D.E.L., "The Distribution of Television Sound by Pulse-Code Modulation Signals Incorporated in the Video Waveform".
Chorky, J.M., Shorter, D.E.L., "International Broadcasting Convention" (1970), pp. 166-169.
The Implementation of the Sound-in-Sync project for Eurovision (Feb. 1975), pp. 18-22.
Maegele, Manfred, "Digital Transmissions of Two Television Sound Channels in Horizontal Banking", pp. 68-70.
Weston, J.D., "Digital TV Transmission for the European Communications Satellite" (1974), pp. 318-325.
Golding, L., "A 15 to 25 Mhz Digital Television System for Transmission of Commercial Color Television" (1967), pp. 1-26.
Huth, Gaylord K., Digital Television System Design Study: Final Report (Nov. 28, 1976), prepared for NASA Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center.
Weston, J.D., "Transmission of Television by Pulse Code modulation", Electrical Communication (1967), pp. 165-172.
Golding, L., "F1-Ditec-A-Digital Television Communications System for Satellite Links," Telecommunications Numeriques Par Satellite.
Haberle, H. et al.,"Digital TV Transmission via Satellite", Electrical Communications (1974).
Dirks, H. et al., TV-PCM6 Integrated Sound and Vision Transmission System, Electrical Communication (1977), pp. 61-67.
Talygin, N. V. et al., The "Orbita" Ground Station for Receiving Television Programs Relayed by Satellites, Elecktrovinz, pp. 3-5.
1973 Nab Convention Program, Mar. 25-28, 1973.

Portions of Electonic Engineer's Reference Book (1989)—Multichannel sound systems, Teletext transmission, cable television, ISDN applications, etc.
Yoshido, Junko, teletext back in focus: VBI service revived as alternative delivery system, Electronic Engineering Times (1994) (Abstract).
Blankenhorn, Dana, "Int'l Teletext expands market (International Teletext Communication Inc.)," NewsBytes (1993) (Abstract).
Collin, Simon, PC Text II (Hardware Review (Shortlist), PC User (1990).
Alfonzetti, Salvatore, "Interworking between teletext and OSI systems," Computer Communications (1989).
Gabriel, Michael R., Videotex and teletex: Waiting for the 21st century?, Education Technology (1988).
Voorman, J.O. et al., A one-chip Automatic Equalizer for Echo Reduction in Teletext , IIEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics, pp. 512-529.
National Online Meeting: Proceedings—1982 sponsored by: Online Review, pp. 547-551.
MacKenzie;G.A., A Modei for the UK Teletext Level 2 Specification (Ref: GTV2 242 Annex 6" based on the ISO Layer model.
Chambers, J.P., A Domestic Television Program Delivery Services, British Broadcasting Corporation, pp. 1-5.
McKenzie, G.A., UK Teletext—The Engineering Choices, Independent Broadcasting Authority, pp. 1-8.
Adding a new dimension to British television, Electronic Engineering (1974).
Jones, Keith, The Development of Teletext, pp. 1-6.
Marti, B. et al., Discrete, service de television cryptee, Revue de radiodiffusion—television (1975), pp. 24-30.
Ando, Heiichero et al., Still-Picture Broadcasting—A new Informational and Instructional Broadcasting System, IEEE Transactions on Broadcasting (1973), pp. 68-76.
Sauter, Dietrich, "Intelligente Komponenten Fur Das Afra-Bus-Fernsteuersystem", Rundfunk technischen Mittelungen, pp. 54-57.
Hogel, T. et al., "Afra-Bus-ein digitales Fersteuersysten fur Fernsehstudion Komplexe", Fernseh-Und Kino-Technik (1974), pp. 13-14.
Hogel, G., "Das Afra-Bus System: 2. Technische Struktur des AFRA-Bus-Systems", Fernseh-Und Kino-Technik (1975), pp. 395-400.
Krauss, G., "Das AFRA-Bus-System: 4. Wirtschaftlich Keitsbetrachtungen und Rationalisierung seifekte beim Einsatz des AFRA-Bus-Systems", Fernseh-Und Kino-Technik (1976), pp. 40-49.
Wellhausen, H. "Das AFRA-Bus-System: 1. Grundsatzliche-Betrachtungen und Rationlisierung und Automatisierun in den Fernschbetreben", Fernseh-Und Kino-Technik (1975), pp. 353-356.
Sauter, D., "Das AFRA-Bus-System: 3. Einsatz-moglich Keiten des Afra-Bus Systems in Fernsehbetrieben", Fernseh-Und Kino-Technik (1976), pp. 9-13.
B.B.C.I.B.A., Specification of Standards for information transmission by digitally coded signals in the field—blanking interval of 625-line systems (1974), pp. 5-40.
Centre Commun Des De Television et Telecommunications, Specification du Systeme Di Teletext, Antiope.
Heller, Arthur, VPS—Ein Neues System Zuragsgesteurten Programmanfzeichnung, Rundfunk technisde Mitteilungen, pp. 162-169.
Institut fur Rundfunktechnik, ARD/SDF/ZXEI—Richlinie "Video Programm-System", pp. 1-30.
Buro der Technischen Kommission, "Niederschrift uber die Besprechung zwischen Rundfunkanstalten (Techik, Sendeleiter) und ZVEI zur Einfuhrung des Video-Programm-Systems", pp. 1-4.
Buro der Technischen Kommission, Ergebnisse und Festlegungen anda "Blich einer Besprechung zwishen Rundfunanstalten..", pp. 1-4.
Koch, H. et al., "Bericht der ad hoc—Arbeitsgruppe 'Videotext programmiert Videorecorder' der TEKO", pp. 1-40.
European Broadcasting Union, "Specification of the Domestic Video Programme Delivery Control System", pp. 1-72.
ARD/ZDF/ZVEI-Richtlinie "Video Programme System".
Reports on Developments in USA, Teletext, EIA Meeting.
Videotex '81: A Special Report.
Tarrant, D.R., "Teletext for the World".
Clifford, Colin et al., "Microprocessor Based, Software Defined Television Controller", IEEE Transaction on Consumer Electronics (1978), pp. 436-441.
Hughes, William L. et al., "Some Design Considerations for Home Interactive Terminals", IEEE Transactions on Broadcasting (1971).
Mothersdale, Peter L , "Teletext and viewdata: new information systems using the domestic television receiver", Electronics Record (1979), pp. 1349-1354.
Betts, W.R., "Viewdata: the evolution of home and business terminals", PROC.IEE (1979), pp. 1362-1366.
Hutt, P.R., "Thical and practical ruggedness of UK teletext transmission", PROC.IEE (1979), pp. 1397-1403.
Rogers, B.J., "Methods of measurement on teletext receivers and decoders", PROC.IEE (1979), pp. 1404-1407.
Green, N., "Subtitling using teletext service—technical and editorial aspects", PROC. IEE (1979), pp. 1408-1416.
Chambers, M.A., "Teletext—enhancing the basic system", PROC. IEE (1979), pp. 1425-1428.
Crowther, G.O., "Adaptation of UK Teletex System for 525/60 Operation", IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics (1980), pp. 587-596.
Marti, B. et al., Discrete, service de television cryptee , Revue de radiodiffusion—television (1975), pp. 24-30.
Lopinto, John, "The Application of DRCS within the North American Broad cast Teletext Specification", IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics (1982), pp. 612-617.
BBC, BBC Microcomputer. BBC Microcomputer with Added Processor and Teletex Adaptor (Manual).
Green, N. W., "Picture Oracle," On Independent Television Companies Association Limited Letterhead.
National Captioning Institute, Comments on the Matter of Amendment of Part 73, Subpart E. of the Federal Communications Rules Government Television Stations to Authorize Teletext (before F.C.C.).
Balchin, C., "Videotext and the U.S.A.", I.C. Product Marketing Memo.
Koteen and Burt, "British Teletext/Videotex".
EIA Teletext SubCommittee Meetings, Report on USA Visit.
Brighton's Experience with Software for Broadcast (Draft).
The institution of Electronic and Radio Engineers, Conference on Electronic Delivery of Data and Software.
AT&T, "Videotex Standard Presentation Level Protocol".
Various Commissioner statements on Authorization of Teletext Transmissions by TV Stations, BC.
Report and Order of FCC on the Matter of Amendment of Parts 2,73, and 76 of the Commission's Rules to Authorize the Transmission of Teletext by TV Stations, pp. 1-37.
IBA Technical Review of Digital Television, pp. 1-64.
National Cable Television Association report, "Videotex Services" given at Executive Seminar.
Lexis Research results for Patent No. 4,145,717.
Web page—Company Overview of Norepack Corporation.
Coversheet titled, "Zing".
Lemelson v. *Apple Computer*, Inc. patent case in the Bureau of National Affairs, 1996.
A computer printout from Library Search.
Electronic Industries Association—Teletext Subcommittee Task Group A—Systems Minutes of Meeting Mar. 30, 1981 at Zenith plus attachments.
Electronic Industries Association—Teletext Subcommittee Task Group A Systems Interim Report, Mar. 30, 1981 by Stuart Lipoff, Arthur D. Little Inc.
Minutes of Eletronic Industries Association Teletext Subcommittee Task Force B—Laboratory & Field Tests Mar. 30, 1981.
National Captioning Institute Report, "The 1980 Closed-Captioned Television Audience".
Electronic Industries Assoc.—Teletext Subcommittee—Steering Committee Minutes of Meeting on Mar. 31, 1981.
Aug. 6, 1981 letter from Herb Zucker to Walter Ciciora with attachment.
Articles, information sheets under cover sheet "QVP—Pay Per View" Nov. 29, 1982.
National Cable Television Association report, "Videotex Services".

Scala Info Channel Advertisement, "The Art of Conveying A Message".
Zenith Corporation's Z-Tac Systems information includes Z-tac specifications, access list, etc.
Report by Cablesystems Engineering Ltd. on, "Zenith Addressable System and Operating Procedures" and Advertising documents.
Memo from W. Thomas to G. Kelly on Jan. 21, 1982 Re: Modified ZTAC/Multi Channel.
Notations by Walt Ciciora dated Aug. 19, 1981 referring to Virtext figures.
Stamped Zenith Confidential, "Preliminay Specification for Basic Text".
Report titled "The Necams Business Plan," dated Mar. 18, 1994.
The Personalized Mass Media Corp. reported titled, "Portfolio of Programming Examples" by Harvey, Keil, & Parker 1991.
Petition to FCC dated Mar. 26, 1981 titled, "Petition for Rulemaking of Unighted Kingdom Teletext Industry Goup," also 1 page of handwritten notes from Walter Ciciora.
"Enhanced Computer Controlled Teletext for 525 Line Systems (Usecct) SAA 5245 User Manual" report by J.R. Kinghorn.
"Questions and Answers about Pay TV" by Ira Kamen.
Oak Industries 1981 Annual Report.
Article, "50 Different Uses for At Home 2-Way Cable TV Systems" by Morton Dubin.
Derwent Info Ltd. search. Integrated broadcasting & Computer Processing system. Inventor J. Harvey/J. Cuddihy.
Telefax from Arjen Hooiveld to Jones, Day, Reavis & Pogue Re: European Patent Appl. No. 88908836.5 and abstract plus related correspondence and Derwent search.
Advertisement in royal TV Society Journal (1972) for PYE TVT.
Letter to Dean Russell listing "reference papers", pp. 1-4.
Letter from George McKenzie to Dean Russell RE: *PMM Corp*., v. *TWC Inc*.
Reisebericht (German memo).
Blanpunk (German memo).
"Relevant papers for *Weather Channel* V *PMMC*".
Letter to Peter Hatt Re: BVT: Advisory UK Industry Contact Group.
Incomplete report on Antiope.
Memo FCC: Next Moves.
Memo - Re: British Teletext —ABC.
Memo with FCC Report and Order Authorizing Teletext Transmission.
Manual.
Notes to Section 22.4: Simple Block Encipherment Algorithm.
Memos on Zenith and Teletext.
Memo to Bernie Kotten about National Cable TV Association meeting and efforst to encourage Sony to integrate teletext chip sets into its TV.
Memo's from Koteen & Naftalin.
Description of patents from Official Gazette.
Explanation of Collateral Estoppel.
BNA's Intellectual Property Library on CD's summary of *Jamesbury Corporation* v. *United States*.
BNA's Intellectual Property printouts of *Lemelson* v. *Apple Computer, Inc*.
ITC Judge Order denying Motion for Summary Judgment in the Matter of Certain Memory Devices with Increased Capacitance and Products Containing Same, Investigation #337-TA-371.
Decision in court case *Corbett* v. *Chisolm and Schrenk* invoyling patent #3,557,265.
Matthew Beaden Printouts regarding interference practice and the Board Interference.
BNA's Intellectual Property Library on CD printouts about *Corbett* v. *Chisolm*.
numerous Group W business cards including James Cuddihy.
The Broadcast Teloetext Specification, published by the BBC, The IBA and the British Radio Equipment Manufacturers' Association (1976).
Kahn, et al., "Advances in Packet Radio Technology," Proceedings of the IEEE, vol. 66, No. 11, Nov. (1978) pp. 1468-1495.
Clifford, C., "A Universal Controller for Text Display Systems," IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics, (1979) pp. 424-429.
Harden, B., "Teletext/Viewdata LSI," IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics, (1979), pp. 353-358.
Bown, H. et al., "Comparative Terminal Realizatins with Alpha-Geometric Coding," IEEE Transaction on Consumer Electronics, (1980), pp. 605-614.
Crowther, "Dynamically Redefinable Character Sets—D.R.C.S.," IEEE Transaction on Consumer Electronics, (1980), pp. 707-716.
Chambers, John et al., "The Development of a Coding Hierarchy for Enhanced UK Teletext," IEEE Transaction on Consumer Electronics, (1981), pp. 536-540.
Reexamination of U.S. Patent No. 4,706,121.
U.S. Patent Application by T. Diepholz (Serial No. 266900).
List of relevant or searched patents.
88908836.5 and Amendments to John C. Harvey,. European Patent Office.
88908836.5 International Application to John C. Harvey.
Kruger, H.E., "Memory Television, the ZPS Digital Identification System," pp. 1-9.
Chorafas, "Interactive Videotex: The Domesticated Computer," 1981, Petrocelli Books, New York.
Hinton, "Character rounding for the Wireless Word Teletex Decoder," Wireless World, Nov. 1978, pp. 49-53, vol. 84 No. 1515, IPC Business Press, United Kingdom.
Kruger, "Speicherfernsehen, Das Digitale Kennungssystem ZPS," Proceedings 9th International Congress Microelectroncis, pp. 39-45.
"Fernsehempfang rund um die Uhr" Funk Technik, Mar. 1981, vol. 36.
"Method for the Transmission of Additional Information," German Patent Application submitted by Blaupunkt Werke GMBH, filed May 31, 1980.
"Eine Neue Generation Mikroprozessorgesteuerter Datensender Und—Empfänger Für Alle Varianten Der Datenübertragung In Der V-Lücke Des Fernsehisgnals", A. Ebner and K. Schuster, Rundfunktechnische Mitteilungen, vol. 26, No. 5, pp. 215-220.
"A Novel Television Add-On Data Communication System", Jan. 1974, Patrick T. King, Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers Journal, vol. 83.
"Actual Two-Way Systems," Ronald K. Jurgen, IEEE Spectrum, Nov. 1971.
"Additional Information Within the Television Signal", Sep. 1970, R. A. O'Connor, Journal of the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers, vol. 79, No. 9, p. 824.
"Applications of Information Networks," J.C.R. et al, Proceedings of the IEEE, vol. 66, No. 11, pp. 1330-1346, Nov. 1978.
"Automated Control Units for Advertising on Cable," G. Morgan, Image Technology, vol. 68, No. 9, pp. 457, 460, Sep. 1986.
"Coded Information Within the Picture Area", Feb., 1974, Wilton R. Holm, Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers Journal, vol. 83.
"Color Decode a PCM NTSC Television Signal", Jun. 1974, John P. Rossi, Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers Journal, vol. 83.
"Comparison of Technology and Capital Costs of New Home Services," Metin B. Akgun, IEEE Transactions on Cable Television, vol. CATV-5, No. 3, Jul 1980.
"Codifica Numerica Del Segnale Sonoro—Interfaccia Per Gli Apparati Professionali", Oct. 1985, M. Barbero and M. Occhiena, Elettronica e Telecomunicazi oni, vol. 34, No. 5, pp. 209-216.
"Encryption-based security systems", May 29-Jun. 1, 1987, Wechselberger, NCTA Convention Records pp. 148-152.
-"Experiences with Piolot Projects in North America, Japan, and Europe", 1977, Eds. W. Kaiser, H. Marko, and E. Witte, Two-Way Cable Television.
"Going for the Microcomputer Market with Commercial Telesoftware", 1982, M. Shain, Viewdata 82.
"Hard encrypted video & audio television system", Mar. 15, 1986-Mar. 18, 1986, Jeffers, Glaab 8&. Griffin, NCTA Convention Records pp. 232-234.
"Hybrid Addressability," Stubbs & Holobinko, National Cable Television Association Convention, pp. 255-265, Jun. 3-6, 1984.
"Individualized Still-Picture Communication on a Two-Way Broad-Band CATV System," Koji Maeda, IEEE Transactions on Communications, vol. Com-23, No, Jan. 1975.

"Low Cost Interactive Home TV Terminal," Stetten & Mason, National Cable Television Association Convention, pp. 49-53, Jul. 6-9, 1971.
"Measurement and Control of TV Transmitters," Shelley and Smart, Society of Motion Picture and Television Journal, vol. 80, Nov. 1971.
"Off Premises Addressability," Preschutti, National Cable Television Association Convention, pp. 48-57, Jun. 2-5, 1985.
"On Distributed Communications," Paul Baran, The RAND Corporation, vols. 1-10.
"Operational Implementation of a Broadcast Television Frame Synchronizer", Mar., 1975, Robert J. Butler , Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers Journal, vol. 84.
"Pilot Two-Way CATV Systems," Ernest K. Smith, IEEE Transactions on Communications, vol. COM-23, No. 1, Jan. 1975.
"Some Methods of Automatic Analysis of Television Test Signals", Dec. 1971, R. H. Vivian, Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers Journal, vol. 80.
"SRS EI Segundo Interim Test Report," Callais, National Cable Television Association Convention, pp. 384-407, May 14-17, 1972.
"Status Monitoring System," Hale, National Cable Television Association Convention, pp. 153-158, 1974.
"Television Applications and Transmission of Digital Data in the Vertical Blanking Interval", 1980, J. J. Lopinto, ITC/USA/'80, International Telemetering Conference, p. 650, pp. 345-349.
"Television Central," Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers Journal, vol. 85, Oct. 1976.
"The Digital Video Effects System," Patten, Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers Journal, vol. 87, Apr. 1978.
"The Magnavox Premium TV System," Forbes & Cooley, National Cable Television Association Convention, pp. 100-104, Jun. 17-20, 1973.
"The Subscriber Response System," Durfee & Callais, National Cable Television Association Convention, pp. 28-48, Jul. 6-9, 1971.
"TV Frame Synchronizer," Kano, et al., Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers Journal, vol. 84, Mar. 1975.
"Two-Way Coax TV System Handles All Communication Needs," George F. Benton, Communications News, Apr. 1975.
"Use of Low Frequency Bi-Directional Digital Transmission on Cable," Ellis, National Cable Television Association Convention, pp. 38-45, Apr. 17-20, 1977.
"Videotex & Teletext," Technical Panel, National Cable Television Association Convention, pp. 160-184, Jun. 12-15, 1983.
"Videotex Networks," J. Stynen and M. Keymolen, Revue HF, vol. 1, No. 12, pp. 413-424, 1981.
"Videotex Technologies," Technical Panel, National Cable Television Association Convention, pp. 99-123, May 29-Jun. 1, 1981.
Das Digitales Fernsehkennungssystem ZPS, H. Eckhard Krüger, ntz Bd. 35 (1982) Helft 6 ("The Digital Television Identification System ZPS," ntz, vol. 35, No. 6, 1982, pp. 368-376).
Digitales Kennungssystem ZPS, Dr. H. E. Krüger, Forderungsvorhaben TK 0054/3 ("Digital Identification System ZPS," Dr. H. E. Krüger, Research Project TK 0054/3, Final Report, Oct. 1, 1978 to Oct. 31, 1979).
Hi-OVIS Development Project, M. Kawahata, Presented in Two-Way Cable Television, Experiences with Pilot Projects in North America, Japan and Europe, Proceedings of a Symposium Held in Munich, Apr. 27-29, 1977, pp. 135-142.
Kinghorn, J.R., 11/00/85, "Using Extensions to World System Teletext," IEEE Transactions on Consumer Electronics, vol. CE-31, No. 4, pp. 661-666.
The Videotex and Teletext Handbook, Hurly et al., Harper and Row Publishers, Inc., 1985.
Two-Way Applications for Cable Television Systems in the '70s, Ronald K. Jurgen, Editor, IEEE Spectrum, Nov. 1971.
Vereinbarung ZVEI/ARD/ZDF ZUR ZRD/ZDF/ZVEI—Tichtlinie "Video-Programm-System (VPS)," ARD/ZDF, Dec. 4, 1984 (Memorandum of Understanding ZVEI/ARD/ZDF on theARD/ZDF/ZVEI Guideline for a 'Video Programming System VPS)').
VIdeoprogrammsystem Der 2. Generation, Von Gunther Stacker, net 40 (1986), Heft 7/8 ("Second-Generation Video Programming Systems," Von Gunther Stacker, net vol. 7/8 No. 40 (1986), pp. 311-315).
Videotext Programmiert Videoheimgerate (VPV), Gerhard Eitz, Karl-Ulrich Oberlies, Fundfunktechnische Mitteilungen, Jahrg. 30 (1986), H. 5 ("VCR-Programming Via Teletext").
Videotext Programmiert Videorecorder, Von Gunther Hofmann, Andreas Neuman, Karl-Ulrich Oberlies and Eckhard Schadwinkel, Rundfunktech Mitteilunger, Jahrg. 26 (1982) H. 6 ("Videotext Programs Video Recorder").
Videotext Und Bildschirmtext Mit Den LSI-Schaltungden SAA 5020, SAA 5030, SAA 5041 Und SAA 5051, Valvo, Technische Information fur die Industrie, Apr. 1980 (Videotext and Interactive Videotex With the LSI-Circuits SAA 5020, SAA 5030, SAA 5041 and SAA 5051).
Viewdata: A Public Information Utility, Second Edition, 1980, Dr. Adrian V. Stokes.
Wunschprogramm Aus Der Fernsehzeitschrift, Funkschau Dec. 1981, pp. 6070 ("Recording Programs From The Program Guide," Funkschau Dec. 1982, pp. 60-70).
53,984**, Japan.

* cited by examiner

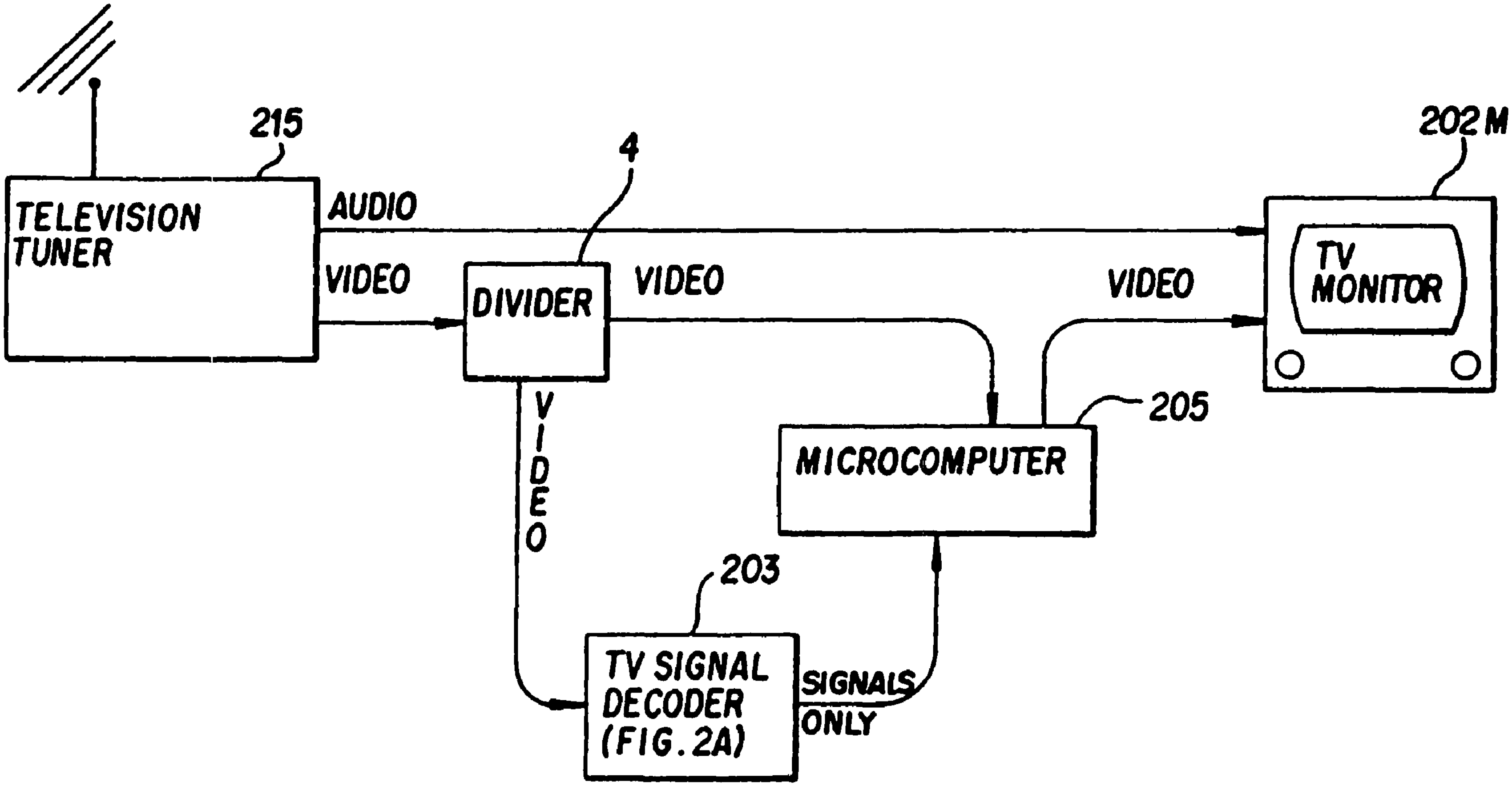

215
TELEVISION TUNER
AUDIO
VIDEO
4
DIVIDER
VIDEO
VIDEO
202M
TV MONITOR
VIDEO
205
MICROCOMPUTER
203
TV SIGNAL DECODER (FIG. 2A)
SIGNALS ONLY

FIG. 1

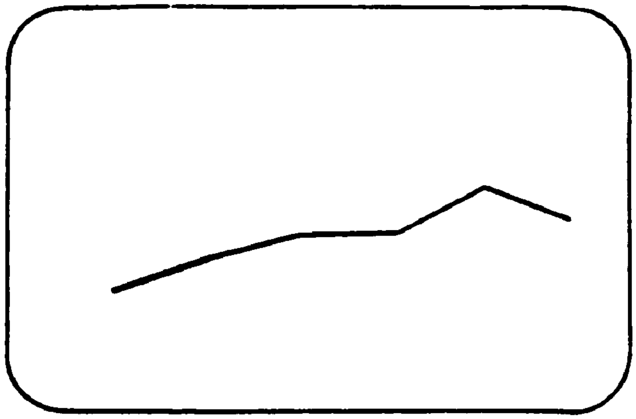


FIG. 1A

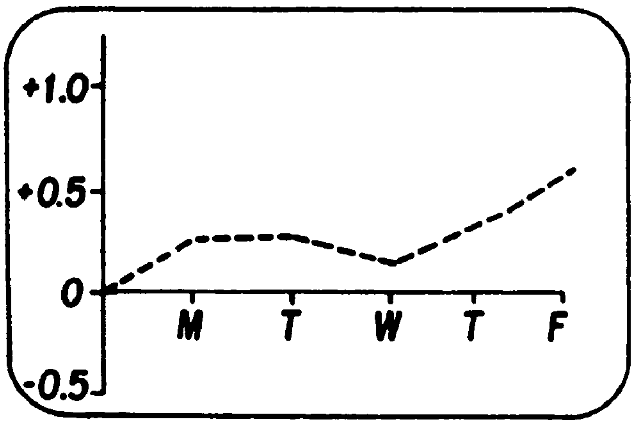


FIG. 1B

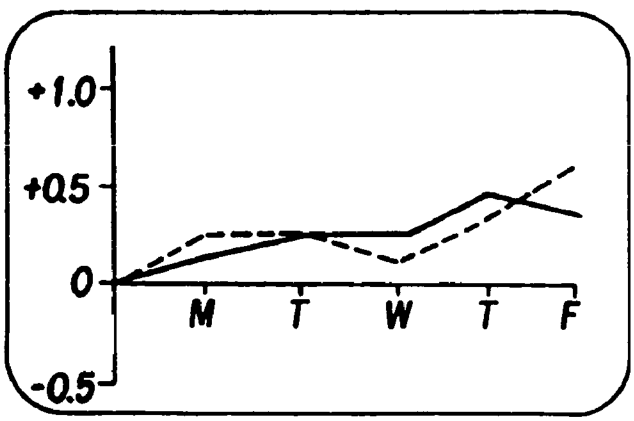


FIG. 1C

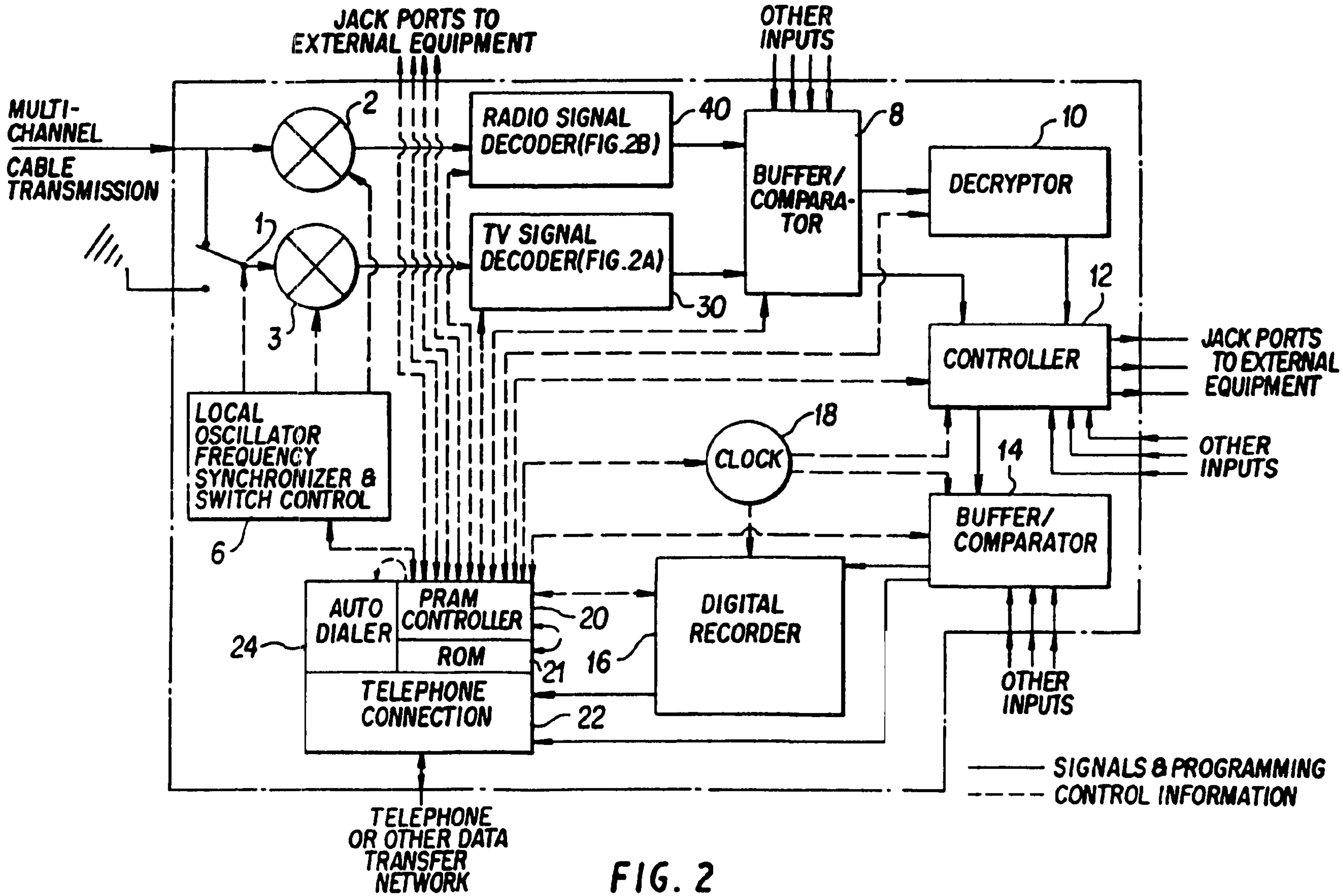
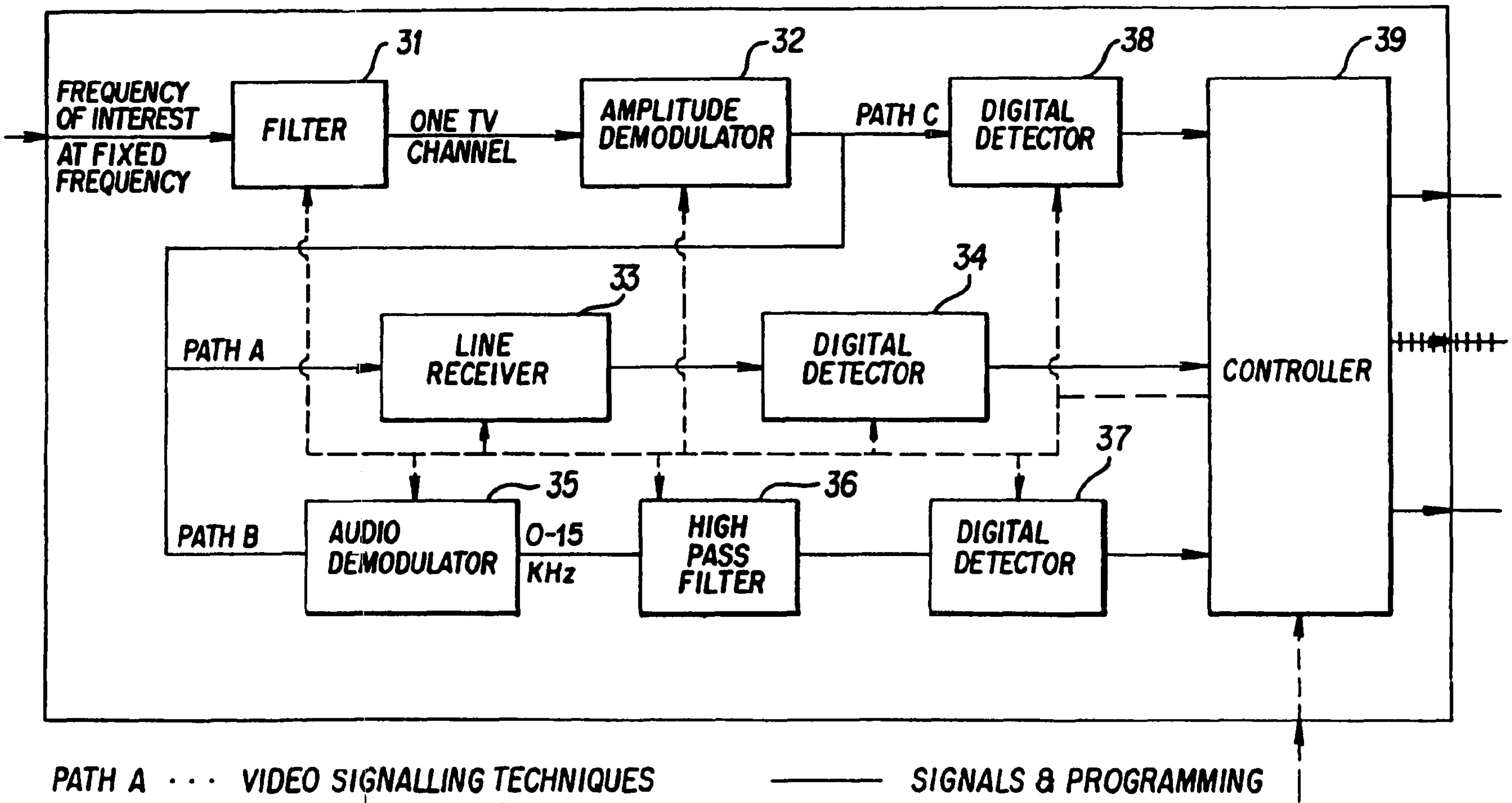

JACK PORTS TO EXTERNAL EQUIPMENT
OTHER INPUTS
MULTI-CHANNEL CABLE TRANSMISSION
2
1
3
RADIO SIGNAL DECODER(FIG.2B)
40
TV SIGNAL DECODER(FIG.2A)
30
BUFFER/ COMPARA-TOR
8
DECRYPTOR
10
CONTROLLER
12
JACK PORTS TO EXTERNAL EQUIPMENT
OTHER INPUTS
LOCAL OSCILLATOR FREQUENCY SYNCHRONIZER & SWITCH CONTROL
6
CLOCK
18
14
BUFFER/ COMPARATOR
AUTO DIALER
24
PRAM CONTROLLER
20
ROM
21
DIGITAL RECORDER
16
TELEPHONE CONNECTION
22
OTHER INPUTS
TELEPHONE OR OTHER DATA TRANSFER NETWORK
SIGNALS & PROGRAMMING
CONTROL INFORMATION

FIG. 2



PATH A · · · VIDEO SIGNALLING TECHNIQUES
PATH B · · · AUDIO SIGNALLING TECHNIQUES
PATH C · · · SEPARATE SIGNALLING TECHNIQUES

——— SIGNALS & PROGRAMMING
— — — CONTROL INFORMATION
+++++++ MONITOR INFORMATION

FIG. 2A

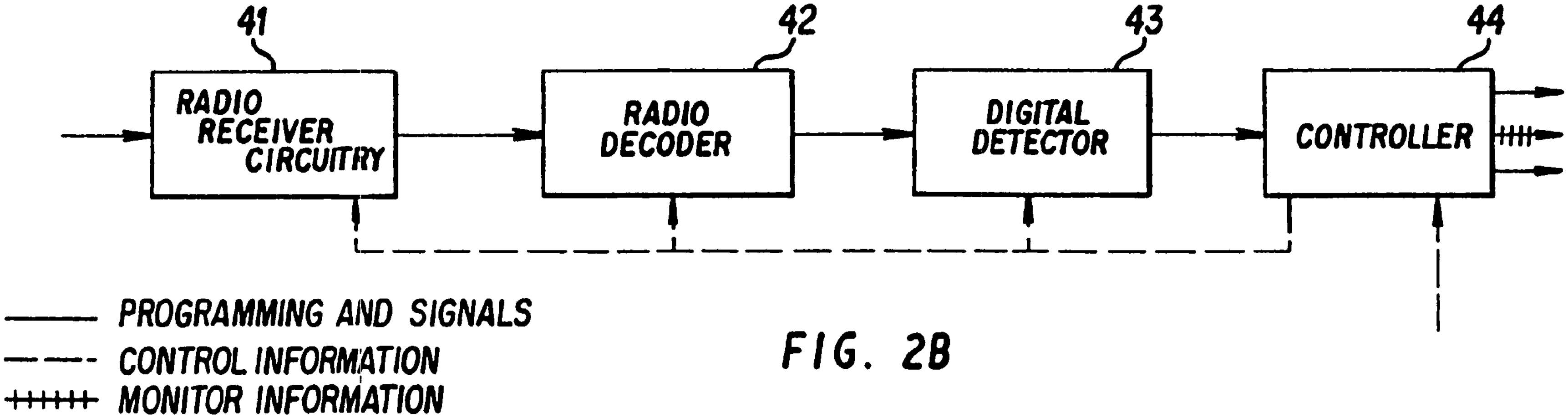

41
42
43
44
RADIO RECEIVER CIRCUITRY
RADIO DECODER
DIGITAL DETECTOR
CONTROLLER
PROGRAMMING AND SIGNALS
CONTROL INFORMATION
MONITOR INFORMATION

FIG. 2B

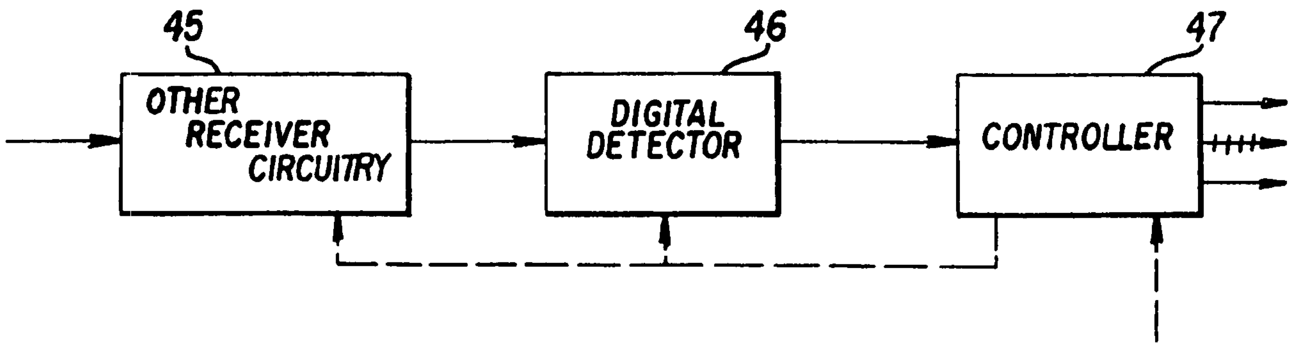
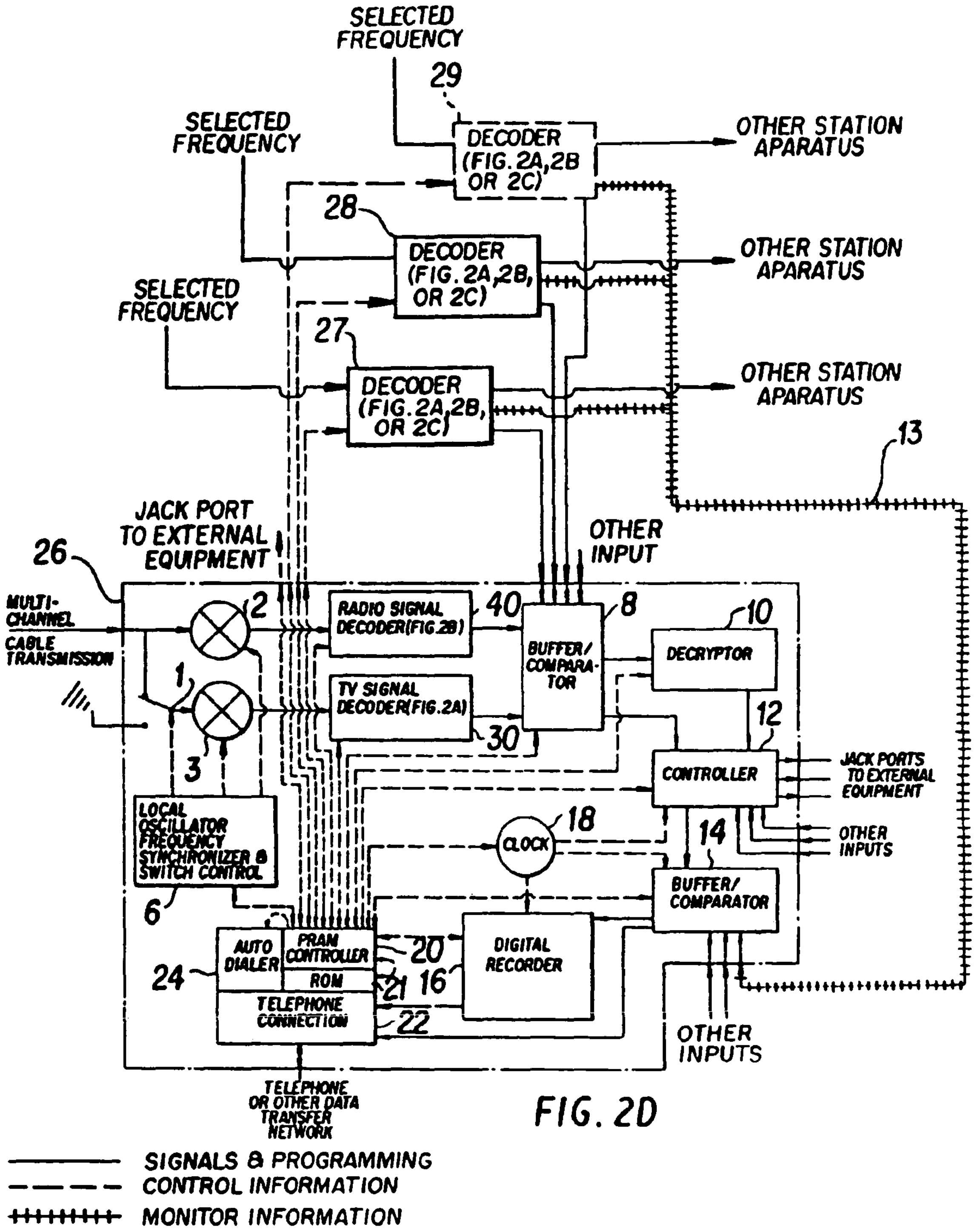

45
46
47
OTHER RECEIVER CIRCUITRY
DIGITAL DETECTOR
CONTROLLER

FIG. 2C



SELECTED FREQUENCY
29
DECODER (FIG. 2A, 2B OR 2C)
OTHER STATION APARATUS
SELECTED FREQUENCY
28
DECODER (FIG. 2A, 2B, OR 2C)
OTHER STATION APARATUS
SELECTED FREQUENCY
27
DECODER (FIG. 2A, 2B, OR 2C)
OTHER STATION APARATUS
13
JACK PORT TO EXTERNAL EQUIPMENT
OTHER INPUT
26
MULTI-CHANNEL CABLE TRANSMISSION
2
1
3
RADIO SIGNAL DECODER (FIG. 2B)
40
TV SIGNAL DECODER (FIG. 2A)
30
BUFFER/ COMPARA-TOR
8
DECRYPTOR
10
12
CONTROLLER
JACK PORTS TO EXTERNAL EQUIPMENT
OTHER INPUTS
LOCAL OSCILLATOR FREQUENCY SYNCHRONIZER & SWITCH CONTROL
6
CLOCK
18
14
BUFFER/ COMPARATOR
AUTO DIALER
PRAM CONTROLLER
ROM
TELEPHONE CONNECTION
24
20
21
16
22
DIGITAL RECORDER
OTHER INPUTS
TELEPHONE OR OTHER DATA TRANSFER NETWORK
SIGNALS & PROGRAMMING
CONTROL INFORMATION
MONITOR INFORMATION

FIG. 2D

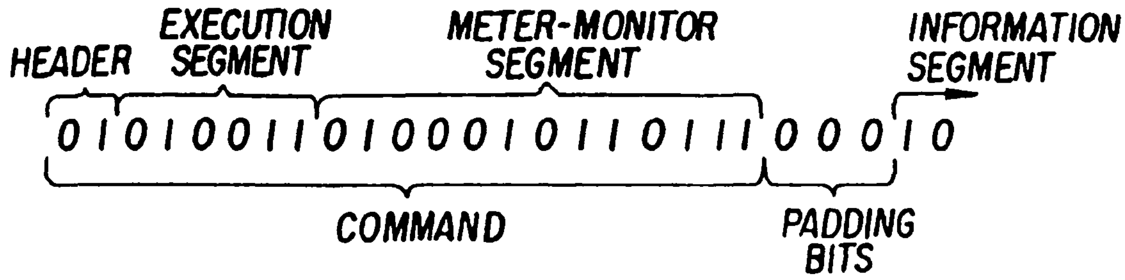


FIG. 2E

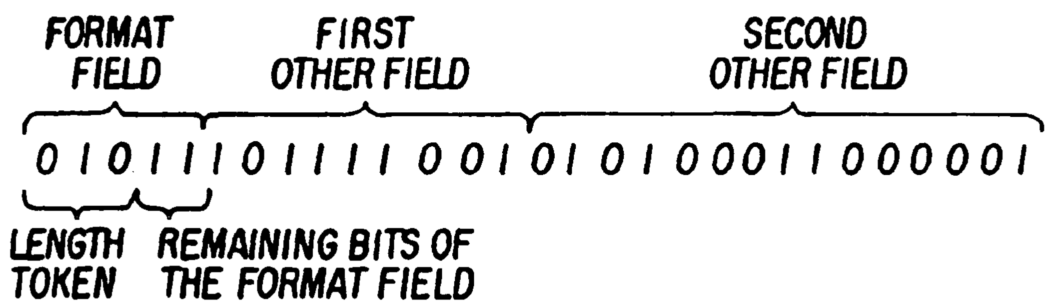


FIG. 2F

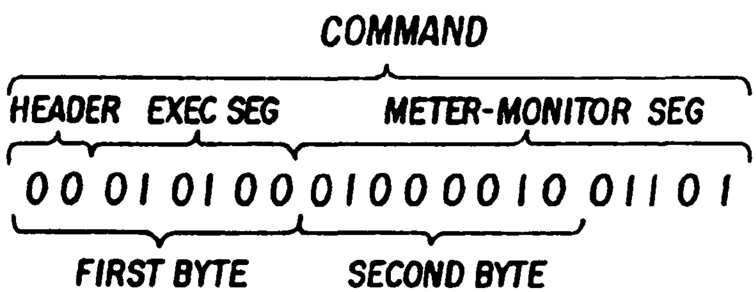


FIG. 2G

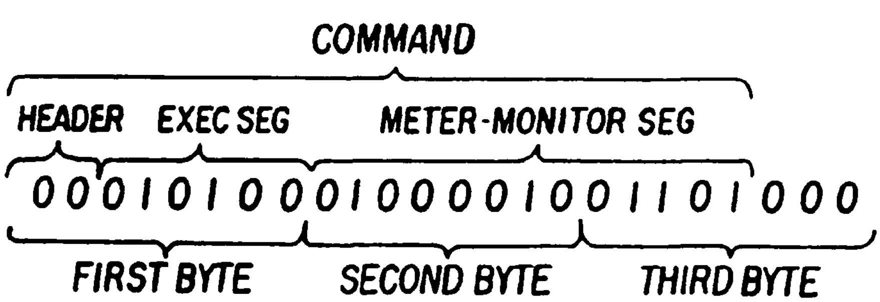


FIG. 2H

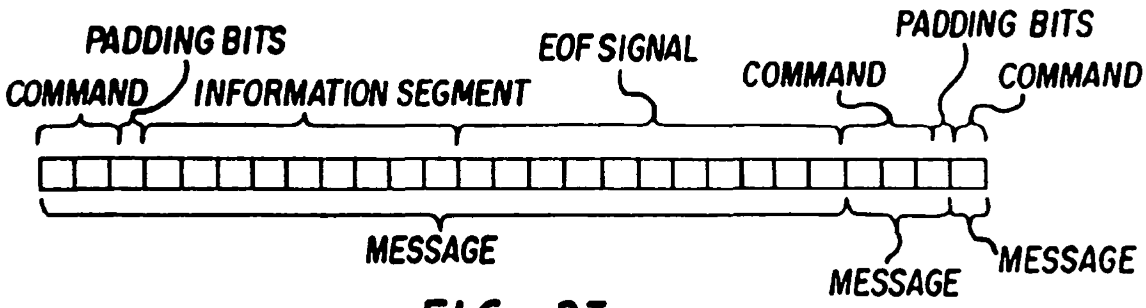


FIG. 2I

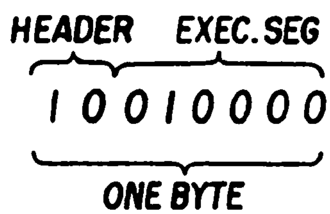


FIG. 2J

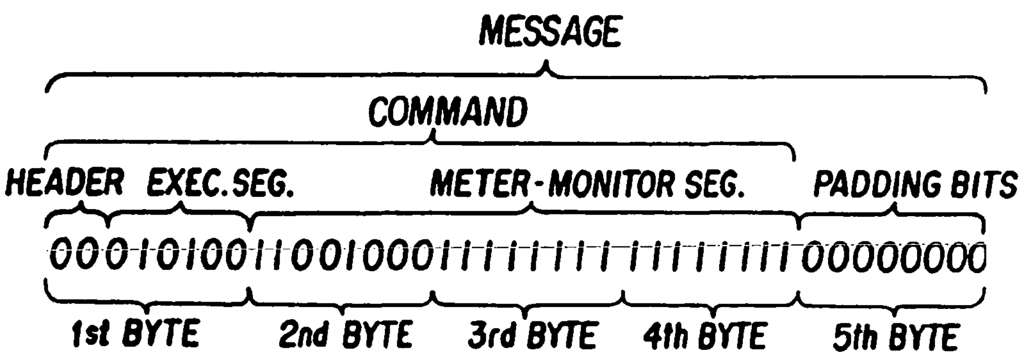


FIG. 2K

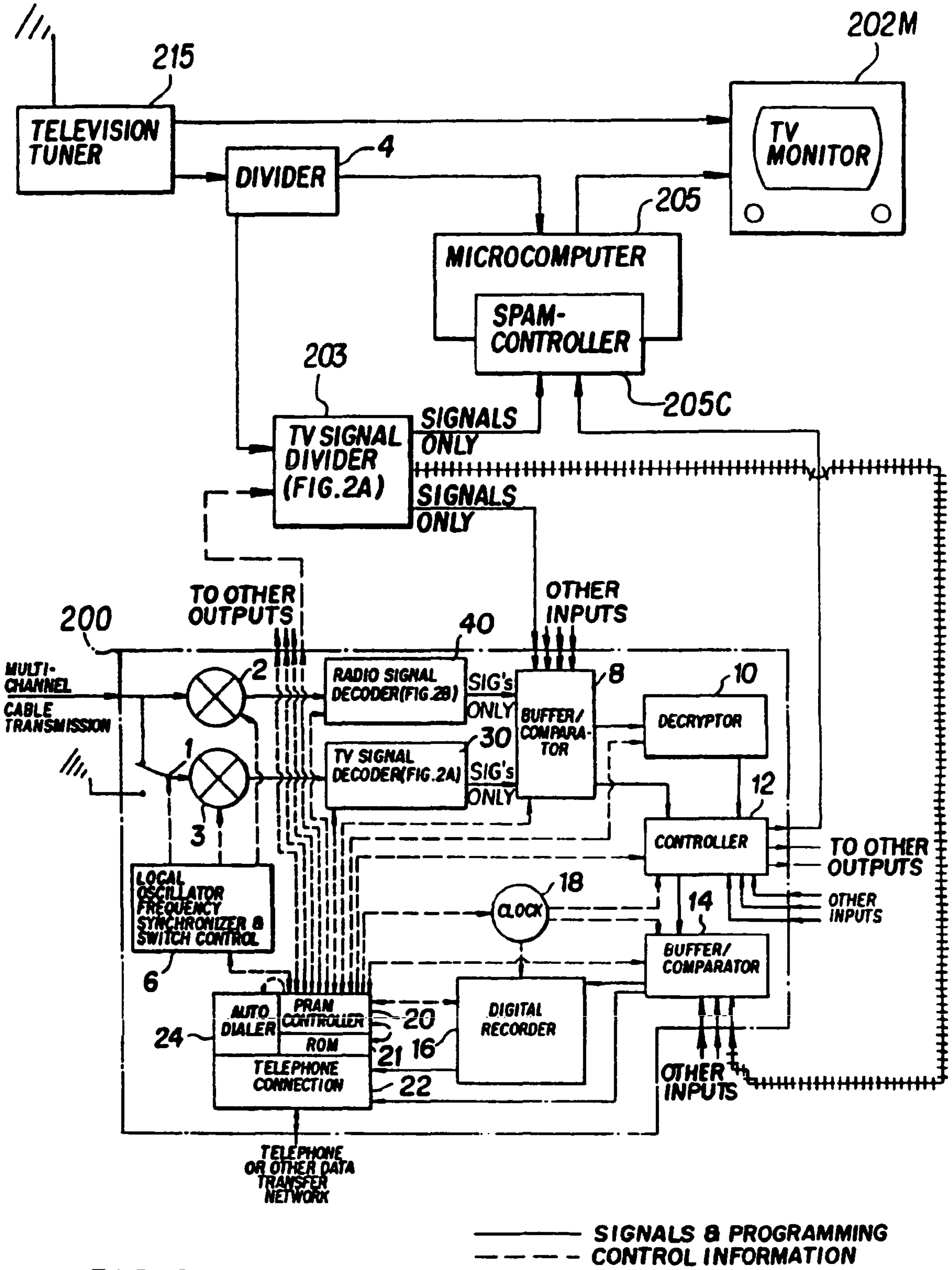

215
TELEVISION TUNER
202M
TV MONITOR
DIVIDER
4
205
MICROCOMPUTER
SPAM-CONTROLLER
205C
203
TV SIGNAL DIVIDER (FIG.2A)
SIGNALS ONLY
SIGNALS ONLY
TO OTHER OUTPUTS
OTHER INPUTS
200
40
MULTI-CHANNEL CABLE TRANSMISSION
2
RADIO SIGNAL DECODER(FIG.2B)
SIG's ONLY
8
BUFFER/ COMPARA-TOR
10
DECRYPTOR
1
30
TV SIGNAL DECODER(FIG.2A)
SIG's ONLY
12
3
CONTROLLER
TO OTHER OUTPUTS
LOCAL OSCILLATOR FREQUENCY SYNCHRONIZER & SWITCH CONTROL
18
CLOCK
14
OTHER INPUTS
BUFFER/ COMPARATOR
6
AUTO DIALER
PRAM CONTROLLER
ROM
20
DIGITAL RECORDER
24
21
16
TELEPHONE CONNECTION
22
OTHER INPUTS
TELEPHONE OR OTHER DATA TRANSFER NETWORK
SIGNALS & PROGRAMMING
CONTROL INFORMATION

FIG. 3

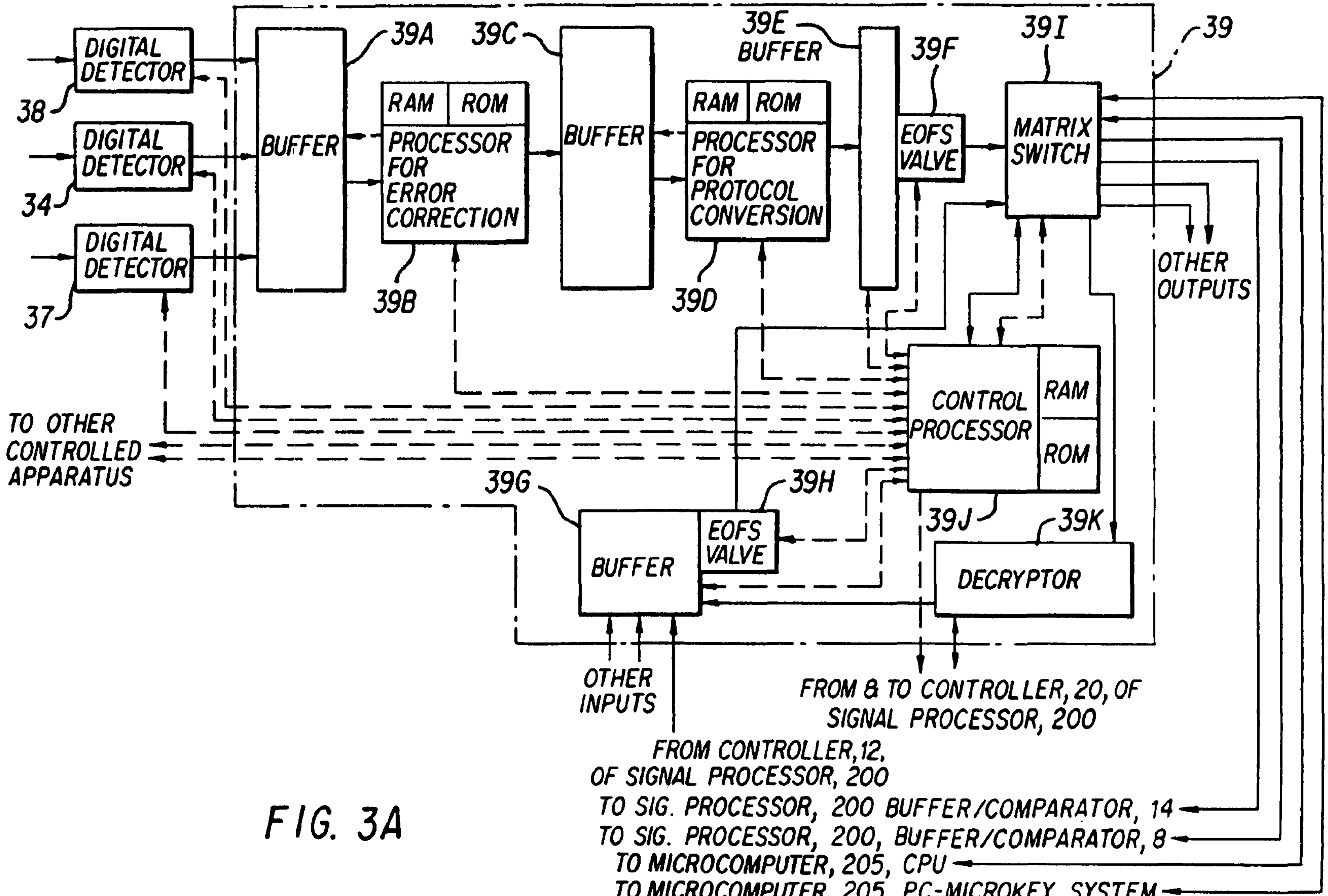

DIGITAL DETECTOR
38
DIGITAL DETECTOR
34
DIGITAL DETECTOR
37
BUFFER
39A
RAM
ROM
PROCESSOR FOR ERROR CORRECTION
39B
39C
BUFFER
RAM
ROM
PROCESSOR FOR PROTOCOL CONVERSION
39D
39E
BUFFER
39F
EOFS VALVE
39I
MATRIX SWITCH
39
OTHER OUTPUTS
CONTROL PROCESSOR
RAM
ROM
TO OTHER CONTROLLED APPARATUS
39G
BUFFER
39H
EOFS VALVE
39J
39K
DECRYPTOR
OTHER INPUTS
FROM & TO CONTROLLER, 20, OF SIGNAL PROCESSOR, 200
FROM CONTROLLER, 12, OF SIGNAL PROCESSOR, 200
TO SIG. PROCESSOR, 200 BUFFER/COMPARATOR, 14
TO SIG. PROCESSOR, 200, BUFFER/COMPARATOR, 8
TO MICROCOMPUTER, 205, CPU
TO MICROCOMPUTER, 205, PC-MICROKEY SYSTEM

FIG. 3A

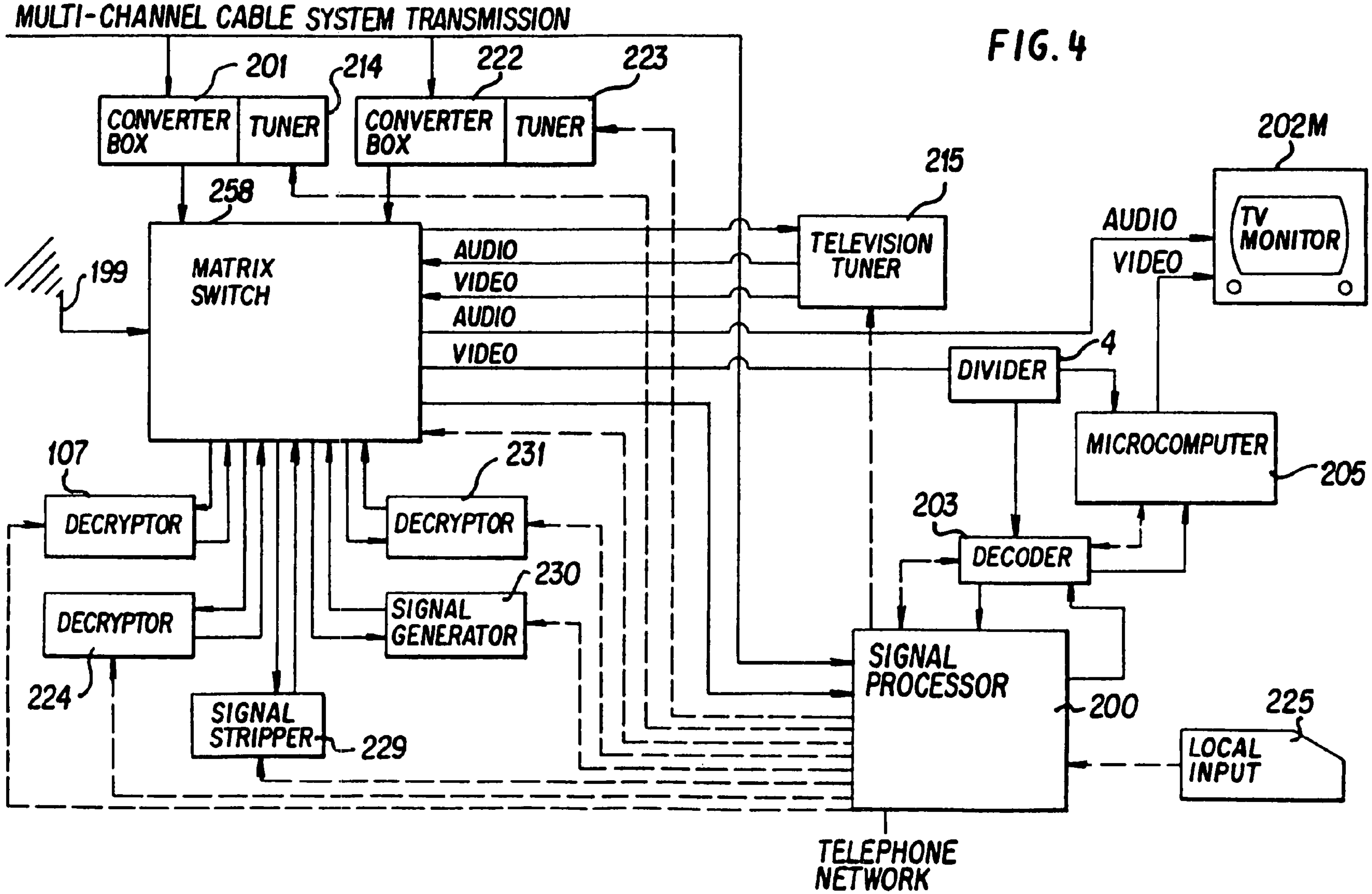

MULTI-CHANNEL CABLE SYSTEM TRANSMISSION
201
214
222
223
CONVERTER BOX
TUNER
CONVERTER BOX
TUNER
258
MATRIX SWITCH
199
AUDIO
VIDEO
AUDIO
VIDEO
215
TELEVISION TUNER
202M
TV MONITOR
AUDIO
VIDEO
4
DIVIDER
MICROCOMPUTER
205
203
DECODER
107
DECRYPTOR
231
DECRYPTOR
230
SIGNAL GENERATOR
DECRYPTOR
224
SIGNAL STRIPPER
229
SIGNAL PROCESSOR
200
225
LOCAL INPUT
TELEPHONE NETWORK

FIG. 4

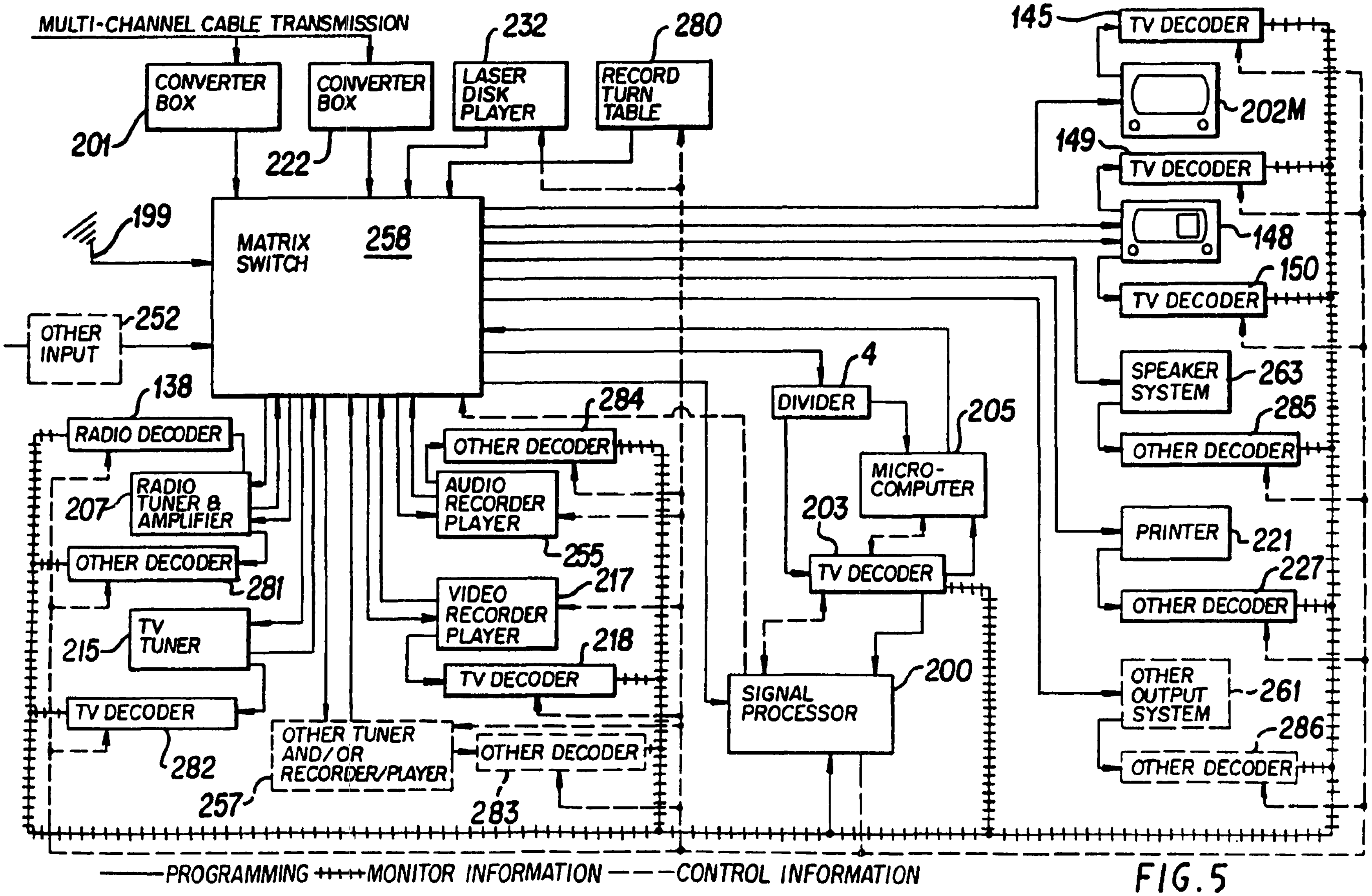

MULTI-CHANNEL CABLE TRANSMISSION
CONVERTER BOX
201
CONVERTER BOX
222
LASER DISK PLAYER
232
RECORD TURN TABLE
280
199
MATRIX SWITCH
258
OTHER INPUT
252
138
RADIO DECODER
207
RADIO TUNER & AMPLIFIER
OTHER DECODER
281
215
TV TUNER
TV DECODER
282
OTHER TUNER AND/OR RECORDER/PLAYER
257
OTHER DECODER
283
284
OTHER DECODER
AUDIO RECORDER PLAYER
255
VIDEO RECORDER PLAYER
217
218
TV DECODER
DIVIDER
4
205
MICRO-COMPUTER
203
TV DECODER
SIGNAL PROCESSOR
200
145
TV DECODER
202M
149
TV DECODER
148
150
TV DECODER
SPEAKER SYSTEM
263
285
OTHER DECODER
PRINTER
221
227
OTHER DECODER
OTHER OUTPUT SYSTEM
261
286
OTHER DECODER
PROGRAMMING
MONITOR INFORMATION
CONTROL INFORMATION

FIG.5

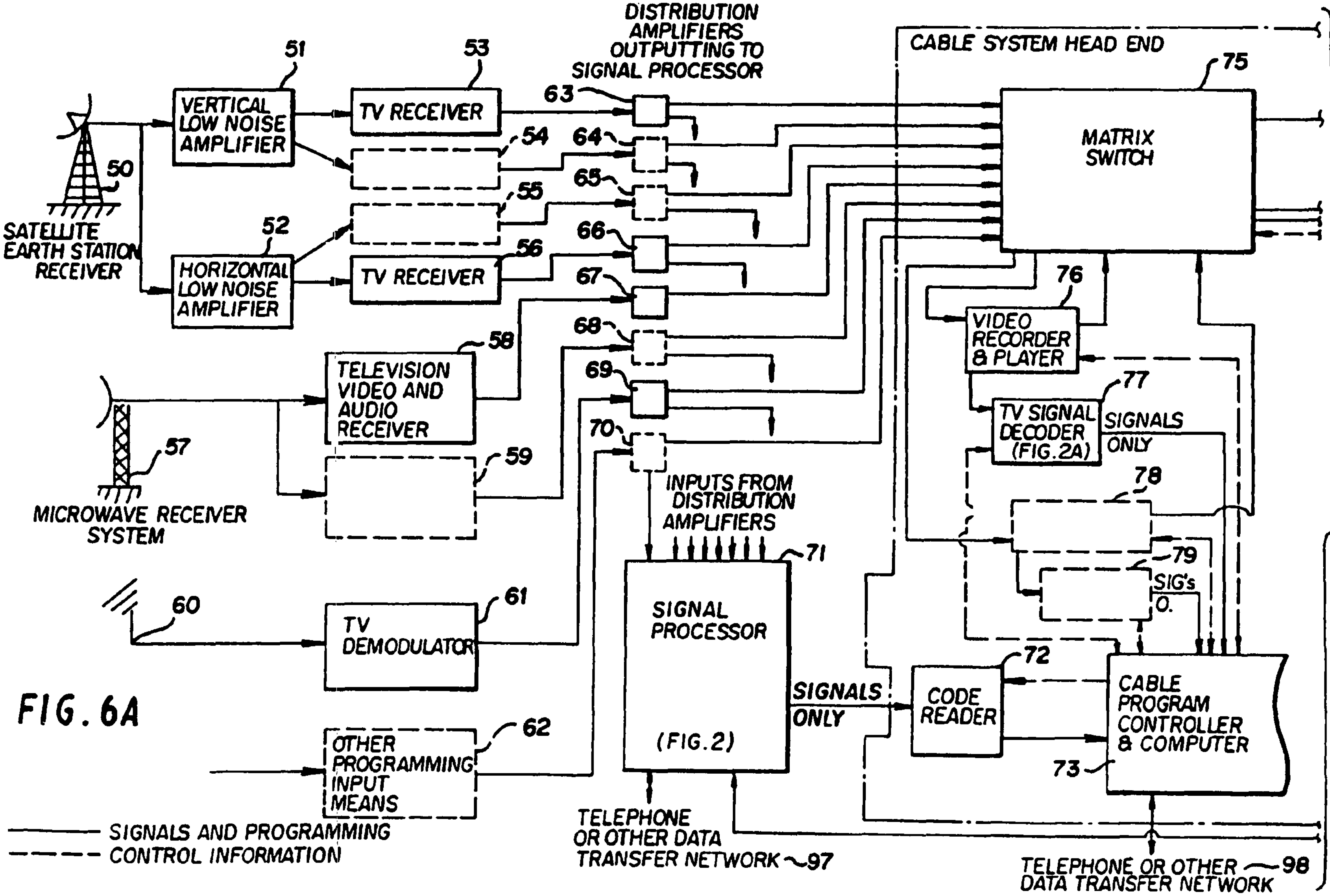

DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIERS OUTPUTTING TO SIGNAL PROCESSOR
CABLE SYSTEM HEAD END
51
53
75
VERTICAL LOW NOISE AMPLIFIER
TV RECEIVER
63
64
54
65
55
66
67
68
69
70
MATRIX SWITCH
50
SATELLITE EARTH STATION RECEIVER
52
HORIZONTAL LOW NOISE AMPLIFIER
TV RECEIVER
56
76
VIDEO RECORDER & PLAYER
58
TELEVISION VIDEO AND AUDIO RECEIVER
77
TV SIGNAL DECODER (FIG. 2A)
SIGNALS ONLY
57
59
78
MICROWAVE RECEIVER SYSTEM
INPUTS FROM DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIERS
71
79
SIG's O.
TO FIG. 6B
60
61
TV DEMODULATOR
SIGNAL PROCESSOR
(FIG. 2)
SIGNALS ONLY
72
CODE READER
CABLE PROGRAM CONTROLLER & COMPUTER
73
62
OTHER PROGRAMMING INPUT MEANS
SIGNALS AND PROGRAMMING
CONTROL INFORMATION
TELEPHONE OR OTHER DATA TRANSFER NETWORK 97
TELEPHONE OR OTHER DATA TRANSFER NETWORK 98

FIG. 6A

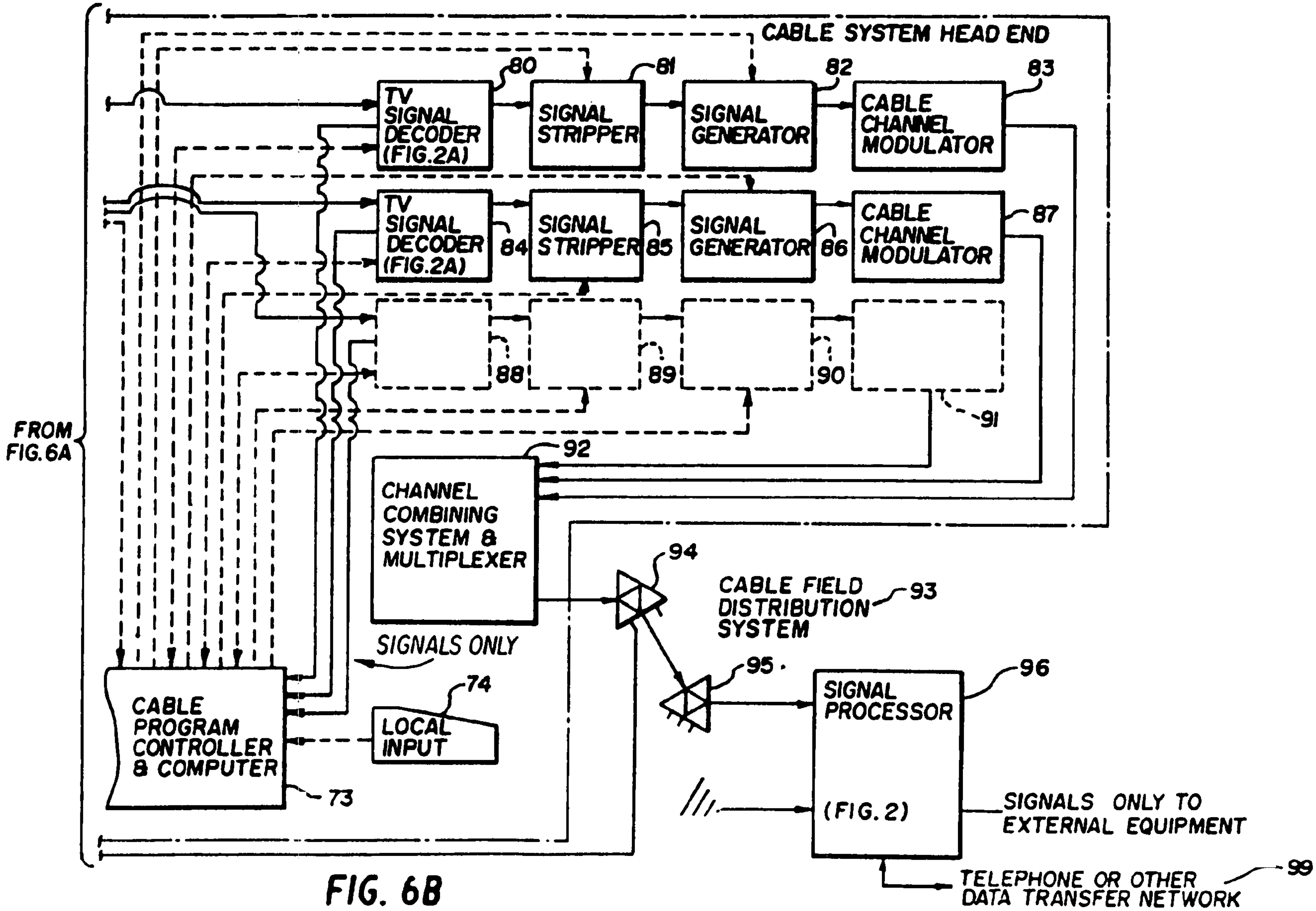
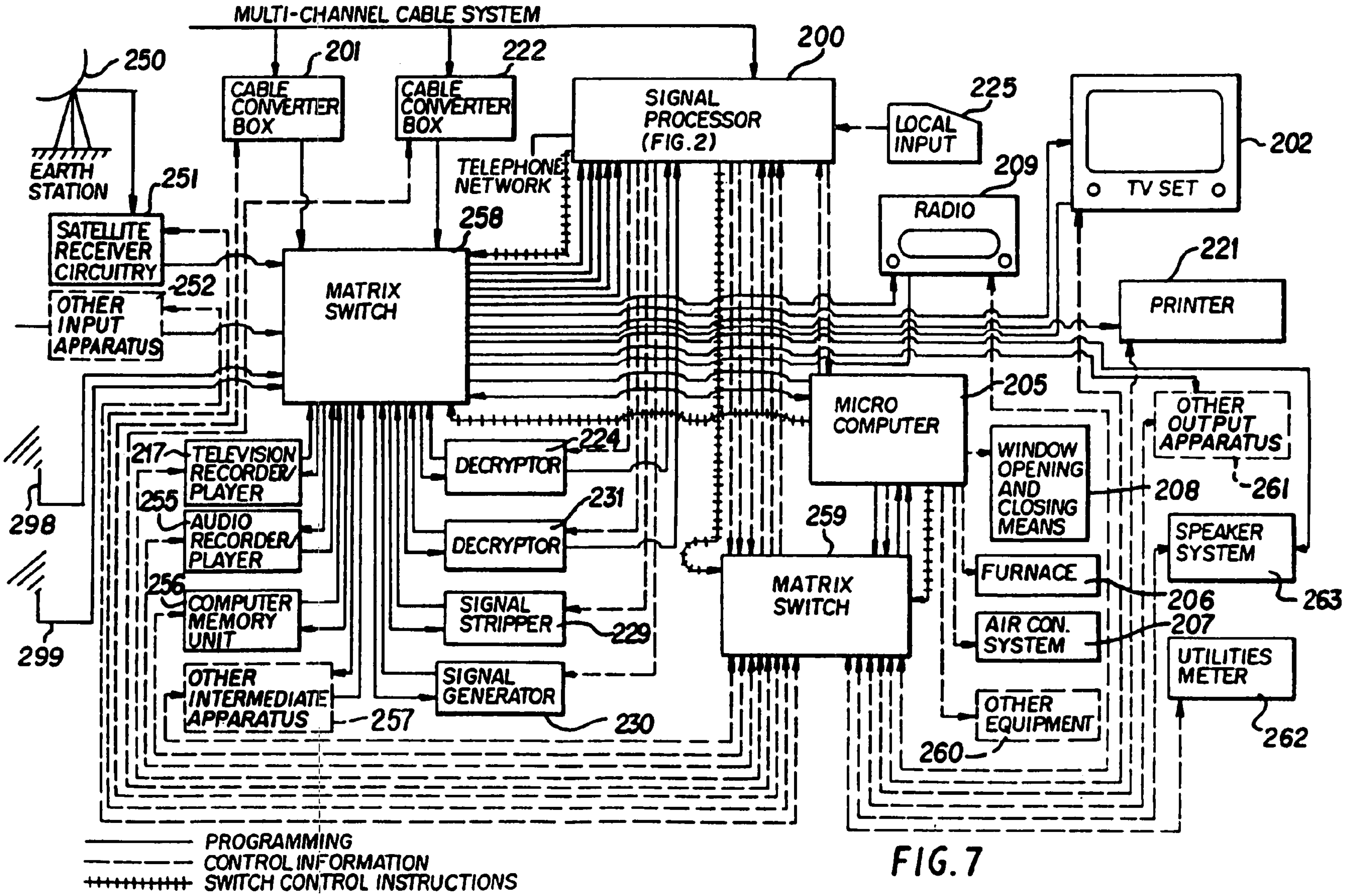
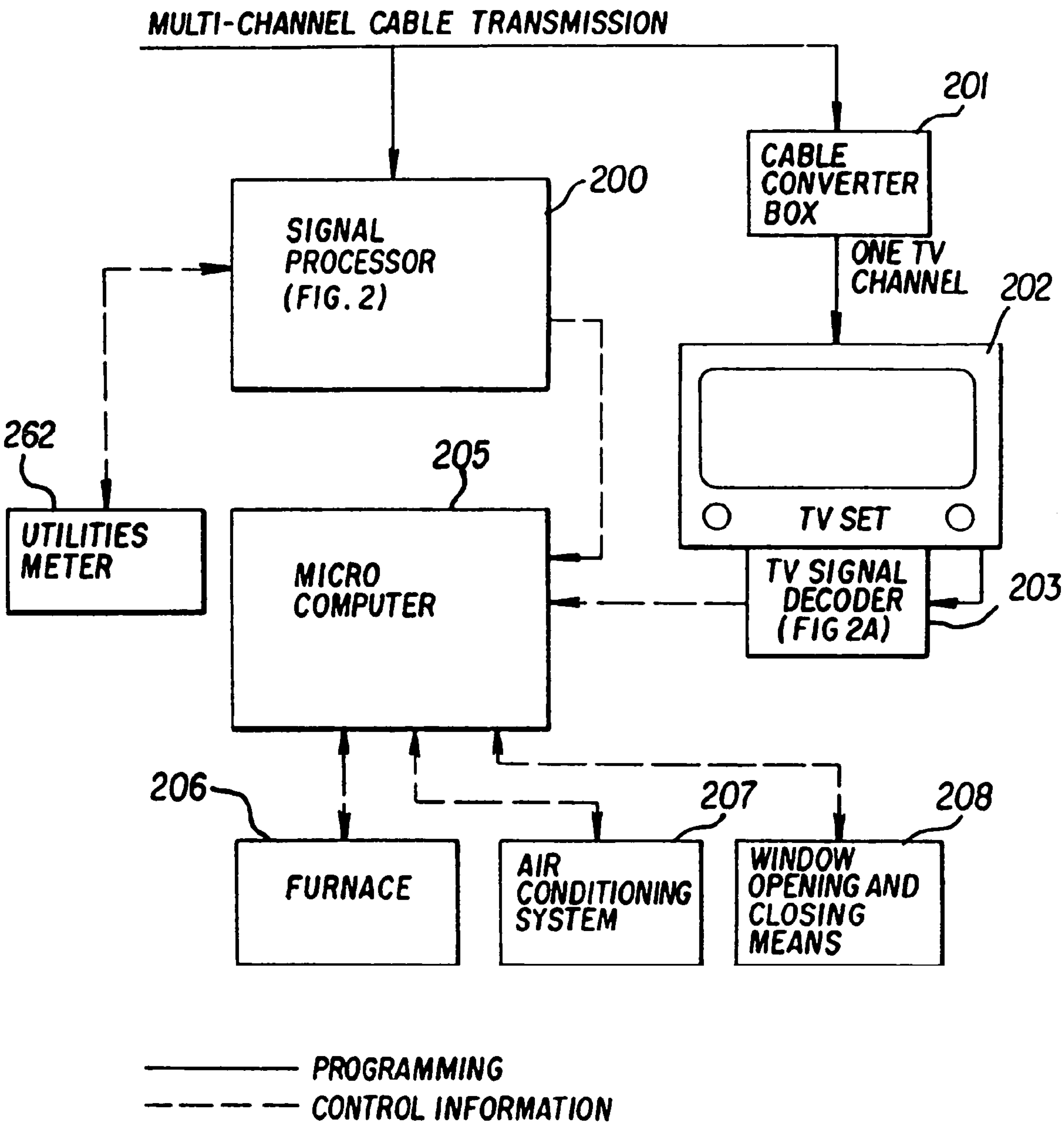

CABLE SYSTEM HEAD END
80
81
82
83
TV SIGNAL DECODER (FIG.2A)
SIGNAL STRIPPER
SIGNAL GENERATOR
CABLE CHANNEL MODULATOR
TV SIGNAL DECODER (FIG.2A)
84
SIGNAL STRIPPER
85
SIGNAL GENERATOR
86
CABLE CHANNEL MODULATOR
87
88
89
90
91
FROM FIG.6A
92
CHANNEL COMBINING SYSTEM & MULTIPLEXER
94
CABLE FIELD DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM
93
SIGNALS ONLY
95
96
SIGNAL PROCESSOR
(FIG. 2)
74
LOCAL INPUT
CABLE PROGRAM CONTROLLER & COMPUTER
73
SIGNALS ONLY TO EXTERNAL EQUIPMENT
TELEPHONE OR OTHER DATA TRANSFER NETWORK
99

FIG. 6B



MULTI-CHANNEL CABLE SYSTEM
250
EARTH STATION
201
CABLE CONVERTER BOX
222
CABLE CONVERTER BOX
200
SIGNAL PROCESSOR (FIG.2)
225
LOCAL INPUT
202
TV SET
209
RADIO
221
PRINTER
TELEPHONE NETWORK
251
SATELLITE RECEIVER CIRCUITRY
252
OTHER INPUT APPARATUS
258
MATRIX SWITCH
205
MICRO COMPUTER
OTHER OUTPUT APPARATUS
261
224
DECRYPTOR
231
DECRYPTOR
229
SIGNAL STRIPPER
230
SIGNAL GENERATOR
217
TELEVISION RECORDER/ PLAYER
255
AUDIO RECORDER/ PLAYER
256
COMPUTER MEMORY UNIT
OTHER INTERMEDIATE APPARATUS
257
298
299
259
MATRIX SWITCH
WINDOW OPENING AND CLOSING MEANS
208
FURNACE
206
AIR CON. SYSTEM
207
OTHER EQUIPMENT
260
SPEAKER SYSTEM
263
UTILITIES METER
262
PROGRAMMING
CONTROL INFORMATION
SWITCH CONTROL INSTRUCTIONS

FIG. 7



MULTI-CHANNEL CABLE TRANSMISSION
201
CABLE CONVERTER BOX
200
SIGNAL PROCESSOR (FIG. 2)
ONE TV CHANNEL
202
262
205
TV SET
UTILITIES METER
MICRO COMPUTER
TV SIGNAL DECODER (FIG 2A)
203
206
207
208
FURNACE
AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM
WINDOW OPENING AND CLOSING MEANS
PROGRAMMING
CONTROL INFORMATION

FIG. 7A

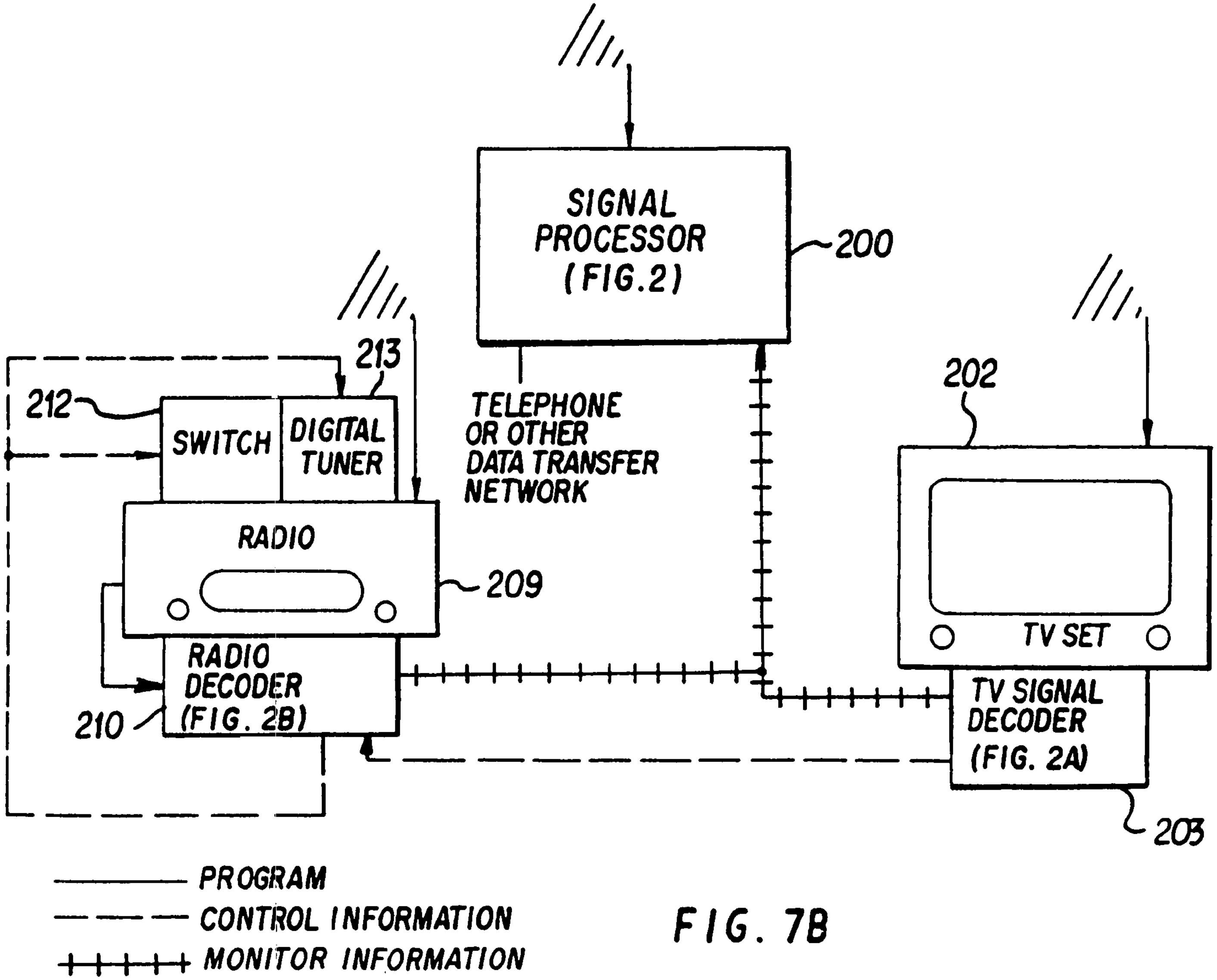

SIGNAL
PROCESSOR
(FIG.2)
200
TELEPHONE
OR OTHER
DATA TRANSFER
NETWORK
212
213
SWITCH
DIGITAL
TUNER
RADIO
209
RADIO
DECODER
(FIG. 2B)
210
202
TV SET
TV SIGNAL
DECODER
(FIG. 2A)
203
PROGRAM
CONTROL INFORMATION
MONITOR INFORMATION

FIG. 7B

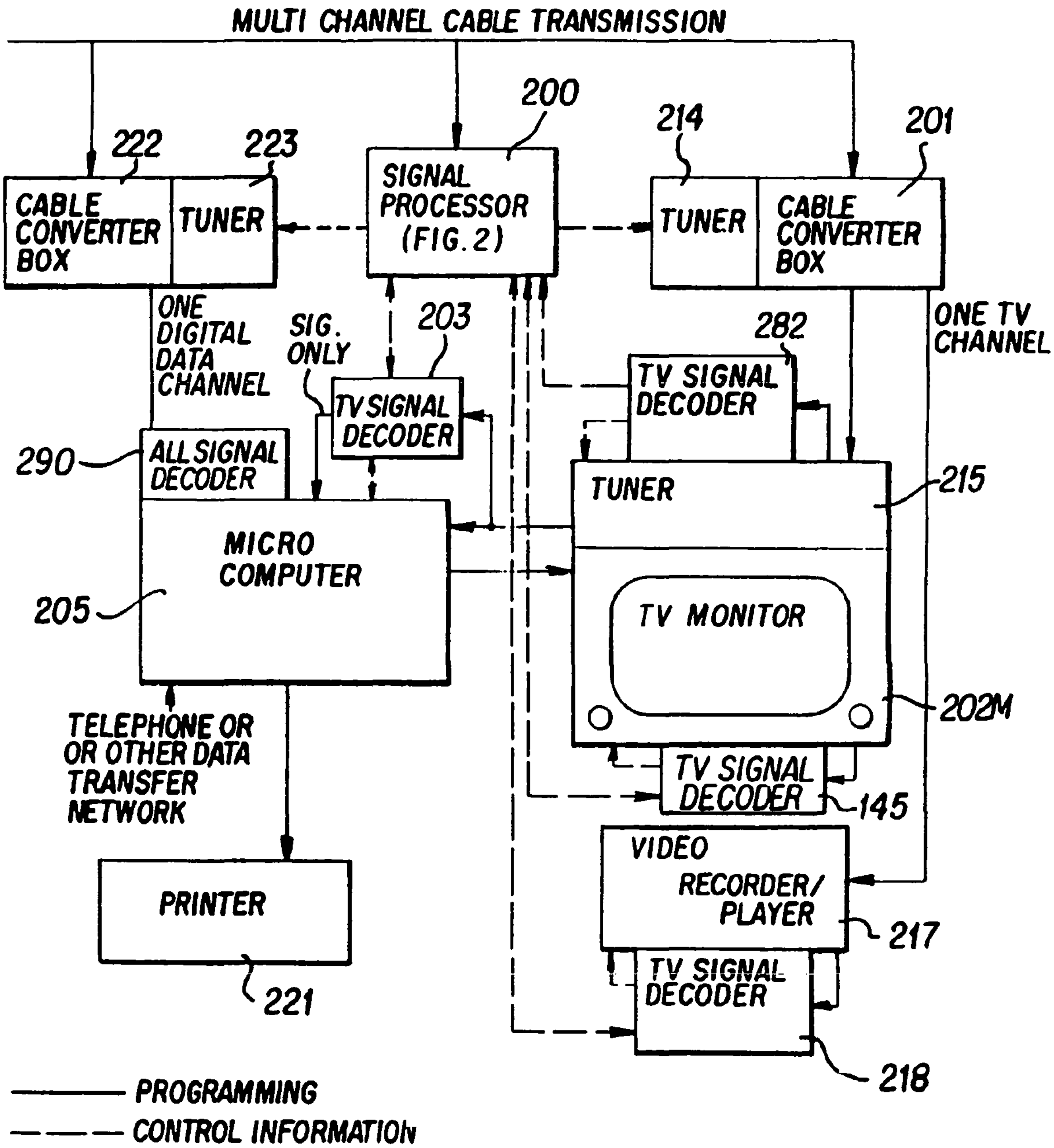

MULTI CHANNEL CABLE TRANSMISSION
200
SIGNAL PROCESSOR (FIG. 2)
222
223
CABLE CONVERTER BOX
TUNER
214
201
TUNER
CABLE CONVERTER BOX
ONE DIGITAL DATA CHANNEL
SIG. ONLY
203
TV SIGNAL DECODER
282
TV SIGNAL DECODER
ONE TV CHANNEL
290
ALL SIGNAL DECODER
MICRO COMPUTER
205
TUNER
215
TV MONITOR
202M
TV SIGNAL DECODER
145
TELEPHONE OR OR OTHER DATA TRANSFER NETWORK
VIDEO RECORDER/ PLAYER
217
PRINTER
221
TV SIGNAL DECODER
218
PROGRAMMING
CONTROL INFORMATION

FIG. 7C

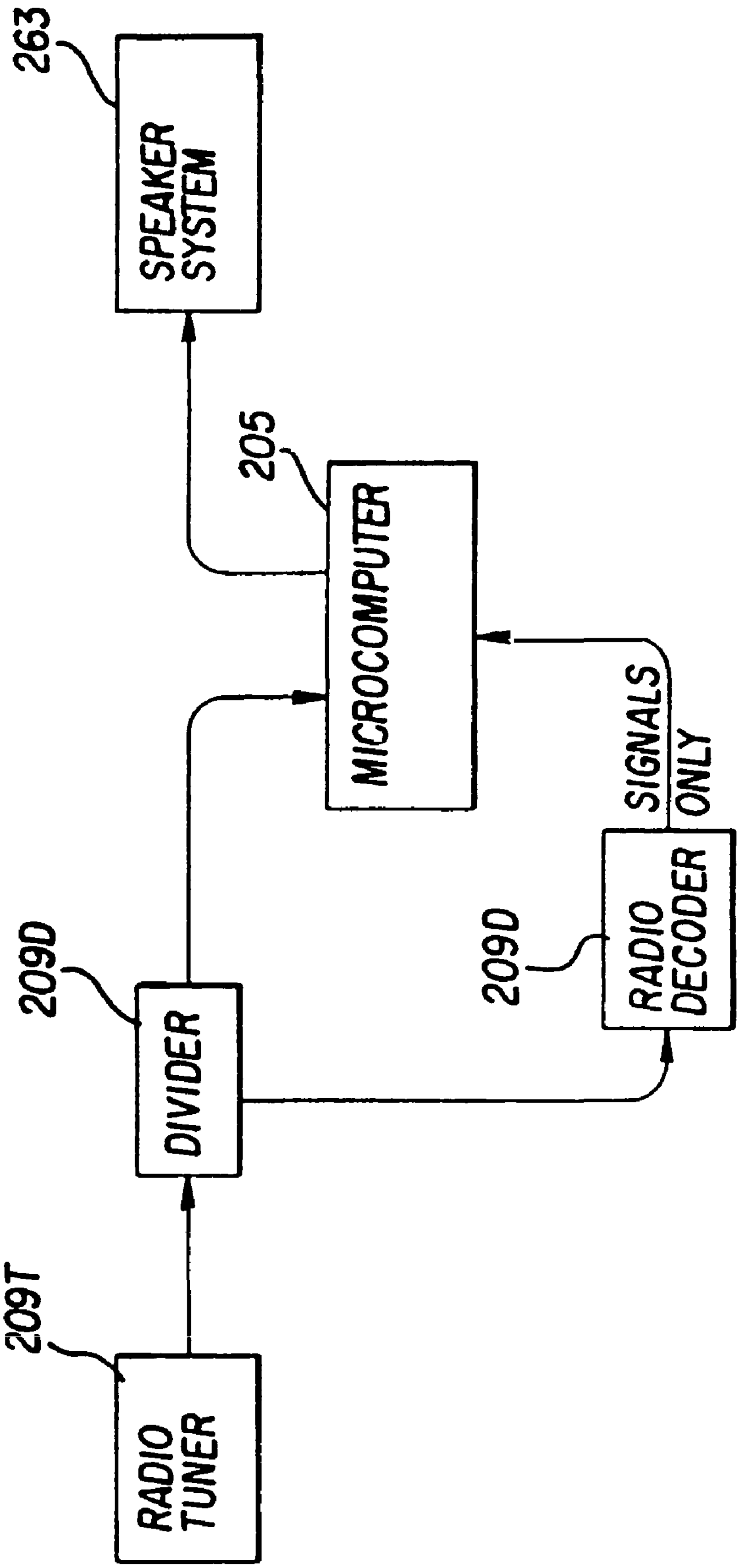

263
SPEAKER SYSTEM
205
MICROCOMPUTER
SIGNALS ONLY
209D
DIVIDER
209D
RADIO DECODER
209T
RADIO TUNER

FIG. 7D

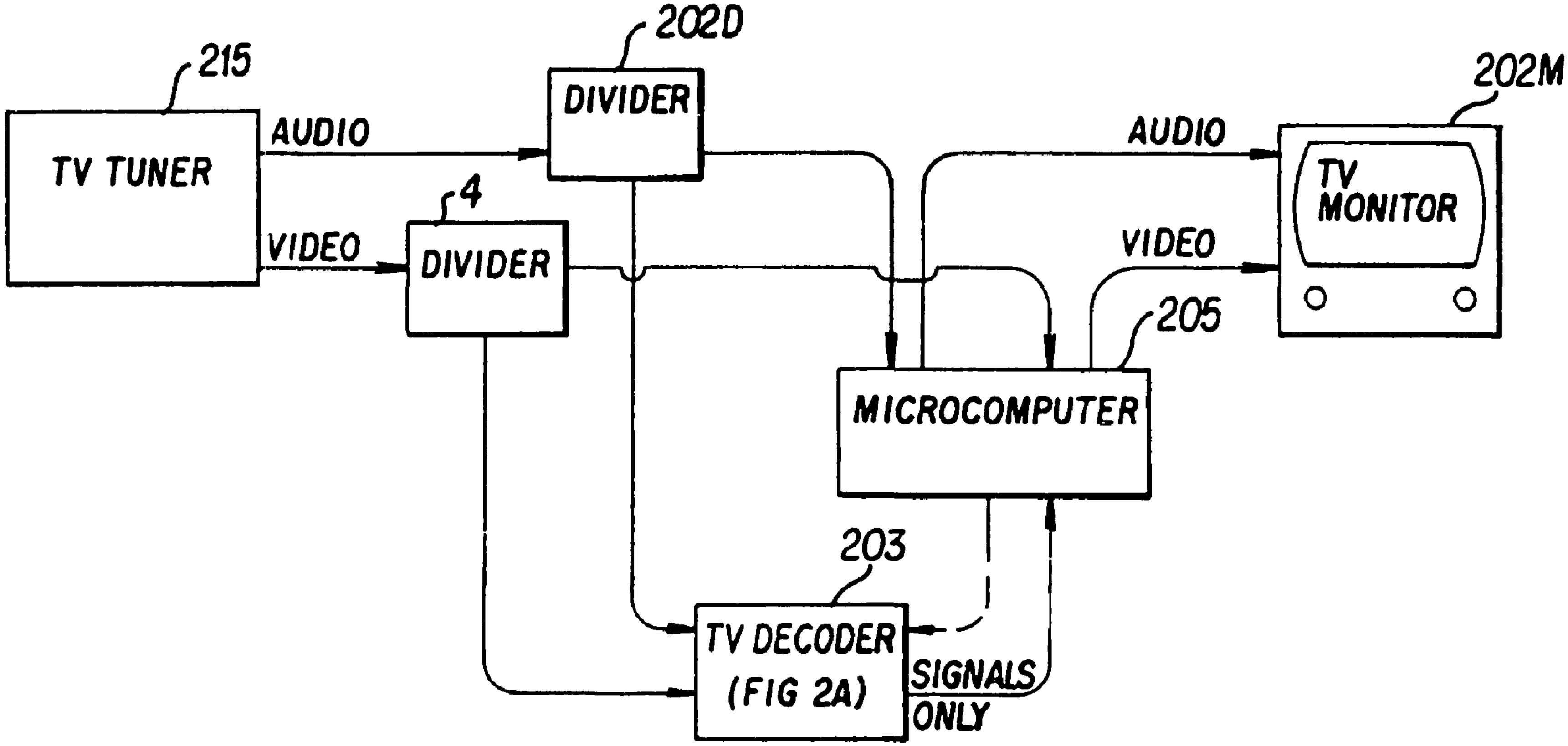

215
TV TUNER
AUDIO
VIDEO
202D
DIVIDER
4
DIVIDER
AUDIO
VIDEO
202M
TV
MONITOR
205
MICROCOMPUTER
203
TV DECODER
(FIG 2A)
SIGNALS
ONLY

FIG. 7E

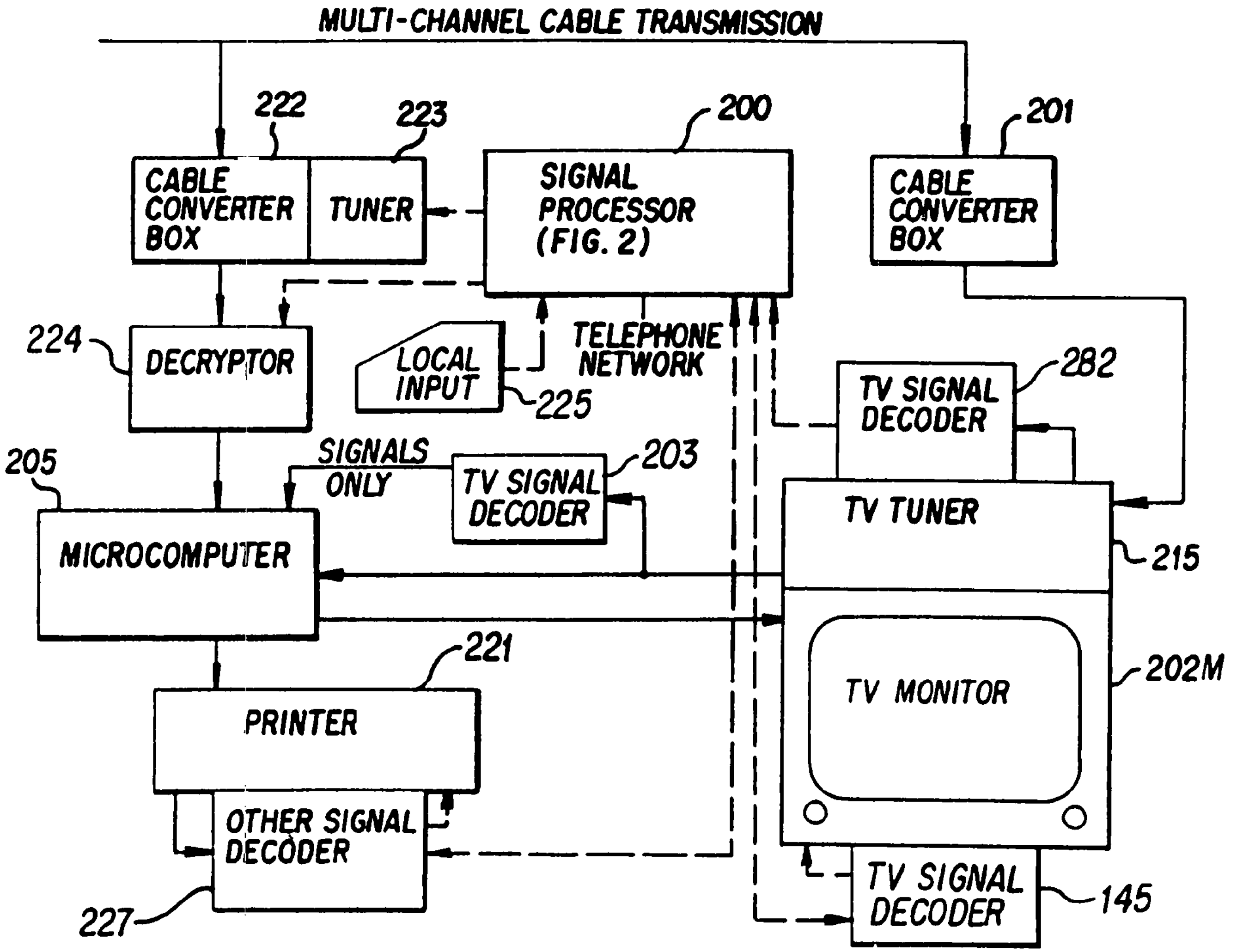


FIG. 7F

PROGRAMMING
CONTROL INFORMATION

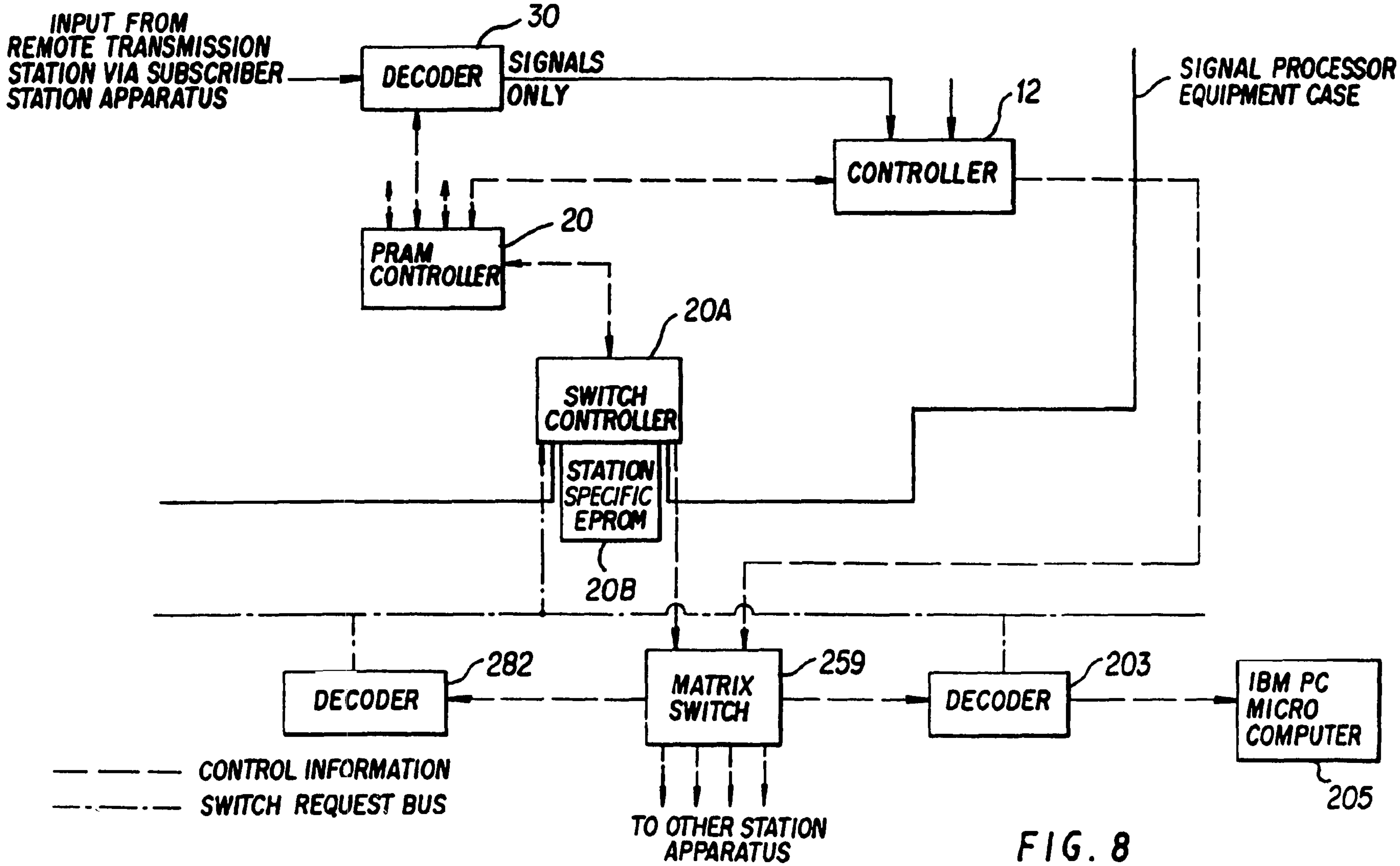

INPUT FROM
REMOTE TRANSMISSION
STATION VIA SUBSCRIBER
STATION APPARATUS
30
DECODER
SIGNALS
ONLY
SIGNAL PROCESSOR
EQUIPMENT CASE
12
CONTROLLER
20
PRAM
CONTROLLER
20A
SWITCH
CONTROLLER
STATION
SPECIFIC
EPROM
20B
282
DECODER
MATRIX
SWITCH
259
DECODER
203
IBM PC
MICRO
COMPUTER
205
CONTROL INFORMATION
SWITCH REQUEST BUS
TO OTHER STATION
APPARATUS

FIG. 8

SIGNAL PROCESSING APPARATUS AND METHODS

This is a continuation of application Ser. No. 08/113,329, filed Aug. 30, 1993, herein incorporated by reference in its entirety, which is a continuation of application Ser. No. 08/056,501, filed May 3, 1993, now U.S. Pat. No. 5,335,277, which was a continuation of application Ser. No. 07/849,226, filed Mar. 10, 1992, now U.S. Pat. No. 5,233,654, which was a continuation of application Ser. No. 07/588,126, filed Sep. 25, 1990, now U.S. Pat. No. 5,109,414, which was a continuation of application Ser. No. 07/096,096, filed Sep. 11, 1987, now U.S. Pat. No. 4,965,825, which was a continuation-in-part of application Ser. No. 06/829,531, filed Feb. 14, 1986, now U.S. Pat. No. 4,704,725, which was a continuation of application Ser. No. 06/317,510, filed Nov. 3, 1981, now U.S. Pat. No. 4,694,490.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The invention relates to an integrated system of programming communication and involves the fields of computer processing, computer communications, television, radio, and other electronic communications; the fields of automating the handling, recording, and retransmitting of television, radio, computer, and other electronically transmitted programming; and the fields of regulating, metering, and monitoring the availability, use, and usage of such programming.

For years, television has been recognized as a most powerful medium for communicating ideas. And television is so-called "user-friendly"; that is, despite technical complexity, television is easy for subscribers to use.

Radio and electronic print services such as stock brokers' so-called "tickers" and "broad tapes" are also powerful, user friendly mass media. (Hereinafter, the electronic print mass medium is called, "broadcast print.")

But television, radio, and broadcast print are only mass media. Program content is the same for every viewer. Occasionally one viewer may see, hear, or read information of specific relevance to him (as happens when a guest on a television talk show turns to the camera and says, "Hi, Mom"), but such electronic media have no capacity for conveying user specific information simultaneously to each user.

For years, computers have been recognized as having unsurpassed capacity for processing and displaying user specific information.

But computer processing is not a mass medium. Computers operate under the control of computer programs that are inputted by specific users for specific purposes, not programs that are broadcast to and executed simultaneously at the stations of mass user audiences. And computer processing is far less user friendly than, for example, television.

Today great potential exists for combining the capacity of broadcast communications media to convey ideas with the capacity of computers to process and output user specific information. One such combination would provide a new radio-based or broadcast print medium with the capacity for conveying general information to large audiences—e.g., "Stock prices rose today in heavy trading,"—with information of specific relevance to each particular user in the audience—e.g., "but the value of your stock portfolio went down." (Hereinafter, the new media that result from such combinations are called "combined" media.)

Unlocking this potential is desirable because these new media will add substantial richness and variety to the communication of ideas, information and entertainment. Understanding complex subjects and making informed decisions will become easier.

To unlock this potential fully requires means and methods for combining and controlling receiver systems that are now separate—television and computers, radio and computers, broadcast print and computers, television and computers and broadcast print, etc.

But it requires much more.

To unlock this potential fully requires a system with efficient capacity for satisfying the demands of subscribers who have little receiver apparatus and simple information demands as well as subscribers who have extensive apparatus and complex demands. It requires capacity for transmitting and organizing vastly more information and programming than any one-channel transmission system can possibly convey at one time. It requires capacity for controlling intermediate transmission stations that receive information and programming from many sources and for organizing the information and programming and retransmitting the information and programming so as to make the use of the information and programming at ultimate receiver stations as efficient as possible.

To unlock this potential also requires efficient capacity for providing reliable audit information to (1) advertisers and others who pay for the transmission and performance of programming and (2) copyright holders, pay service operators, and others such as talent who demand, instead, to be paid. This requires capacity for identifying and recording (1) what television, radio, data, and other programming and what instruction signals are transmitted at each transmission station and (2) what is received at each receiver station as well as (3) what received programming is combined or otherwise used at each receiver station and (4) how it is received, combined, and/or otherwise used.

Moreover, this system must have the capacity to ensure that programming supplied for pay or for other conditional use is used only in accordance with those conditions. For example, subscriber station apparatus must display the commercials that are transmitted in transmissions that advertisers pay for. The system must have capacity for decrypting, in many varying ways, programming and instruction signals that are encrypted and for identifying those who pirate programming and inhibiting piracy.

It is the object of this invention to unlock this great potential in the fullest measure by means of an integrated system of programming communication that joins together all these capacities most efficiently.

Computer systems generate user specific information, but in any given computer system, any given set of program instructions that causes and controls the generation of user specific information is inputted to only one computer at a time.

Computer communications systems do transmit data point-to-multipoint. The Dataspeed Corporation division of Lotus Development Corporation of Cambridge, Mass. transmits real-time financial data over radio frequencies to microcomputers equipped with devices called "modios" that combine the features of radio receivers, modems, and decryptors. The Equatorial Communications Company of Mountain View, Calif. transmits to similarly equipped receiver systems by satellite. At each receiver station, apparatus receive the particular transmission and convert its data content into unencrypted digital signals that computers can process. Each subscriber programs his subscriber station apparatus to select particular data of interest.

This prior art is limited. It only transmits data; it does not control data processing. No system is preprogrammed to simultaneously control a plurality of central processor units, operating systems, and pluralities of computer peripheral units. None has capacity to cause simultaneous generation of user specific information at a plurality of receiver stations. None has any capacity to cause subscriber station computers to process received data, let alone in ways that are not inputted by the subscribers. None has any capacity to explain automatically why any given information might be of particular interest to any subscriber or why any subscriber might wish to select information that is not selected or how any subscriber might wish to change the way selected information is processed.

As regards broadcast media, systems in the prior art have capacity for receiving and displaying multiple images on television receivers simultaneously. One such system for superimposing printed characters transmitted incrementally during the vertical blanking interval of the television scanning format is described in U.S. Pat. No. 3,891,792 to Kimura. U.S. Pat. No. 4,310,854 to Baer describes a second system for continuously displaying readable alphanumeric captions that are transmitted as digital data superimposed on a normal FM sound signal and that relate in program content to the conventional television information upon which they are displayed. These systems permit a viewer to view a primary program and a secondary program.

This prior art, too, is limited. It has no capacity to overlay any information other than information transmitted to all receiver stations simultaneously. It has no capacity to overlay any such information except in the order in which it is received. It has no capacity to cause receiver station computers to generate any information whatsoever, let alone user specific information. It has no capacity to cause overlays to commence or cease appearing at receiver stations, let alone commence and cease appearing periodically.

As regards the automation of intermediate transmission stations, various so-called "cueing" systems in the prior art operate in conjunction with network broadcast transmissions to automate the so-called "cut-in" at local television and radio stations of locally originated programming such as so-called "local spot" advertisements.

Also in the prior art, U.S. Pat. No. 4,381,522 to Lambert describes a cable television system controlled by a minicomputer that responds to signals transmitted from viewers by telephone. In response to viewers' input preferences, the computer generates a schedule which determines what prerecorded, so-called local origination programs will be transmitted, when, and over what channels. The computer generates a video image of this schedule which it transmits over one cable channel to viewers which permits them to see when they can view the programs they request and over what channels. Then, in accordance with the schedule, it actuates preloaded video tape, disc or film players and transmits the programming transmissions from these players to the designated cable channels by means of a controlled video switch.

This prior art, too, is limited. It has no capacity to schedule automatically or transmit any programming other than that loaded immediately at the play heads of the controlled video players. It has no capacity to load the video players or identify what programming is loaded on the players or verify that scheduled programs are played correctly. It has no capacity to cause the video players to record programming from any source. It has no capacity to receive programming transmissions or process received transmissions in any way. It has no capacity to operate under the control of instructions transmitted by broadcasters. It has no capacity to insert signals that convey information to or control, in any way, the automatic operation of ultimate receiver station apparatus other than television receivers.

As regards the automation of ultimate receiver stations, in the prior art, U.S. Pat. No. 4,337,480 to Bourassin et al. describes a dynamic interconnection system for connecting at least one television receiver to a plurality of television peripheral units. By means of a single remote keyboard, a viewer can automatically connect and disconnect any of the peripheral units without the need manually to switch systems or fasten and unfasten cabling each time. In addition, using a so-called "image-within-image" capacity, the viewer can superimpose a secondary image from a second peripheral unit upon the primary image on the television display. In this fashion, two peripheral units can be viewed simultaneously on one television receiver. U.S. Pat. No. 4,264,925 to Freeman et. al. describes a multi-channel programming transmission system wherein subscribers may select manually among related programming alternatives transmitted simultaneously on separate channels.

This prior art, too, is limited. It has no capacity for interconnecting or operating a system at any time other than the time when the order to do so is entered manually at the system or remote keyboard. It has no capacity for acting on instructions transmitted by broadcasters to interconnect, actuate or tune systems peripheral to a television receiver or to actuate a television receiver or automatically change channels received by a receiver. It has no capacity for coordinating the programming content transmitted by any given peripheral system with any other programming transmitted to a television receiver. It has no capacity for controlling two separate systems such as, for example, an automatic radio and television stereo simulcast. It has no capacity for selectively connecting radio receivers to radio peripherals such as computers or printers or speakers or for connecting computers to computer peripherals (except perhaps a television set). It has no capacity for controlling the operation of decryptors or selectively inputting transmissions to decryptors or outputting transmissions from decryptors to other apparatus. It has no capacity for monitoring and maintaining records regarding what programming is selected or played on any apparatus or what apparatus is connected or how connected apparatus operate.

The prior art includes a variety of systems for monitoring programming and generating so-called "ratings." One system that monitors by means of embedded digital signals is described in U.S. Pat. No. 4,025,851 to Haselwood, et al. Another that monitors by means of audio codes that are only "substantially inaudible" is described in U.S. Pat. No. 3,845,391 to Crosby. A third that automatically monitors a plurality of channels by switching sequentially among them and that includes capacity to monitor audio and visual quality is described in U.S. Pat. No. 4,547,804 to Greenberg.

This prior art, too, is limited. It has capacity to monitor only single broadcast stations, channels or units and lacks capacity to monitor more than one channel at a time or to monitor the combining of media. At any given monitor station, it has had capacity to monitor either what is transmitted over one or more channels or what is received on one or more receivers but not both. It has assumed monitored signals of particular format in particular transmission locations and has lacked capacity to vary formats or locations or to distinguish and act on the absence of signals or to interpret and process in any fashion signals that appear in monitored locations that are not monitored signals.

It has lacked capacity to identify encrypted signals then decrypt them. It has lacked capacity to record and also transfer information to a remote geographic location simultaneously.

As regards recorder/player systems, many means and methods exist in the prior art for recording television or audio programming and/or data on magnetic, optical or other recording media and for retransmitting prerecorded programming. Video tape recorders have capacity for automatic delayed recording of television transmissions on the basis of instructions input manually by viewers. So-called "interactive video" systems have capacity for locating prerecorded television programming on a given disc and transmitting it to television receivers and locating prerecorded digital data on the same disc and transmitting them to computers.

This prior art, too, is limited. It has no capacity for automatically embedding signals in and/or removing embedded signals from a television transmission then recording the transmission. It has no capacity for controlling the connection or actuation or tuning of external apparatus. It has no capacity for retransmitting prerecorded programming and controlling the decryption of said programming, let alone doing so on the basis of signals that are embedded in said programming that contain keys for the decryption of said programming. It has no capacity for operating on the basis of control signals transmitted to recorder/players at a plurality of subscriber stations, let alone operating on the basis of such signals to record user specific information at each subscriber station.

As regards decoders and decryptors, many different systems exist, at present, that enable programming suppliers to restrict the use of transmitted programming to only duly authorized subscribers. The prior art includes so-called "addressable" systems that have capacity for controlling specific individual subscriber station apparatus by means of control instructions transmitted in broadcasts. Such systems enable broadcasters to turn off subscriber station decoder/decryptor apparatus of subscribers who do not pay their bills and turn them back on when the bills are paid.

This prior art, too, is limited. It has no capacity for decrypting combined media programming. It has no capacity for identifying then selectively decrypting control instructions embedded in unencrypted programming transmissions. It has no capacity for identifying programming transmissions or control instructions selectively and transferring them to a decryptor for decryption. It has no capacity for transferring the output of a decryptor selectively to one of a plurality of output apparatus. It has no capacity for automatically identifying decryption keys and inputting them to a decryptor to serve as the key for any step of decryption. It has no capacity for identifying and recording the identity of what is input to or output from a decryptor. It has no capacity for decrypting a transmission then embedding a signal in the transmission—let alone for simultaneously embedding user specific signals at a plurality of subscriber stations. It has no capacity for distinguishing the absence of an expected signal or controlling any operation when such absence occurs.

Further significant limitations arise out of the failure to reconcile aspects of these individual areas of art—monitoring programming, automating ultimate receiver stations, decrypting programming, generating the programming itself, etc.—into an integrated system. These limitations are both technical and commercial.

For example, the commercial objective of the aforementioned monitoring systems of Crosby, Haselwood et. al., and Greenberg is to provide independent audits to advertisers and others who pay for programming transmissions. All require embedding signals in programming that are used only to identify programming. Greenberg, for example, requires that a digital signal be transmitted at a particular place on a select line of each frame of a television program. But television has only so much capacity for transmitting signals outside the visible image; it is inefficient for such signals to serve only one function; and broadcasters can foresee alternate potential for this capacity that may be more profitable to them. Furthermore, advertisers recognize that if the systems of Crosby, Haselwood and Greenberg distinguish TV advertisements by means of single purpose signals, television receivers and video tape recorders can include capacity for identifying said signals and suppressing the associated advertisements. Accordingly, no independent automatic comprehensive so-called "proof-of-performance" audit service has yet proven commercially viable.

As a second example, because of the lack of a viable independent audit system, each service that broadcasts encrypted programming controls and services at each subscriber station one or more receiver/decryptors dedicated to its service alone. Lacking a viable audit system, services do not transmit to shared, common receiver/decryptors.

These are just two examples of limitations that arise in the absence of an integrated system of programming communication.

It is an object of the present invention to overcome these and other limitations of the prior art.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention consists of an integrated system of methods and apparatus for communicating programming. The term "programming" refers to everything that is transmitted electronically to entertain, instruct or inform, including television, radio, broadcast print, and computer programming as well as combined medium programming. The system includes capacity for automatically organizing multi-channel communications. Like television, radio, broadcast print, and other electronic media, the present invention has capacity for transmitting to standardized programming that is very simple for subscribers to play and understand. Like computer systems, the present invention has capacity for transmitting data and control instructions in the same information stream to many different apparatus at a given subscriber station, for causing computers to generate and transmit programming, and for causing receiver apparatus to operate on the basis of programming and information received at widely separated times.

It is the further purpose of this invention to provide means and methods whereby a simplex point-to-multipoint transmission (such as a television or radio broadcast) can cause simultaneous generation of user specific information at a plurality of subscriber stations. One advantage of the present invention is great ease of use. For example, as will be seen, a subscriber can cause his own information to be processed in highly complex ways by merely turning his television receiver on and tuning to a particular channel. Another advantage of the present invention is its so-called "transparency"—subscribers see none of the complex processing taking place. Another advantage is privacy. No private information is required at transmitting stations, and no subscriber's information is available at any other subscriber's station.

It is the further purpose of this invention to provide means and methods whereby a simplex broadcast transmission can cause periodic combining of relevant user specific information and conventional broadcast programming simultaneously at a plurality of subscriber stations, thereby integrating the broadcast information with each user's own information. One advantage of the present invention is its use of powerful communication media such as television to reveal the meaning of the results of complex processing in ways that appear clear and simple. Another advantage is that receiver stations that lack said capacity for combining user specific information into television or radio programming can continue, without modification, to receive and display the conventional television or radio and without the appearance of any signals or change in the conventional programming.

It is the further purpose of this invention to provide means and methods for the automation of intermediate transmission stations that receive and retransmit programming. The programming may be delivered by any means including over-the-air, hard-wire, and manual means. The stations may transmit programming over-the-air (hereinafter, "broadcast") or over hard-wire (hereinafter, "cablecast"). They may transmit single channels or multiple channels. The present invention includes capacity for automatically constructing records for each transmitted channel that duplicate the logs that the Federal Communications Commission requires broadcast station operators to maintain.

It is the further purpose of this invention to provide means and methods for the automation of ultimate receiver stations, especially the automation of combined medium and multichannel presentations. Such ultimate receiver stations may be private homes or offices or commercial establishments such as theaters, hotels, or brokerage offices.

It is the further purpose of this invention to provide means and methods for identifying and recording what television, radio, data, and other programming is transmitted at each transmission station, what programming is received at each receiver station, and how programming is used. In the present invention, certain monitored signals may be encrypted, and certain data collected from such monitoring may be automatically transferred from subscriber stations to one or more remote geographic stations.

It is a further purpose of this invention to provide means and methods for recording combined media and/or multichannel programming and for playing back prerecorded programming of such types.

It is a further purpose of this invention to provide a variety of means and methods for restricting the use of transmitted communications to only duly authorized subscribers. Such means and methods include techniques for encrypting programming and/or instructions and decrypting them at subscriber stations. They also include techniques whereby the pattern of the composition, timing, and location of embedded signals may vary in such fashions that only receiving apparatus that are preinformed regarding the patterns that obtain at any given time will be able to process the signals correctly.

The present invention employs signals embedded in programming. Embedded signals provide several advantages. They cannot become separated inadvertently from the programming and, thereby, inhibit automatic processing. They occur at precise times in programming and can synchronize the operation of receiver station apparatus to the timing of programming transmissions. They can be conveniently monitored.

In the present invention, the embedded signals contain digital information that may include addresses of specific receiver apparatus controlled by the signals and instructions that identify particular functions the signals cause addressed apparatus to perform.

In programming transmissions, given signals may run and repeat, for periods of time, continuously or at regular intervals. Or they may run only occasionally or only once. They may appear in various and varying locations. In television they may appear on one line in the video portion of the transmission such as line **20** of the vertical interval, or on a portion of one line, or on more than one line, and they will probably lie outside the range of the television picture displayed on a normally tuned television set. In television and radio they may appear in a portion of the audio range that is not normally rendered in a form audible to the human ear. In television audio, they are likely to lie between eight and fifteen kilohertz. In broadcast print and data communications transmissions, the signals may accompany conventional print or data programming in the conventional transmission stream but will include instructions that receiver station apparatus are preprogrammed to process that instruct receiver apparatus to separate the signals from the conventional programming and process them differently. In all cases, signals may convey information in discrete words, transmitted at separate times or in separate locations, that receiver apparatus must assemble in order to receive one complete instruction.

(The term "signal unit" hereinafter means one complete signal instruction or information message unit. Examples of signal units are a unique code identifying a programming unit, or a unique purchase order number identifying the proper use of a programming unit, or a general instruction identifying whether a programming unit is to be retransmitted immediately or recorded for delayed transmission. The term "signal word" hereinafter means one full discrete appearance of a signal as embedded at one time in one location on a transmission. Examples of signal words are a string of one or more digital data bits encoded together on a single line of video or sequentially in audio. Such strings may or may not have predetermined data bits to identify the beginnings and ends of words. Signal words may contain parts of signal units, whole signal units, or groups of partial or whole signal units or combinations.)

In the present invention, particular signal processing apparatus (hereinafter called the "signal processor") detect signals and, in accordance with instructions in the signals and preprogramming in the signal processor, decrypt and/or record and/or control station apparatus by means of the signals and/or discard the signals. The apparatus include one or more devices that can selectively scan transmission frequencies as directed and, separately, capacity to receive signals from one or more devices that continuously monitor selected frequencies. The frequencies may convey television, radio, or other programming transmissions. The input transmissions may be received by means of antennas or from hard-wire connections. The scanners/switches, working in parallel or series or combinations, transfer the transmissions to receiver/decoder/detectors that identify signals encoded in programming transmissions and convert the encoded signals to digital information; decryptors that may convert the received information, in part or in whole, to other digital information according to preset methods or patterns; and one or more processor/monitors and/or buffer/comparators that organize and transfer the information stream. The processors and buffers can have inputs from each of the receiver/detector lines and evaluate information continuously. From the processors and buffers, the signals may be transferred to external equipment such as computers, videotape recorders and players, etc. And/or they may be transferred to one or more internal digital recorders that receive and store in memory the recorded information and have connections to one or more remote sites for further transmission of the recorded information. The apparatus has means for external communication and an automatic dialer and can contact remote sites and transfer stored information as required in a predetermined fashion or fashions. The apparatus has a clock for determining and recording time as required. It has a read only memory for recording permanent operating instructions and other information and a programmable random access memory controller ("PRAM controller") that permits revision of operating patterns and instructions. The PRAM controller may be connected to all internal operating units for full flexibility of operations.

Signal processing apparatus that are employed in specific situations that require fewer functions than those provided by the signal processor described above may omit one or more of the specific operating elements described above.

A central objective of the present invention is to provide flexibility in regard to installed station apparatus. At any given time, the system must have capacity for wide variation in individual station apparatus in order to provide individual subscribers the widest range of information options at the least cost in terms of installed equipment. Flexibility must exist for expanding the capacity of installed systems by means of transmitted software and for altering installed systems in a modular fashion by adding or removing components. Flexibility must exist for varying techniques that restrict programming to duly authorized subscribers in order to identify and deter pirates of programming.

Other objects, features, and advantages of this invention will appear in the following descriptions and the appended claims.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. **1** is a block diagram of a video/computer combined medium receiver station.

FIG. **1**A shows a representative example of a computer generated, user specific graphic as it would appear by itself on the face of a display tube.

FIG. **1**B shows a representative example of a studio generated graphic displayed on the face of a display tube.

FIG. **1**C shows a representative example, on the face of a display tube, of a studio graphic combined with a user specific graphic.

FIG. **2** is a block diagram of one embodiment of a signal processor.

FIG. **2**A is a block diagram of a TV signal decoder apparatus.

FIG. **2**B is a block diagram of a radio signal decoder apparatus.

FIG. **2**C is a block diagram of an other signal decoder apparatus.

FIG. **2**D is a block diagram of one embodiment of a receiver station signal processing system.

FIG. **2**E illustrates one example of the composition of signal information and shows the initial binary information of a message that contains execution, meter-monitor, and information segments.

FIG. **2**F shows one instance of a meter-monitor segment.

FIG. **2**G shows one instance of a command that fills a whole number of byte signal words incompletely.

FIG. **2**H shows one instance of a message that contains execution and meter-monitor segments and consists of the command of FIG. **2**G with three padding bits added at the end to complete the last byte signal word.

FIG. **2**I shows one instance of a SPAM message stream.

FIG. **2**J shows one instance of a message that consists of just a header and an execution segment and fills one byte signal word completely.

FIG. **2**K shows one instance of a message that contains execution and meter-monitor segments and fills a whole number of byte signal words completely but ends with one full byte signal word of padding bits because the last byte signal word of command information is an EOFS word.

FIG. **3** is a block diagram of a video/computer combined medium receiver station with a signal processing system.

FIG. **3**A is a block diagram of the preferred embodiment the controller apparatus of a SPAM decoder.

FIG. **4** is a block diagram of one example of a signal processing programming reception and use regulating system.

FIG. **5** is a block diagram of one example of a signal processing apparatus and methods monitoring system installed to monitor a subscriber station.

FIG. **6** is a block diagram of one example of signal processing apparatus and methods at an intermediate transmission station, in this case a cable system headend.

FIG. **7** is a block diagram of signal processing apparatus and methods at an ultimate receiver station.

FIG. **7**A is a block diagram of signal processing apparatus and methods with external equipment regulating the environment of the local receiver site.

FIG. **7**B is a block diagram of signal processing apparatus and methods used to control a combined medium, multichannel presentation and to monitor such viewership.

FIG. **7**C is a block diagram of signal processing apparatus and methods selecting receivable information and programming and controlling combined medium, multi-channel presentations.

FIG. **7**D is a block diagram of a radio/computer combined medium receiver station.

FIG. **7**E is a block diagram of a television/computer combined medium receiver station.

FIG. **7**F is a block diagram of an example of controlling television and print combined media.

FIG. **8** is a block diagram of selected apparatus of the station of FIG. **7** with a station specific EPROM, **20**B, installed.

DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

One Combined Medium

FIG. **1** shows a video/computer combined medium subscriber station. Via conventional antenna, the station receives a conventional television broadcast transmission at television tuner, **215**. The Model CV510 Electronic TV Tuner of the Zenith Radio Corporation of Chicago, Ill., which is a component of the Zenith Video Hi-Tech Component TV system, is one such tuner. This tuner outputs conventional audio and composite video transmissions. The audio transmission is inputted to TV monitor, **202**M. The video transmission is inputted to video transmission divider, **4**, which is a conventional divider that splits the transmission into two paths. One is inputted continuously to TV signal decoder, **203**, and the other to microcomputer, **205**. TV signal decoder, **203**, which is described more fully below, has capacity for receiving a composite video transmission; detecting digital information embedded therein; correcting errors in the received information by means of forward error checking techniques, well known in the art; converting the received information, as may be required, by means of input protocol techniques, well known in the art, into digital signals that microcomputer, **205**, can receive and process and that can control the operation of microcomputer, **205**; and transferring said signals to microcomputer, **205**. Microcomputer, **205**, is a conventional microcomputer system with disk drives that is adapted to have capacity for receiving signals from decoder, **203**; for generating computer graphic information; for receiving a composite video transmission; for combining said graphic information onto the video information of said transmission by graphic overlay techniques, well known in the art; and for outputting the resulting combined information to a TV monitor, **202**M, in a composite video transmission. One such system is the IBM Personal Computer of International Business Machines Corporation of Armonk, N.Y. with an IBM Asynchronous Communications Adapter installed in one expansion slot and a PC-MicroKey Model 1300 System with Techmar Graphics Master Card, as supplied together by Video Associates Labs of Austin, Tex., installed in two other slots. Microcomputer, **205**, receives digital signals from decoder, **203**, at its asynchronous communications adapter and the video transmission from divider, **4**, at its PC-MicroKey 1300 System. It outputs the composite video transmission at its PC-MicroKey System. Microcomputer, **205**, has all required operating system capacity—eg., the MS/DOS Version 2.0 Disk Operating System of Microsoft, Inc. of Bellvue, Wash. with installed device drivers. TV monitor, **202**M, has capacity for receiving composite video and audio transmissions and for presenting a conventional television video image and audio sound. One such monitor is the Model CV1950 Color Monitor of the Zenith Radio Corporation.

In the example, the subscriber station of FIG. **1** is in New York City and is tuned to the conventional broadcast television transmission frequency of channel 13 at 8:30 PM on a Friday evening when the broadcast station of said frequency, WNET, commences transmitting a television program about stock market investing, "Wall Street Week." Said WNET station is an intermediate transmission station for said program which actually originates at a remote television studio in Owings Mills, Md. (Hereinafter, a studio or station that originates the broadcast transmission of programming is called the "program originating studio.") From said program originating studio said program is transmitted by conventional television network feed transmission means, well known in the art, to a large number of geographically dispersed intermediate transmission stations that retransmit said program to millions of subscriber stations where subscribers view said program. Said network transmission means may include so-called landlines, microwave transmissions, a satellite transponder, or other means.

At said subscriber station, microprocessor, **205**, contains a conventional 5¼" floppy disk at a designated one of its disk drives that holds a data file recorded in a fashion well known in the art. Said file contains information on the portfolio of financial instruments owned by the subscriber that identifies the particular stocks in the portfolio, the number of shares of each stock owned at the close of business of each business day from the end of the previous week, and the closing share prices applicable each day. Decoder, **203**, is preprogrammed to detect digital information on a particular line or lines (such as line **20**) of the vertical interval of its video transmission input; to correct errors in said information; to convert said corrected information into digital signals usable by microcomputer, **205**; and to input said signals to microcomputer, **205**, at its asynchronous communications adapter. Microcomputer, **205**, is preprogrammed to receive said input of signals at its asynchronous communications adapter and to respond in a predetermined fashion to instruction signals embedded in the "Wall Street Week" programming transmission.

Other similarly configured and preprogrammed subscriber stations also tune to the transmission of said "Wall Street Week" program by given intermediate transmission stations. At each subscriber station, the records in the contained financial portfolio file hold, in identical format, information on the particular investments of that station's subscriber.

At the start of the transmission of said "Wall Street Week" program, all subscriber station apparatus is on and fully operational.

At said program originating studio, at the outset of said program transmission, a first series of control instructions is generated, embedded sequentially on said line or lines of the vertical interval, and transmitted on the first and each successive frame of said television program transmission, signal unit by signal unit and word by word, until said series has been transmitted in full. The instructions of said series are addressed to and control the microcomputer, **205**, of each subscriber station.

In said series in full—and in any one or more subsequent series of instructions—particular instructions are separated, as may be required, by time periods when no instruction that controls the microcomputer, **205**, of any station is transmitted which periods allow sufficient time for the microcomputer, **205**, of each and every subscriber station to complete functions controlled by previously transmitted instructions and commence waiting for a subsequent instruction, in a waiting fashion well known in the art, before receiving a subsequent instruction.

Tuner, **215**, receives this television transmission, converts the received television information into audio and composite video transmissions, and transmits the audio to monitor, **202**M, and the video via divider, **4**, to microcomputer, **205**, and decoder, **203**. Decoder, **203**, detects the embedded instruction information, corrects it as required, converts it into digital signals usable by microcomputer, **205**, and transmits said signals to microcomputer, **205**.

With each step occurring in a predetermined fashion or fashions, well known in the art, this first set of instructions commands microcomputer, **205**, (and all other subscriber station microcomputers simultaneously) to interrupt the operation of its central processor unit (hereinafter, "CPU") and any designated other processors; then to record the contents of the registers of its CPU and any other designated processors either at a designated place in random access memory (hereinafter, "RAM") or on the contained disk; then to set its PC-MicroKey 1300 to the "GRAPHICS OFF" operating mode in which mode it transmits all received composite video information to monitor, **202**M, without modification; then to record all information in RAM with all register information in an appropriately named file such as "INTERUPT.BAK" at a designated place on the contained disk; then to clear all RAM (except for that portion of RAM containing the so-called "operating system" of said microcomputer, **205**) and all registers of said CPU and any other designated processors; then to wait for further instructions from decoder, **203**.

Operating in said preprogrammed fashion under control of said first set of instructions, microcomputer, **205**, reaches a stage at which the subscriber can input information only under control of signals embedded in the broadcast transmission and can reassume control of microcomputer, **205**, (so long as microcomputer, **205**, remains on and continues, in a predetermined fashion, to receive said embedded transmitted signals) only by executing a system reset (or so-called "warm boot") which on an IBM PC is accomplished by depressing simultaneously the "Ctrl", "Alt" and "Del" keys on the console keyboard.

(Hereinafter, this first set of instructions is called the "control invoking instructions," and the associated steps are called "invoking broadcast control.")

After completing all steps of invoking broadcast control, the microcomputer at each subscriber station (including microcomputer, **205**) is preprogrammed (1) to evaluate particular initial instructions in each distinct series of received input instructions to ascertain how to process the information of said series and (2) to operate in a predetermined fashion or fashions in response to said initial instructions.

Subsequently, a second series of instructions is embedded and transmitted at said program originating studio. Said second series is detected and converted into usable digital signals by decoder, **203**, and inputted to microcomputer, **205**, in the same fashion as the first series. Microcomputer, **205**, evaluates the initial signal word or words which instruct it to load at RAM (from the input buffer to which decoder, **203**, inputs) and run the information of a particular set of instructions that follows said word or words just as the information of a file named FILE.EXE, recorded on the contained floppy disk, would be loaded at RAM (from the input buffer to which the disk drive of said disk inputs) and run were the command "FILE" entered from the console keyboard to the system level of the installed disk operating system. (Hereinafter, such a set of instructions that is loaded and run is called a "program instruction set.") In a fashion well known in the art, microcomputer, **205**, loads the received binary information of said set at a designated place in RAM until, in a predetermined fashion, it detects the end of said set, and it executes said set as an assembled, machine language program in a fashion well known in the art.

Under control of said program instruction set and accessing the subscriber's contained portfolio data file for information in a fashion well known in the art, microcomputer, **205**, calculates the performance of the subscriber's stock portfolio and constructs a graphic image of that performance at the installed graphics card. The instructions cause the computer, first, to determine the aggregate value of the portfolio at each day's close of business by accumulating, for each day, the sum of the products of the number of shares of each stock held times that stock's closing price. The instructions then cause microcomputer, **205**, to calculate the percentage change in the portfolio's aggregate value for each business day of the week in respect to the final business day of the prior week. Then in a fashion well known in the art, the instructions cause microcomputer, **205**, to enter digital bit information at the video RAM of the graphics card in a particular pattern that depicts the said percentage change as it would be graphed on a particular graph with a particular origin and set of scaled graph axes. Upon completion of these steps, the instructions cause microcomputer, **205**, to commence waiting for a subsequent instruction from decoder, **203**.

If the information at video RAM at the end of these steps were to be transmitted alone to the video screen of a TV monitor, it would appear as a line of a designated color, such as red, on a background color that is transparent when overlaid on a separate video image. Black is such a background color, and FIG. **1**A shows one such line.

As each subscriber station completes the steps of calculation and graphic imaging performed under control of said program instruction set, information of such a line exists at video RAM at said station which information reflects the specific portfolio performance of the user of said station. Said information results from much computation, but the meaning of said information is hardly clear. FIG. **1**A shows just a line.

While microcomputer, **205**, performs these steps, TV monitor, **202**M, displays the conventional television image and the sound of the transmitted "Wall Street Week" program. During this time the program may show the so-called "talking head" of the host as he describes the behavior of the stock market over the course of the week. Then the host says, "Now as we turn to the graphs, here is what the Dow Jones Industrials did in the week just past," and a studio generated graphic is transmitted. FIG. **1**B shows the image of said graphic as it appears on the video screen of TV monitor, **202**M. Then the host says, "And here is what your portfolio did." At this point, an instruction signal is generated at said program originating studio, embedded in the programming transmission, and transmitted. Said signal is identified by decoder, **203**; transferred to microcomputer, **205**; and executed by microcomputer, **205**, at the system level as the statement, "GRAPHICS ON". Said signal instructs microcomputer, **205**, at the PC-MicroKey 1300 to overlay the graphic information in its graphics card onto the received composite video information and transmit the combined information to TV monitor, **202**M. TV monitor, **202**M, then displays the image shown in FIG. **1**C which is the microcomputer generated graphic of the subscriber's own portfolio performance overlaid on the studio generated graphic. And microcomputer, **205**, commences waiting for another instruction from decoder, **203**.

By itself, the meaning of FIG. **1**A is hardly clear. But when FIG. **1**A is combined and displayed at the proper time with the conventional television information, its meaning becomes readily apparent. Simultaneously, each subscriber in a large audience of subscribers sees his own specific performance information as it relates to the performance information of the market as a whole.

(Hereinafter, an instruction such as the above signal of "GRAPHICS ON" that causes subscriber station apparatus to execute a combining operation in synchronization is called a "combining synch command." Said initial signal word or words that preceded the above program instruction set provide another example of a combining synch command in that said word or words synchronized all subscriber station computers in commencing loading and running information for a particular combining.)

While the TV monitor at this particular subscriber station displays this particular subscriber's own overlay information, each other subscriber station displays the specific overlay information applicable at that station.

As the program proceeds, in the same fashion a further instruction signal is generated at said studio; transmitted; detected; inputted from decoder, **203**, to microcomputer, **205**; and executed as "GRAPHICS OFF." Then said studio ceases transmitting the graphic image, and transmits another image such as the host's talking head. Simultaneously, the GRAPHICS OFF command causes microcomputer, **205**, to cease overlaying the graphic information onto the received composite video and to commence transmitting the received composite video transmission unmodified. Thereafter the "Wall Street Week" program proceeds, and microcomputer, **205**, continues to operate under control of received instructions.

This combined medium example is of a television based medium. Like conventional television, said combined medium transmits the same signals to all subscriber stations. But unlike conventional television where each subscriber views only programming viewed by every other subscriber and where said programming is known to and available at the program originating studio, each subscriber of said combined medium views programming that is personalized and private. The programming he views is his own—in the example, his own portfolio performance—and his programming is not viewed by any other subscriber nor is it available at the program originating studio. In addition, personalized programming is displayed only when it is of specific relevance to the conventional television programming of said combined medium. In the example, each subscriber views a graphic presentation of his own portfolio performance information as soon as it becomes specifically relevant to graphic information of the performance of the market as a whole. Prior to its time of specific relevance, no personalized information is displayed (despite the fact that said graphic information of the performance of the market as a whole is displayed). And said personalized information is displayed only for so long as it remains specifically relevant. As soon as its specific relevance terminates, its display terminates.

This "Wall Street Week" portfolio performance example provides but one of many examples of television based combined medium programming.

This television based combined medium is but one example of many combined media.

The Signal Processor

In the present invention, the signal processor—**26** in FIG. **2**; **26** in the signal processor system of FIG. **2**D; in the signal processor system, **71**, of FIG. **6**; **200** in FIG. **7**; and elsewhere—is focal means for the controlling and monitoring subscriber station operations. It meters communications and enables owners of information to offer their information to subscribers in many fashions on condition of payment. It has capacity for regulating communications consumption by selectively decrypting or not decrypting encrypted programming and/or control signals and capacity for assembling and retaining meter records at each subscriber station that document the consumption of specific programming and information at said station. It has capacity for identifying the subject matter of each specific unit of programming available on each of many transmission channels at each subscriber station as said unit becomes available for use and/or viewing which enables subscriber station apparatus to determine automatically whether the subject matter of said unit is of interest and, if so, to tune automatically to said programming. It has capacity, at each station, for receiving monitor information that identifies what programming is available, what programming is used, and how said programming is used and capacity for assembling and retaining monitor records that document said availability and usage. It has capacity for transferring said meter records automatically to one or more remote automated billing stations that account for programming and information consumption and bill subscribers and said monitor records automatically to one or more remote so-called "ratings" stations that collect statistical data on programming availability and usage. It has capacities for processing information in many other fashions that will become apparent in this full specification.

FIG. **2** shows one embodiment of a signal processor. Said processor, **26**, is configured for simultaneous use with a cablecast input that conveys both television and radio programming and a broadcast television input.

At switch, **1**, and mixers, **2** and **3**, signal processor, **26**, monitors all frequencies or channels available for reception at the subscriber station of FIG. **2** to identify available programming. The inputted information is the entire range of frequencies or channels transmitted on the cable and the entire range of broadcast television transmissions available to a local television antenna of conventional design. The cable transmission is inputted simultaneously to switch, **1**, and mixer, **2**. The broadcast transmission is inputted to switch, **1**. Switch, **1**, and mixers, **2** and **3**, are all controlled by local oscillator and switch control, **6**. The oscillator, **6**, is controlled to provide a number of discrete specified frequencies for the particular radio and television channels required. The switch, **1**, acts to select the broadcast input or the cablecast input and passes transmissions to mixer, **3**, which, with the controlled oscillator, **6**, acts to select a television frequency of interest that is passed at a fixed frequency to a TV signal decoder, **30**. Simultaneously, mixer, **2**, and the controlled oscillator, **6**, act to select a radio frequency of interest which is inputted to a radio signal decoder, **40**.

At decoders, **30** and **40**, signal processor, **26**, identifies specific programming and its subject matter as said programming becomes available for use and/or viewing. Decoder, **30**, which is shown in detail in FIG. **2**A, and decoder, **40**, which is shown in FIG. **2**B, detect signal information embedded in the respective inputted television and radio frequencies, render said information into digital signals that subscriber station apparatus can process, modify particular ones of said signals through the addition and/or deletion of particular information, and output said signals and said modified signals to buffer/comparator, **8**. Said decoders are considered more fully below.

Buffer/comparator, **8**, receives said signals from said decoders and other signals from other inputs and organizes the received information in a predetermined fashion. Buffer/comparator, **8**, has capacity for comparing a particular portions or portions of inputted information to particular preprogrammed information and for operating in preprogrammed fashions on the basis of the results of said comparing. It has capacity for detecting particular end of file signals in inputted information and for operating in preprogrammed fashions whenever said information is detected.

The process of communication metering commences at buffer/comparator, **8**. In a predetermined fashion, buffer/comparator, **8**, determines whether a given instance of received signal information requires decryption, either in whole or in part. In a fashion described more fully below, buffer/comparator, **8**, and a controller, **20**, which, too, is described more fully below, determine whether signal processor, **26**, is enabled to decrypt said information. If signal processor, **26**, is so enabled, buffer/comparator, **8**, transfers said information to decryptor, **10**. If signal processor, **26**, is not so enabled, buffer/comparator, **8**, discards said information in a predetermined fashion. Buffer/comparator, **8**, transfers signals that do not require decryption directly to processor or controller, **12**.

Decryptor, **10**, is a standard digital information decryptor, well known in the art, that receives signals from buffer/comparator, **8**, and under control of said controller, **20**, uses conventional decryptor techniques, well known in the art, to decrypt said signals as required. Decryptor, **10**, transfers decrypted signals to controller, **12**.

Controller, **12**, is a standard controller, well known in the art, that has microprocessor and RAM capacities and one or more ports for transmitting information to external apparatus. Said microprocessor capacity of controller, **12**, is of a conventional type, well known in the art, but is specifically designed to have particular register memories, discussed more fully below. Controller, **12**, may contain read only memory (hereinafter, "ROM").

Controller, **12**, receives the signals inputted from buffer/comparator, **8**, and decryptor, **10**; analyzes said signals in a predetermined fashion; and determines whether they are to be transferred to external equipment or to buffer/comparator, **14**, or both. If a signal or signals are to be transferred externally, in a predetermined fashion controller, **12**, identifies the external apparatus to which the signal or signals are addressed and transfers them to the appropriate port or ports for external transmission. If they contain meter and/or monitor information and are to be processed further, controller, **12**, selects, assembles, and transfers the appropriate information to buffer/comparator, **14**. Controller, **12**, has capacity to modify received signals by adding and/or deleting information and can transfer a given signal to one apparatus with one modification and to another apparatus with another modification (or with no modification). Controller, **12**, receives time information from clock, **18**, and has means to delay in a predetermined fashion the transfer of signals when, in a predetermined fashion, delayed transfer is determined to be required.

Buffer/comparator, **14**, receives signal information that is meter information and/or monitor information from controller, **12**, and from other inputs; organizes said received information into meter records and/or monitor records (called, in aggregate, hereinafter, "signal records") in a predetermined fashion or fashions; and transmits said signal records to a digital recorder, **16**, and/or to one or more remote sites. With respect to particular simple or frequently repeated instances of signal information, buffer/comparator, **8**, has capacity to determine, in a predetermined fashion or fashions, what received information should be recorded, how it should be recorded, and when it should be transmitted to recorder, **16**, and/or to said remote sites and to initiate or modify signal records and to discard unnecessary information accordingly. To avoid overloading digital recorder, **16**, with duplicate data, buffer/comparator, **14**, has means for counting and/or discarding duplicate instances of particular signal information and for incorporating count information into signal records. Buffer/comparator, **14**, receives time information from clock, **18**, and has means for incorporating time information into signal records. Buffer/comparator, **14**, also has means for transferring received information immediately to a remote site or sites via telephone connection, **22**, and for communicating a requirement for such transfer to controller, **20**, which causes such transfer. Buffer/comparator, **14**, operates under control of controller, **20**, and has capacity whereby controller, **20**, can cause modification of the formats of and information in signal records at buffer/comparator, **14**. (In circumstances where information collecting and processing functions are extensive—for example, when a given buffer/comparator, **14**, must collect monitor information at a subscriber station with apparatus and/or communications flows that are extensive and complex—buffer/comparator, **14**, may operate under control of a dedicated, so-called "on-board" controller, **14**A, at buffer/comparator, **14**, which is preprogrammed with appropriate control instructions and is controlled by controller, **20**, similarly to the fashion in which controller, **12** is controlled by controller, **20**.)

Digital recorder, **16**, is a memory storage element of standard design that receives information from buffer/comparator, **14**, and records said information in a predetermined fashion. In a predetermined fashion, recorder, **16**, can determine how full it is and transmit this information to controller, **20**. Recorder, **16**, may inform controller, **20**, automatically when it reaches a certain level of fullness.

Signal processor, **26**, has a controller device which includes programmable RAM controller, **20**; ROM, **21**, that may contain unique digital code information capable of identifying signal processor, **26**, and the subscriber station of said processor, **26**, uniquely; an automatic dialing device **24**; and a telephone unit, **22**. A particular portion of ROM, **21**, is erasable programmable ROM (hereinafter, "EPROM") or other forms of programmable nonvolatile memory. Under control particular preprogrammed instructions at that portion of ROM, **21**, that is not erasable, signal processor, **26**, has capacity to erase and reprogram said EPROM in a fashion that is described more fully below. Controller, **20**, has capacity for controlling the operation of all elements of the signal processor and can receive operating information from said elements. Controller, **20**, has capacity to turn off any element or elements of controlled subscriber station apparatus, in whole or in part, and erase any or all parts of erasable memory of said controlled apparatus.

As an apparatus in the unified system of programming communication of the present invention, a signal processor can monitor any combination of inputs and transmission frequencies, and the signal processor of FIG. **2** is but one embodiment of a signal processor. Other embodiments can receive and monitor available programming in transmission frequencies other than radio and television frequencies through the addition of one or more other signal decoders such as that of FIG. **2**C described below. Embodiments can receive one or more fixed frequencies continuously at one or more decoders that monitor for available programming. For certain applications, one particular embodiment (hereinafter, "signal processor alternative #1") can be configured to receive only other inputs at buffer/comparator, **8**, in which case said embodiment has no oscillator, **6**; switch, **1**; mixers, **2** and **3**; or decoders, **30** or **40**. For other particular applications, another particular embodiment (hereinafter, "signal processor alternative #2") can be configured to receive only inputs at buffer/comparator, **14**, in which case said embodiment has only buffer/comparator, **14**; recorder, **16**; clock, **18**; and the control device apparatus associated with controller, **20**. Other signal processor embodiments will become apparent in this full specification. Which particular embodiment of signal processor is preferred at any given subscriber station depends on the particular communications requirements of said station.

Signal Decoders

Signal decoder apparatus such as decoder, **203**, in FIG. **1** and decoders, **30** and **40**, in FIG. **2** are basic in the unified system of this invention.

FIG. **2**A shows a TV signal decoder that detects signal information embedded in an inputted television frequency, renders said information into digital signals that subscriber station apparatus can process, identifies the particular apparatus to which said signals are addressed, and outputs said signals to said apparatus. Decoder, **203**, in FIG. **1** is one such TV signal decoder; decoder, **30**, in FIG. **2** is another.

In FIG. **2**A, a selected frequency is inputted at a fixed frequency to said decoder at filter, **31**, which defines the particular channel of interest to be analyzed. The television channel signal then passes to a standard amplitude demodulator, **32**, which uses standard demodulator techniques, well known in the art, to define the television base band signal. This base band signal is then transferred through separate paths to three separate detector devices. The apparatus of these separate paths are designed to act on the particular frequency ranges in which embedded signal information may be found. The first path, designated A, detects signal information embedded in the video information portion of said television channel signal. Path A inputs to a standard line receiver, **33**, well known in the art. Said line receiver, **33**, receives the information of one or more of the lines normally used to define a television picture. It receives the information only of that portion or portions of the overall video transmission and passes said information to a digital detector, **34**, which acts to detect the digital signal information embedded in said information, using standard detection techniques well known in the art, and inputs detected signal information to controller, **39**, which is considered in greater detail below. The second path, designated B, detects signal information embedded in the audio information portion of said television channel signal. Path B inputs to a standard audio demodulator, **35**, which uses demodulator techniques, well known in the art, to define the television audio transmission and transfers said audio information to high pass filter, **36**. Said filter, **36**, defines and transfers to digital detector, **37**, the portion of said audio information that is of interest. The digital detector, **37**, detects signal information embedded in said audio information and inputs detected signal information to controller, **39**. The third path, designated C, inputs the separately defined transmission to a digital detector, **38**, which detects signal information embedded in any other information portion of said television channel signal and inputs detected signal information to controller, **39**. Line receiver, **33**; high pass filter, **36**; detectors, **34**, **37**, and **38**; and controller, **39**, all operate under control of controller, **39**, and in preprogrammed fashions that may be changed by controller, **39**.

FIG. **2**B shows a radio signal decoder that detects and processes signal information embedded in an inputted radio frequency. Decoder, **40**, in FIG. **2** is one such radio signal decoder. A selected frequency of interest is inputted at a fixed frequency to standard radio receiver circuitry, **41**, which receives the radio information of said frequency using standard radio receiver techniques, well known in the art, and transfers said radio information to radio decoder, **42**. Radio decoder, **42**, decoders the signal information embedded in said radio information and transfers said decoded information to a standard digital detector, **43**. Said detector, **43**, detects the binary signal information in said decoded information and inputs said signal information to controller, **44**, discussed more fully below. Circuitry, **41**; decoder, **42**; and detector, **43**, all operate under control of controller, **44**, and in predetermined fashions that may be changed by controller, **44**.

FIG. **2**C shows a signal decoder that detects and processes signal information embedded in a frequency other than a television or radio frequency. A selected other frequency (such as a microwave frequency) is inputted to appropriate other receiver circuitry, **45**, well known in the art. Said receiver circuitry, **45**, receives the information of said frequency using standard receiver techniques, well known in the art, and transfers said information to an appropriate digital detector, **46**. Said detector, **46**, detects the binary signal information in said information and inputs said signal information to controller, **47**, considered more fully below. Circuitry, **45**, and detector, **46**, operate under control of controller, **47**, and in predetermined fashions that may be changed by controller, **47**.

Each decoder is controlled by a controller, **39**, **44**, or **47**, that has buffer, microprocessor, ROM, and RAM capacities. Said buffer capacity of controller, **39**, **44**, or **47**, includes capacity for receiving, organizing, and storing simultaneous inputs from multiple sources while inputting information, received and stored earlier, to said microprocessor capacity of controller, **39**, **44**, or **47**. Said microprocessor capacity of controller, **39**, **44**, or **47**, is of a conventional type, well known in the art, and is specifically designed to have particular register memories, discussed more fully below, including register capacity for detecting particular end of file signals in inputted information. The ROM capacity of controller, **39**, **44**, or **47**, contains microprocessor control instructions of a type well known in the art and includes EPROM capacity. Said ROM and/or said EPROM may also contain one or more digital codes capable of identifying its controller, **39**, **44**, or **47**, uniquely and/or identifying particular subscriber station functions of said controller, **39**, **44**, or **47**. The RAM capacity of controller, **39**, **44**, or **47**, constitutes workspace that the microprocessor of said controller, **39**, **44**, or **47**, can use for intermediate stages of information processing and may also contain microprocessor control instructions. Capacity exists at said controller, **39**, **44**, or **47**, for erasing said EPROM, and said RAM and said EPROM are reprogrammable.

Controller, **39**, **44**, or **47**, is preprogrammed to receive units of signal information, to assemble said units into signal words that subscriber station apparatus can receive and process, and to transfer said words to said apparatus. In each decoder, the controller, **39**, **44**, or **47**, receives detected digital information from the relevant detector or detectors, **34**, **37**, **38**, **43**, and **46**. Upon receiving any given instance of signal information, controller, **39**, **44**, or **47**, is preprogrammed to process said information automatically. Controller, **39**, is preprogrammed to discard received duplicate, incomplete, or irrelevant information; to correct errors in retained received information by means of forward error correction techniques well known in the art; to convert, as may be required, the corrected information, by means of input protocol techniques well known in the art, into digital information that subscriber station apparatus can receive and process; to modify selectively particular corrected and converted information in a predetermined fashion or fashions; to identify in a predetermined fashion or fashions subscriber station apparatus to which said signal information should be transferred; and to transfer said signals to said apparatus. Said controller, **39**, **44**, or **47**, has one or more output ports for communicating signal information to said apparatus.

Controller, **39**, **44**, or **47**, has capacity for identifying more than one apparatus to which any given signal should be transferred and for transferring said signal to all said apparatus. It has capacity for recording particular signal information in particular register memory and for transferring a given signal to one apparatus, modifying it and transferring it to a second apparatus, and modifying it again and transferring it to a third apparatus.

As described above, said controller, **39**, **44**, or **47**, controls particular apparatus of its signal decoder and has means for communicating control information to said apparatus. Said controller, **39**, **44**, or **47**, also has means for communicating control information with a controller, **20**, of a signal processor, **26**. (Said communicating means is shown clearly in FIG. **2**D which is discussed below.) Via said communicating means and under control of instructions and signals discussed more fully below, said controller, **20**, has capacity to cause information at said EPROM to be erased and to reprogram said microprocessor control instructions at said RAM and said EPROM.

The Signal Processor System

Signal processing apparatus and methods involve an extended subscriber station system focused on the signal processor. Said system includes external signal decoders.

FIG. **2**D shows one embodiment of a signal processing system. Said system contains signal processor, **26**, and external decoders, **27**, **28**, and **29**. Each said external decoder may be a TV signal decoder (FIG. **2**A) or a radio signal decoder (FIG. **2**B) or an other signal decoder (FIG. **2**C) depending on the nature of the selected frequency inputted. As FIG. **2**D shows, each decoder, **27**, **28**, and **29**, receives one selected frequency and has capacity for transferring detected, corrected, converted, and possibly modified signals to signal processor, **26**, at buffer/comparator, **8**, and also to other station apparatus. Each decoder, **27**, **28**, and **29**, also has capacity for transferring detected, corrected, converted, and possibly modified monitor information to signal processor, **26**, at buffer/comparator, **14**. As FIG. **2**D shows, controller, **20**, has capacity to control all decoder apparatus, **27**, **28**, **29**, **30**, and **40**. Controller, **20**, has capacity to preprogram (or reprogram) all said decoder apparatus, **27**, **28**, **29**, **30**, and **40**, and thereby controls the fashions of detecting, correcting, converting, modifying, identifying, transferring, and other functioning of said decoders.

Not every installed decoder in said signal processor system requires all the apparatus and system capacity of FIGS. **2**A, **2**B, and **2**C. For example, because a television base band signal is inputted to decoder, **203** of FIG. **1**, said decoder does not require filter, **31**, and demodulator, **32**, of FIG. **2**A. Likewise, because decoders, **30** and **40** of FIG. **2**, transfer signals only to buffer/comparator, **8**, said decoders do not require capacity to transfer signals to any other apparatus, and controllers, **39** and **44**, of said decoders are preprogrammed only to identify whether or not any given signal should be transferred to buffer/comparator, **8**. The precise apparatus and operating fashions of any given decoder is commensurate with the operating requirements of the installation and subscriber station of said decoder.

FIG. **2**D shows decoders, **27**, **28**, and **29**, communicating monitor information to buffer/comparator, **14**, of signal processor, **26**, by means of bus, **13**. Said bus, **13**, communicates information in a fashion well known in the art, and said decoders, **27**, **28**, and **29**, gain access to the shared transmission facility of said bus, **13**, using access methods, such as contention, that are well known in the art. Controllers, **12** and **20** of FIG. **2**, **39** of FIG. **2**A, **44** of FIG. **2**B, and **47** of FIG. **2**C, all have capacity to transfer signal information by bus means. Buffer/comparator, **8** and **14**, and controller, **12**, of FIG. **2** all have capacity to receive other input information from bus means. Furthermore, all apparatus of FIG. **2** and of FIG. **2**D can have capacity to communicate control information by one or more bus means.

Introduction to the Signals of the Integrated System

The signals of the present invention are the modalities whereby stations that originate programming transmissions control the handling, generating, and displaying of programming at subscriber stations.

(The term, "SPAM," is used, hereinafter, to refer to signal processing apparatus and methods of the present invention.)

SPAM signals control and coordinate a wide variety of subscriber stations. Said stations include so-called "local affiliate" broadcast stations that receive and retransmit single network transmissions; so-called "cable system headends" that receive and retransmit multiple network and local broadcast station transmissions; and so-called "media centers" in homes, offices, theaters, etc. where subscribers view programming. (Hereinafter, stations that originate broadcast transmissions are called "original transmission stations," stations that receive and retransmit broadcast transmissions are called "intermediate transmission stations", and stations where subscribers view programming are called "ultimate receiver stations.")

At said stations, SPAM signals address, control, and coordinate diverse apparatus, and the nature and extent of the apparatus installed at any given station can vary greatly. SPAM signals control not only various kinds of receivers and tuners; transmission switches and channel selectors; computers; printers and video and audio display apparatus; and video, audio, and digital communications transmission recorders but also signal processor system apparatus including decoders; decryptors; control signal switching apparatus; and the communications meters, called signal processors, of the present invention. Besides apparatus for communicating programming to viewers, SPAM signals also address and control subscriber station control apparatus such as, for example, furnace control units whose operations are automatic and are improved with improved information and subscriber station meter apparatus such as, for example, utilities meters that collect and transmit meter information to remote metering stations.

The information of SPAM signals includes data, computer program instructions, and commands. Data and program instructions are often recorded in computer memories at subscriber stations for deferred execution. Commands are generally for immediate execution and often execute computer programs or control steps in programs already in process. Often said data, programs, and commands control subscriber station apparatus that automatically handle, decrypt, transmit, and/or present program units of conventional television, radio, and other media.

In combined medium communications, SPAM signals also control subscriber station apparatus in the generating and combining of combined medium programming. At ultimate receiver stations, particular combined medium commands and computer programs cause computers to generate user specific programming and display said programming at television sets, speaker systems, printers, and other apparatus. (Hereinafter, instances of computer program information that cause ultimate receiver station apparatus to generate and display user specific information are called "program instruction sets.") At intermediate transmission stations, other commands and computer programs cause computers to generate and transmit program instruction sets. (Hereinafter, instances of computer program information that cause intermediate transmission station apparatus to generate program instruction set information and/or command information are called "intermediate generation sets.")

In combined medium communications, particular SPAM commands control the execution of intermediate generation sets and program instruction sets and the transmission and display of information generated by said sets. Whether said commands control apparatus at intermediate transmission stations, ultimate receiver stations, or both, the function of said commands is to control and synchronize disparate apparatus efficiently in the display of combined medium programming at ultimate receiver stations. (Accordingly, all said commands are called "combining synch commands" in this specification.) Most often, combining synch commands synchronize steps of simultaneous generating of station specific information at pluralities of stations and/or steps of simultaneous combining at pluralities of stations (which steps of combining are, more specifically, steps of simultaneous transmitting at each station of said pluralities of separate information into combined transmissions), all of which steps are timed to control simultaneous display of user specific combined medium information at each station of pluralities of ultimate receiver stations.

The present invention provides a unified signal system for addressing, controlling, and coordinating all said stations and apparatus. One objective of said system is to control diverse apparatus in the speediest and most efficient fashions. A second objective is to communicate control information in forms that have great flexibility as regards information content capacity. A third objective is to communicate information in compact forms, thereby maximizing the capacity of any given transmission means to communicate signal information.

Yet another objective is expandability. As the operating capacities of computer hardware have grown in recent decades, increasingly sophisticated software systems have been developed to operate computers. Often incompatibilities have existed between newly developed operating system software and older generations of computer hardware. It is the objective of the system of signal composition of the present invention to have capacity for expanding to accommodate newly developed subscriber station hardware while still serving older hardware generations. In practice this means that the unified system of signals does not consist, at any one time, of one fixed and immutable version of signal composition. Rather it is a family of compatible versions. At any given time, some versions communicate signal information to only the newest or most sophisticated subscriber station apparatus while at least one version communicates to all apparatus. Accordingly, this specification speaks of "simple preferred embodiments" and "the simplest preferred embodiment" rather than just one preferred embodiment. How the various versions and embodiments relate to and are compatible with one another is made clear below.

The Composition of Signal Information . . . Commands, Information Segments, and Padding Bits

SPAM signals contain binary information of the sort well know in the art including bit information required for error correction using forward error correction techniques, well known in the art, in point to multi-point communications; request retransmission techniques, well known in the art, in point to point communications; and/or other error correction techniques, as appropriate.

FIG. **2**E shows one example of the composition of signal information (excluding bit information required for error detection and correction). The information in FIG. **2**E commences with a header which is particular binary information that synchronizes all subscriber station apparatus in the analysis of the information pattern that follows. Following said header are three segments: an execution segment, a meter-monitor segment, and an information segment. As FIG. **2**E shows, the header and execution and meter-monitor segments constitute a command.

A command is an instance of signal information that is addressed to particular subscriber station apparatus and that causes said apparatus to perform a particular function or functions. A command is always constituted of at least a header and an execution segment. With respect to any given command, its execution segment contains information that specifies the apparatus that said command addresses and specifies a particular function or functions that said command causes said apparatus to perform. (Hereinafter, functions that execution segment information causes subscriber station apparatus to perform are called "controlled functions.")

Commands often contain meter-monitor segments. Said segments contain meter information and/or monitor information, and the information of said segments causes subscriber station signal processor systems to assemble, record, and transmit meter records to remote billing stations and monitor records to remote ratings stations in fashions that are described more fully below.

Particular commands (called, hereinafter, "specified condition commands") always contain meter-monitor segments. Said commands cause addressed apparatus to perform controlled functions only when specified conditions exist, and meter-monitor information of said commands specifies the conditions that must exist.

In simple preferred embodiments, at any given time the number of binary information bits in any given instance of header information is a particular constant number. In other words, every header contains the same number of bits. In the simplest preferred embodiment, said constant number is two, all headers consist of two bits binary information, and commands are identified by one of three binary headers:

10—a command with an execution segment alone;

00—a command with execution and meter-monitor segments; and

01—a command with execution and meter-monitor segments that is followed by an information segment.

Execution segment information includes the subscriber station apparatus that the command of said segment addresses and the controlled functions said apparatus is to perform. ("ITS" refers, hereinafter, to intermediate transmission station apparatus, and "URS" refers to ultimate receiver station apparatus.) Examples of addressed apparatus include:

ITS signal processors (in **71** in FIG. **6**),
ITS controller/computers (**73** in FIG. **6**),
URS signal processors (**200** in FIG. **7**),
URS microcomputers (**205** in FIG. **7**),
URS printers (**221** in FIG. **7**), and
URS utilities meters (**262** in FIG. **7**).

Examples of controlled functions include:

Load and run the contents of the information segment.

Decrypt the execution segment using decryption key G.

Decrypt the execution and meter-monitor segments using decryption key J.

Commence the video overlay combining designated in the meter-monitor segment.

Modify the execution segment to instruct URS microcomputer, **205**, to commence overlay designated in meter-monitor segment, record the contents of the execution and meter-monitor segments, and transfer command to URS microcomputer, **205**.

Print the contents of the information segment.

Record the contents of the execution and meter-monitor segments; transfer them to URS decryptors, **224**, and execute the preprogrammed instructions that cause URS decryptors, **224**, to commence decrypting with said contents as decryption key; execute preprogrammed instructions that cause URS cable converter boxes, **222**, to switch to cable channel Z; execute preprogrammed instructions that cause URS matrix switches, **258**, to configure its switches to transfer the input from converter boxes, **222**, to decryptors, **224**, and the output from decryptors, **224**, to microcomputers, **205**; modify the execution segment to instruct URS microcomputers, **205**, to commence loading and executing the information received from URS decryptors, **224** via URS switches, **258**.

Commands can address many apparatus and execute many controlled functions. The apparatus and functions listed here are only examples. Other addressable apparatus and controlled functions will become apparent in this full specification.

Execution segment information operates by invoking preprogrammed operating instructions that exist at each subscriber station apparatus that is addressed. For example, a command to URS microcomputers, **205**, to load and run the contents of the information segment following said command causes each URS microcomputer, **205**, to commence processing particular instructions for loading and running that are preprogrammed at each URS microcomputer, **205**.

For each appropriate addressed apparatus and controlled function combination a unique execution segment binary information value is assigned. Said command to URS microcomputers, **205**, to load and run is, for example, one appropriate combination and is assigned one particular binary value that differs from all other execution segment information values. In the assignment process, no values are assigned to inappropriate combinations. For example, URS signal processors, **200**, have no capacity to overlay, and no execution segment information value exists to cause URS signal processors, **200**, to overlay.

For any given command, the execution segment information of said command invokes, at each relevant subscriber station apparatus, the preprogrammed operating instructions uniquely associated with its particular binary value in particular comparing and matching fashions that are described more fully below.

The determination of appropriate addressed apparatus and controlled function combinations takes into account the facts that different apparatus, at any given subscriber station, can be preprogrammed to interpret any given instance of execution segment information differently and that subscriber station apparatus can be preprogrammed to automatically alter execution segment information. For example, if signal processors, **200**, are preprogrammed to process commands received at controller, **12**, differently from commands received at buffer/comparator, **8**, the assignment system can reduce the number of required binary values. As a more specific example, buffer/comparator, **8**, receives a hypothetical command with a particular execution segment (e.g., "101110") which means "URS signal processors, **200**, decrypt the execution and meter-monitor segments using decryption key J." After being decrypted and transferred to controller, **12**, the particular execution segment information that controller, **12**, receives (e.g., "011011") means "URS microcomputers, **205**, commence overlay designated in meter-monitor segment." The controlled functions that signal processor, **200**, performs are the same as those listed above in the example that begins, "Modify the . . . ," and no separate binary value is necessary for invoking these controlled functions at URS microcomputers, **200**.

The preferred embodiment includes one appropriate command (hereinafter called the "pseudo command") that is addressed to no apparatus and one command that is addressed to URS signal processors, **200**, (hereinafter, the "meter command") but does not instruct said processors, **200**, to perform any controlled function. These commands are always transmitted with meter-monitor segment data that receiver station apparatus automatically process and record. By transmitting pseudo command and meter command signals, transmission stations cause receiver station apparatus to record meter-monitor segment information without executing controlled functions. The pseudo command enables a so-called ratings service to use the same system for gathering ratings on conventional programming transmissions that it uses for combined media without causing combined media apparatus to execute controlled functions at inappropriate times (eg., combine overlays onto displays of conventional television programming). The meter command causes apparatus such as controller, **12**, of FIG. **2**D to transmit meter information to buffer/comparator, **14**, without performing any controlled function.

In the preferred embodiment, at any given time the number of binary information bits in any given instance of execution segment information is a particular constant number. In other words, every execution segment contains the same number of bits. Said constant number is the smallest number of bits capable of representing the binary value of the total number of appropriate addressed apparatus and controlled function combinations. And each appropriate combination is assigned a unique binary value within the range of binary numbers thus defined.

Meter-monitor segments contain meter information and/or monitor information. Examples of categories of such information include:

- meter instructions that instruct subscriber station meter apparatus to record particular meter-monitor segment information and maintain meter records of said information;
- origins of transmissions (eg., network source stations, broadcast stations, cable head end stations);
- dates and times;
- unique identifier codes for each program unit (including commercials);
- codes that identify uniquely each combining in a given combined medium program unit;
- codes that identify the subject matter of a program unit;
- unique codes for programming (other than programming identified by program unit codes) whose use obligates users to make payments (eg., royalties and residuals); and
- unique codes that identify the sources and suppliers of computer data.

The categories listed here provide only examples. Other types of information can exist in meter information and/or in monitor information, as will become apparent in this full specification.

For each category of information, a series of binary bits (hereinafter, a "field" or "meter-monitor field") exists in the meter-monitor segment to contain the information. In any given category such as origins of transmissions, each distinct item such as each network source, broadcast, or cable head end station has a unique binary information code. In the preferred embodiment, the number of information bits in that category's meter-monitor field is the smallest number of bits capable of representing the binary value of the total number of distinct items. And the information code of each distinct item is within the range of binary numbers thus defined. In the preferred embodiment, date and time fields have sixteen bits.

Few commands require meter-monitor information of every information category. Often commands require no more than the identification codes of a specific combined medium program unit and of a specific combined medium combining within said program unit.

Because the amount of information in meter-monitor segments varies from command to command, in the preferred embodiment more than one format exists at any given time for meter-monitor segment information. For example, one meter-monitor segment may contain origin of transmission, transmission date and time, and program unit information. A second may contain program unit and combining identification information. The first is transmitted in a format of three specific fields. The second is transmitted in a different format. It is even possible for different formats to exist for the same meter-monitor field. For example, one instance of date and time information designates a particular day in a particular one hundred year period. Another designates a particular hour in a particular ninety day period.

Because the number of categories of meter-monitor information varies from one command to the next, the length of meter-monitor segments varies. Unlike execution segments which, at any given time, all contain the same number of information bits, the bit length of meter-monitor segments varies. One segment may contain five fields, totaling 275 bits in length. Another may contain two fields and 63 bits. A third may contain three fields and 63 bits. Bit length is not necessarily tied to the number of fields. And at any given time, a number of different meter-monitor segment bit length alternatives exists.

In the preferred embodiment, each instance of a meter-monitor segment includes a format field that contains information that specifies the particular format of the meter-monitor segment of said instance. Within said field is a particular group of binary information bits (hereinafter, the "length token") that identifies the number of bits in a meter-monitor segment of said format. Each alternate length token has a unique binary information code. The number of information bits in each instance of a length token is the smallest number of bits capable of representing the binary value of the total number of meter-monitor segment bit length alternatives. And the unique code of each different alternative is within the range of binary numbers thus defined.

In the preferred embodiment, each distinct meter-monitor segment format (including each distinct field format) also has a unique binary information code. In cases where a given format is the only format that contains a given length token, the unique code of said token is sufficient to identify said format uniquely. For example, if a particular format is the only format that is 197 binary bits long, information that said format is 197 bits long is sufficient information to identify said format uniquely. But two or more formats that contain the same length token information require additional binary information to distinguish them uniquely. Thus the number of information bits in any given instance of a format field is the total of the number of bits in the length token plus the smallest number of bits capable of representing the number of formats that share in common the one particular length token datum that occurs most frequently in different formats. And the format code of each distinct format is within the range of binary numbers thus defined except that only length token information exists in the bits of the length token.

FIG. **2**F illustrates one instance of a meter-monitor segment (excluding bit information required for error detection and correction). FIG. **2**F shows three fields totaling thirty sequential bits. The format field is transmitted first followed by two fields of nine and sixteen bits respectively, and the bits of the length token are the first bits of said format field. The SPAM system that uses said format field has capacity for no more than eight alternate meter-monitor segment lengths and thirty-two formats. A three bit length token can specify no more than eight length alternatives, and a five bit format field can specify no more than thirty-two. Said SPAM system has no fewer than five alternate lengths because four or fewer length alternatives would be represented in a length token of two or fewer bits. In said system, three or four formats share in common the particular length token that occurs most frequently in different formats. Two formats sharing the most commonly shared length token datum would be specified in one bit; five or more sharing said datum would be represented in three or more bits. Accordingly, the format field of FIG. **2**F must represent at least eight alternate formats.

In the preferred embodiment, the bits of the length token are the first bits in each meter-monitor segment. In any given command containing meter-monitor information, said bits follow immediately after the last bit of the execution segment. The remaining bits of the format field are included in each meter-monitor segment in particular locations that lie within the format of the shortest meter-monitor segment (excluding bit information required for error detection and correction). Thus if the shortest meter-monitor segment (including the format field of said segment) is thirty two bits, the bits of the format field in every instance of a meter-monitor segment lie among the first thirty two bits of said segment.

Information segments follow commands and can be of any length. Program instruction sets, intermediate generation sets, other computer program information, and data (all of which are organized in a fashion or fashions well known in the art) are transmitted in information segments. An information segment can transmit any information that a processor can process. It can transmit compiled machine language code or assembly language code or higher level language programs, all of which are well known in the art. Commands can execute such program information and cause compiling prior to execution.

A command with a "01" header is followed by an information segment. But a command with an "01" header is not the only instance of signal information that contains an information segment. In the simplest preferred embodiment, a fourth type of header is:

11—an additional information segment transmission following a "01" header command and one or more information segments which additional segment is addressed to the same apparatus and invokes the same controlled functions as said "01" command.

An instance of signal information with a "11" header contains no execution segment or meter-monitor segment information. Said instance is processed, in fashions described more fully below, by subscriber station apparatus that receive said instance as if said instance contained the execution segment information of the last "01" header command received at said apparatus prior to the receipt of said instance.

In determining the composition of signal information in the preferred embodiment, the present invention must take into account the fact that most computer systems communicate information in signal words that are of a constant binary length that exceeds one bit. At present, most computer information is communicated in so-called "bytes," each of which consists of eight digital bits. Failure to recognize this fact could result in incomplete signals and/or in erroneous processing in signal information. For example, FIG. **2**G shows a command with a header, an execution segment, and a meter-monitor segment, each of which is of particular bit length. However, the command of FIG. **2**G is only twenty-one bits long. As FIG. **2**G shows, said command constitutes two bytes of eight bits each with five bits are left over. In a system that communicates information only in words that are multiples of eight, a signal whose information is represented in twenty-one information bits is incomplete. To constitute a complete communication, said signal must be transmitted in twenty-four bits. To the command of FIG. **2**G, three bits must be added.

In the preferred embodiment, at the original transmission station of any given signal transmission, particular bits are added at the end of any command that is not already a multiple of the particular signal word bit length that applies in signal processor system communications at the subscriber stations to which said transmission is transmitted. (Hereinafter, said bits are called "padding bits.") Padding bits communicate no command information nor are padding bits part of any information segment. The sole purpose of padding bits is to render the information of any given SPAM command into a bit length that is, by itself, complete for signal processor system communication. Padding bits are added to command information prior to the transmission of said information at said station, and all subscriber station apparatus are preprogrammed to process padding bits. The particular number of padding bits that are added to any given command is the smallest number of bits required to render the bit length of said command into a multiple of said signal word bit length. FIG. **2**H shows three padding bits added at the end of the twenty-one command information bits of the command of FIG. **2**G. to render the information of said command into a form that can be communicated in three eight-bit bytes.

In the preferred embodiment, the information of each information segment is composed and transmitted in a bit length that is, itself, exactly a multiple of the particular signal word bit length that applies in computer communications at said subscriber stations. The information of each information segment commences at the first information bit location of the first signal word of said segment and ends at the last information bit location of the last signal word. Each information segments follow a command or "11" header. More precisely, the first signal word of each information segment is the first complete signal word that follows the last information bit of said command or "11" header or the last padding bit following said command or "11" header if one or more padding bits follow.

As one example, FIG. **2**I shows the information of FIG. **2**E organized in eight-bit bytes. While the information of the execution segment in FIG. **2**I follows immediately after the header and the information of the meter-monitor segment follows immediately after the execution segment, the information of the information segment does not follow immediately after the meter-monitor segment. Rather three padding bits are inserted following the command information of FIG. **2**I to complete the signal word in which the last bit of command information occurs, and the information of the information segment begins at the first bit of the first complete byte following said meter-monitor segment.

The method of the preferred embodiment for composing the information of SPAM signals has significant advantages.

In signal processing, speed of execution is often of critical importance, and the preferred embodiment has significant speed advantages. Most commands require the fastest possible processing. By minimizing the bit length of headers, execution segments, and meter-monitor segments, the preferred embodiment provides compact information and control messages that are transmitted, detected, and executed, in general, in the fastest possible fashion.

In signal processing, flexibility of message structure is also of critical importance. The single, unified system of the present invention must have capacity for communicating to many different apparatus messages that vary greatly in complexity, length, and priority for speed of processing. By providing first priority segment capacity—in the simplest preferred embodiment, execution segments—that is short, rigid in format, and can communicate information to many different addressed apparatus, the preferred embodiment provides capacity to communicate a select number of high priority control messages to many alternate apparatus in the fastest possible time. By providing intermediate priority segment capacity—in the simplest preferred embodiment, meter-monitor segments—that is flexible in length, format, and information content, the preferred embodiment provides more flexible capacity to communicate control messages of slightly lower priority. By providing lowest priority segment capacity—in the simplest preferred embodiment, information segments—that can contain any binary information and be any length, the preferred embodiment provides complete flexibility to communicate any message that can be represented in digital information to any apparatus at the lowest processing priority. By transmitting message components in their order of priority—in the simplest preferred embodiment, headers and execution segments then meter-monitor segments then information segments—the preferred embodiment enables priority message instructions to affect subscriber station operations in the fastest possible fashion. By providing capacity for alternating the structure of individual messages—here alternate header capacity—so that individual control messages can be constituted only of the highest priority information or high and intermediate priority information or can be focused on the lowest priority, the preferred embodiment provides additional valuable flexibility.

Speed and flexibility are essential considerations not only in the composition of individual messages but also in the composition of message streams. In this regard, the use of "11" headers in the preferred embodiment brings valuable benefits.

Often in the course of a combined medium presentation, a series of control messages is transmitted each of which contains an information segment, addresses the same apparatus (for example, URS microcomputers, **205**), and causes said apparatus to invoke the same controlled function or functions (for example, "load and run the contents of the information segment"). Often, interspersed in said series, are other control messages that address said apparatus, contain no information segments, and cause said apparatus to invoke other controlled functions (for example, "commence the video overlay combining designated in the meter-monitor segment"). By including capacity whereby, without containing execution or meter-monitor information, a given message can cause information segment information to be processed at subscriber station apparatus just as preceding information segment information was processed, the present invention increases processing efficiency. Because no execution or meter-monitor segment is transmitted, more information segment information can be transmitted in a given period of time. Because no execution or meter-monitor segment is received and processed at subscriber stations, information segment information can be received and processed faster.

In signal processing, efficiency in the control of subscriber station apparatus is yet another factor of critical importance. By composing lowest priority segment information—in the simplest preferred embodiment, information of information segments—to commence at a bit location that subscriber station apparatus are preprogrammed to define as the first location of a signal word of the form that control said apparatus in processing and to continue to a bit location that is the last location of a signal word of said form, the present invention communicates said information to said apparatus in a form that can commence the control functions communicated in said information immediately. Were information segment information communicated in any form other than that of the preferred embodiment—more specifically, were said information to be in a length other than a whole number of signal words or to commence immediately after the command or header preceding said segment rather than at the first bit of a signal word—subscriber station apparatus would need to process said information into information of a form that could control said apparatus before the information of said segment could commence the particular control functions communicated in said information.

The Organization of Message Streams . . . Messages, Cadence Information, and End of File Signals

All of the information transmitted with a given header is called a "message." Each header begins a message, and each message begins with a header. More specifically, a message consists of all the SPAM information, transmitted in a given transmission, from the first bit of one header to the last bit transmitted before the first bit of the next header.

A SPAM message is the modality whereby the original transmission station that originates said message controls specific addressed apparatus at subscriber stations. The information of any given SPAM transmission consists of a series or stream of sequentially transmitted SPAM messages.

Each instance of a header synchronizes all subscriber station apparatus in the analysis of the internal structure of the message that follows.

However, for the unified system of the present invention to work, subscriber station apparatus must have capacity for distinguishing more than the internal structure of individual messages. Said apparatus must also have capacity for processing streams of SPAM messages and distinguishing the individual messages in said streams from one another. More precisely, said apparatus must have capacity for processing streams of binary information that consist only of "0" and "1" bits and distinguishing which information, among said bits, is header information.

Cadence information which consists of headers, certain length tokens, and signals that are called "end of file signals" enables subscriber station apparatus to distinguish each instance of header information in any given message stream and, hence, to distinguish the individual messages of said stream. In the present invention, subscriber station apparatus are preprogrammed to process cadence information.

SPAM messages are composed of elements—headers, execution segments, meter-monitor segments, and information segments—whose bit lengths vary. SPAM apparatus determine the bit length of said elements in different fashions, and the particular fashion that applies to any given element relates to the priority of said element for subscriber station speed of processing. First priority segment information has the highest priority for speedy processing and is of fixed binary bit length. A SPAM header is one example of a first priority segment. An execution segment is another example. Intermediate priority segment information has lower priority, varies in bit length, but contains internal length information. A Meter-monitor segment is one example of an intermediate priority segment. Lowest priority segment information has the lowest priority, varies in length, and contains no internal information for determining segment length. Each information segment is an example of a lowest priority segment.

For a message that is constituted only of first priority segments, the information of the header is sufficient to distinguish not only the structure of the message but also the location of the next header. In the simplest preferred embodiment, a message with a "10" header is one example of a message constituted only of first priority segments. Commands with "10" headers consist of header information and execution segment information. At any given time, all instances of header information are of one constant length, and all instances of execution segment information are of a second constant length. Thus all "10" commands are, themselves, of a particular header+exec constant length, said header+exec constant being the sum of said one constant plus said second constant. Because "10" messages have constant length and header information always occurs at a specific location in every instance of message information, by preprogramming subscriber station apparatus with information of said header+exec constant, the unified system of the present invention enables subscriber station apparatus to automatically identify the last command information bit of "10" messages. Said bit is always the bit that is located a particular quantity of bits after the first header bit which particular quantity equals said header+exec constant minus one. Being able to locate said last bit, said apparatus can automatically locate the next instance of header information in a fashion described below.

For messages whose elements include intermediate priority segment information but no lowest priority segment information, the information of said messages is also sufficient to distinguish message structure and the location of the next header. In the simplest preferred embodiment, each message associated with an "00" header is one such message. Messages with "00" headers consist of header and execution segment information that are, together, of said header+exec constant length plus meter-monitor segment information that contains length token information. By preprogramming subscriber station apparatus with information for processing length token information, the present invention enables said apparatus to determine the particular information bit, following any instance of a "00" header, that is the last bit of the command of said header. Said bit is always the bit that is located a particular quantity of bits after the first header bit which quantity equals said header+exec constant minus one plus the particular preprogrammed quantity that said apparatus associates, in a preprogrammed fashion described more fully below, with the particular length token of said instance. By locating said last bit, said apparatus can automatically locate the next instance of header information in the fashion described below.

For messages whose elements include lowest priority segment information, particular end of lowest priority segment information is required to distinguish full message structure and the location of the next header. In the simplest preferred embodiment, each message associated with a "01" or a "11" contains an information segment header and is one such message. Information segments vary in length, and no internal information of a command or information segment enables subscriber station apparatus to determine the length of an information segment. Thus distinctive end of file signals are required to communicate the locations of the ends of information segments to subscriber station apparatus. In the present invention, each end of file signal is transmitted immediately after the end of an information segment; said signal is part of the information of the message in which said segment occurs; and said signal is located at the end of said message. By preprogramming subscriber station apparatus to detect and process end of file signals in a fashion described more fully below, the present invention enables said apparatus to determine not only the particular information bit, following any instance of a "01" or "11" header, that is the last bit of the information segment of the message of said header but also the particular information bit, following said header, that is the last bit of said message. By locating said last bit of said message, said apparatus can automatically locate the next instance of header information in the fashion described below.

At any given time, subscriber station apparatus are preprogrammed to process only one distinct signal as an end of file signal. In order for said apparatus to distinguish an instance of said signal from all other signal information, an end of file signal must differ distinctly from all other information. Signal information, especially information transmitted in an information segment, can vary greatly in composition. Accordingly, to be distinctive, an end of file signal must be long and complex to detect.

An end of file signal consists of a particular sequence of bits of binary information. In the preferred embodiment each bit is identical to every other bit; that is, disregarding error correction information, an end of file signal consists of a sequence of "1" bits (eg. "11111111") or "0" bits (eg. "00000000"). In the preferred embodiment, end of file signals are composed of "1" bits rather than "0" bits. Zero is a value that occurs frequently in data and in mathematics, and however many bits may occur in a binary data word that consists of a series of "0" bits, the numeric value of said word remains zero. Numeric values that are represented in binary form by a sequence of "1" bits, especially a sequence that is long, occur in data and mathematics far less frequently than zero. Thus the preferred composition bit is "1" because the chance of data being joined in a given signal in such a way that two or more instance of information combine inadvertently and create the appearance of an end of file signal is far smaller if the preferred bit is "1" than if it is "0". (Hereinafter, the preferred binary end of file signal composition bit, "1", is called an "EOFS bit," and for reasons that are explained below, the alternate binary bit, "0", is called a "MOVE bit.")

In the preferred embodiment, the length of said sequence (disregarding error correction information) is the minimum reasonable length necessary to distinguish said sequence from all other sequences of transmitted signal information of said length. In the preferred embodiment, the number of bits in said sequence is greater than the number of information bits in the data words that subscriber station computers use to process data. At present, most computers are so-called "thirty-two bit machines" that process information in four-byte data words, and some high precision microprocessors such as the 8087 mathematics coprocessor distributed by the Intel Corporation of Santa Clara, Calif., U.S.A. process information internally in eighty bit registers which means that they process in 10-byte data words. Thus said sequence may be greater than eighty bits long and is probably greater than thirty-two bits. Also in the preferred embodiment, said sequence uses the full information capacity of the signal words used to communicate said sequence at subscriber stations. In computer systems that communicate information in eight-bit bytes, forty bits is the number of bits in the sequence next larger than thirty-two bits that uses the full communication capacity of the signal words in which it is communicated, and eighty-eight is the number of bits in the sequence next larger than eighty bits. In the preferred embodiment, at any given time alternate end of file signal lengths exist. One potential end of file signal length can be forty (40) bits which is five bytes of EOFS bits. Another can be eighty-eight (88) bits which is eleven bytes of EOFS bits. Which end of file signal is used for any given transmission depends on the nature of the information of the transmission in which said signal occurs and the apparatus to which said transmission is transmitted.

Being the minimum "reasonable" length means that an instance of said sequence may actually be generated, in the system of the preferred embodiment, which instance is generated as information of a command or an information segment rather than an end of file signal. Were the information of said instance to be embedded in a SPAM transmission of said system and transmitted, said instance would cause erroneously processing at subscriber station apparatus by causing itself to be detected as an end of file signal and information transmitted subsequent to said instance to be interpreted as a new SPAM message. To prevent such erroneous processing, in the preferred embodiment, after the initial generation of any given instance of SPAM message information (not including end of file signal information) and before the embedding and transmitting of said instance, said information is transmitted through an apparatus, called an "EOFS valve," that detects end of file signals and is described below. If said valve detects in said information particular information that constitutes an end of file signal, before being embedded and transmitted, the binary information of said instance is rewritten, in a fashion well known in the art that may be manual, to cause substantively the same information processing at subscriber stations without containing an instance of information that is identical to the information of an end of file signal. (Hereinafter, such pre-transmission processing of a message is called a "pre-transmission evaluation.")

FIG. **2**I shows a series of connected rectangles and depicts one instance of a stream of SPAM messages. Each rectangle represents one signal word of binary information. FIG. **2**I shows a series of three messages. Each message is composed in a whole number of signal words. The first message consists of a command followed by padding bits followed by an information segment followed by an end of file signal. The form of the command, padding bits, and the first information segment bits of said message is identical to the form of the information of FIG. **2**E, given eight-bit bytes as the signal words of FIG. **2**I. The second message consists of a command followed by padding bits. The form of said second message is identical to the form of the information of FIG. **2**H, given eight-bit bytes as the signal words of FIG. **2**I. The third message consists of a command alone. The form of said third message is identical to the form of the information of FIG. **2**J, given eight-bit bytes as the signal words of FIG. **2**I. FIG. **2**J shows a message that is composed just of a "10" header and an execution segment. Said execution segment contains the same number of binary bits that the executions segments of FIGS. **2**E and **2**H contain. Said header and execution segment of FIG. **2**J fill one byte of binary information precisely, and given the signal word of an eight-bit byte, no padding bits are required in the message of FIG. **2**J. FIG. **2**H does not show an instance of a message that starts with a "11" header. Were it to do so, said message would be comprised of said header followed by six padding bits, given eight-bit bytes as the signal words of FIG. **2**I, followed by an information segment, like the information segment of the first message of FIG. **2**H, followed by an end of file signal, like the end of file signal of said first message.

As FIG. **2**I shows, in any given SPAM transmission, no binary information separates the binary information of one SPAM message from the next message. As soon as the information of one SPAM message ends (including all error correction information associated with said information), the next received binary information is information of the next message. Because the first information bits (as distinct from error correction bits) of any given SPAM message constitute the header information of said message, subscriber station apparatus locate the next instance of header information after any given message by locating the last information bit of the last signal word of said message. Automatically the first information bits that follow said last bit and total in number the particular number of bits in an instance of header information constitute the next instance of header information.

Subscriber station apparatus locate the last information bit of any given SPAM message in one of two fashions. One fashion applies to messages that do not end with end of file signals. The other applies to messages that do. The header information of any given message determines which fashion applies for said message.

Messages that are constituted only of first priority segment elements and messages whose elements include intermediate priority segment information but no lowest priority segment information do not end with end of file signals. In the preferred embodiment, the header information of any given one of said messages cause subscriber station apparatus to execute particular preprogrammed locate-last-message-bit instructions at a particular time. In the simplest preferred embodiment, such messages begin with "10" or "00" headers.

Receiving any given instance of said header information causes subscriber stations processing message information of said instance to execute said locate-last-message-bit instructions after locating the last segment information bit of said instance and upon completing the processing of the segment information of said instance. (The fashions whereby subscriber station apparatus locate the last command information